

Jahurna Jakar

. 0

June 28, 1995

Dear California hatchery study reviewer:

Attached is our draft, An Environmental Document on the Culture and Stocking of Resident Trout and Inland Salmon in California, prepared by a study team of the Cal Poly State University Coastal Resources Institute under contract with the California Department of Fish and Game.

Your comments and suggestions are requested prior to August 1, 1995, when we will prepare a final revision and edit for public review. There are a few edit jobs to complete, including completing literature citations, finishing the bibliography, and adding any additional tables/figures or examples which would enhance this work. Additionally, the appendices are not a part of this early draft.

The purpose of this review is to provide peer assessment of the observations and conclusions we have made. Unfortunately, no renumeration is available to offset your effort. However, we will send you a personal copy of our final report as a token of our appreciation for your assistance.

Please send any comments to me at the following address:

Dr. Dianne N. Long Coastal Resources Institute Cal Poly San Luis Obispo, CA 93407

I will be pleased to forward your notes to the appropriate team members. They include: Robert Clover and Royden Nakamura (Biological Sciences), James Vilkitis and Richard Thompson (Natural Resources Management), David Chipping (Geology).

If I can help you in any way, please call me at 805-756-1774 or 805-756-2984.

Your help is sincerely appreciated.

Sincerely,

Dianne N. Long, Research Associate

CAPITOL BOILD

2001. 25 6000

Death Cultionary a particle in applicing Tevrewer,

Alasses in our disit. An hoveregoneens Document i Stacking of Revident Front and Infand Solman population, a rule, form of the California Discontinent

2

First such any councils in me on the shipmon yes base scale.

De Dimone N Ibre Caseta Struttere Caseta Struttere Cal Pob Sur Can Obiopo de 0101

with he physical to tervised white hades for the high-papering term memory. The relates for effort follower and Royden wasteman (shortyros) Sciences), have "highle and kichera Thompson (batelal Resources havegement), forrid signing (Georecy)

Light bold and an any head and an an an and an and an and an and

Coastal Resources Institute

California Polytechnic State University San Luis Obispo, California 93407

Memorandum

To: California hatcheries study members

Date: 29 June 1995

From: Dianne Long Coastal Resources Institute

Subject: Page 8 Missing from <u>An Environmental Document on the Culture and</u> Stocking of Resident Trout and Inland Salmon in California Draft

It has come to our attention that page 8 is missing from the draft document that was sent to you. I have enclosed a copy of page 8 to be placed into the document.

Thank you for your understanding.

Thenk you for your suderstanding

Coastal Resources Institute Sand uis Obispo, California 93407

CHAPTER 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

Momorandum. 2.1 DECOMPNY

From: Diame Long

Subject: Page 8 Alissing from <u>An Environmental Documention the Califice and</u> Stockney of Resident Trout and Island Sateron in Contenent Darif

It has come to our attention that page 5 is passing from the draft document that we start to you. I have enclosed a copy of page 5 to be placed into the document. 3. The operation of netcoerros can cause significant when collision Thank you foreford distingt destruction:

an fan de bereken en sen se de bereken de bereken in de bereken fan de bereken fan de bereken. De bereken de sen her sen herdereken werdereken de sen de bereken in de bereken in de bereken in de bereken in

P

etter terring and particular and the terring of terring

AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT

ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT

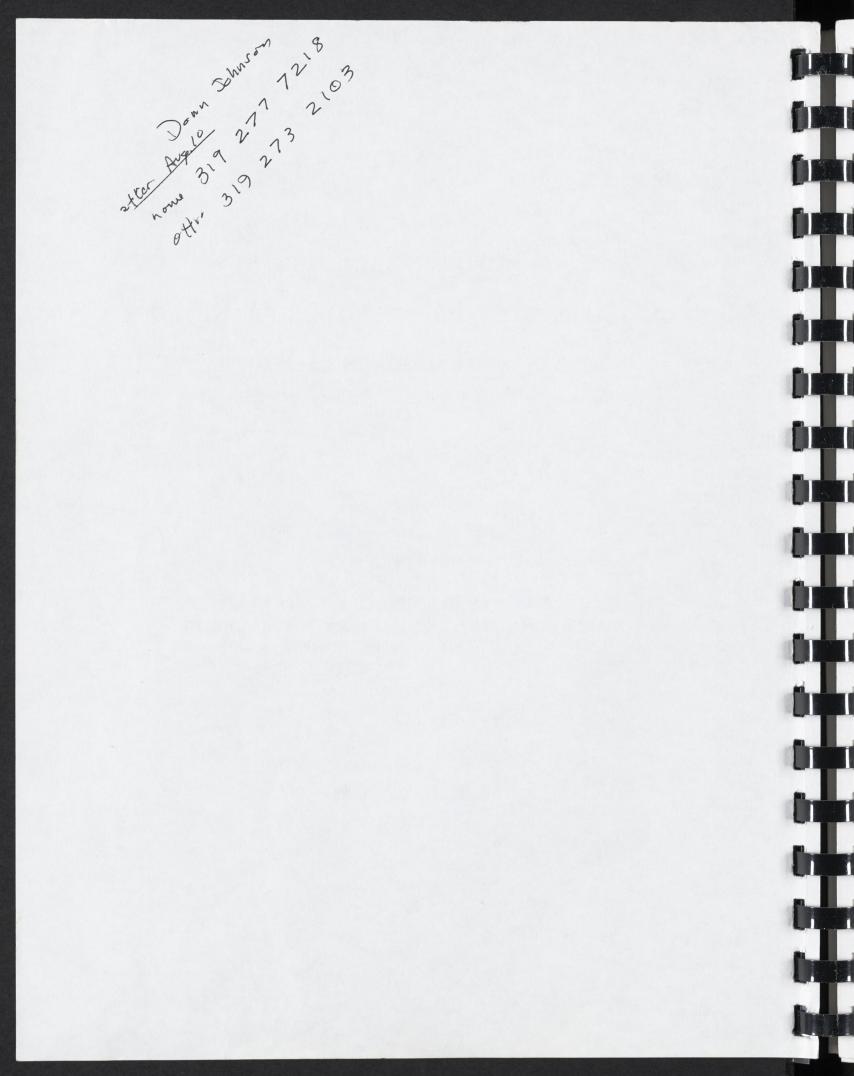
AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

SUBMITTED BY:

1

COASTAL RESOURCES INSTITUTE CALIFORNIA POLYTECHNIC STATE UNIVERSITY SAN LUIS OBISPO, CALIFORNIA 93407 (805) 756-1774

JUNE 28, 1995



AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

TABLE OF CONTENTS

.

June 28, 1995

TABLE OF CONTENTS	1
LIST OF FIGURES	5
LIST OF TABLES	6
Chapter 1. INTRODUCTION	7
1.2 PURPOSE AND NEED	7
1.3 DATA AVAILABILITY AND GAPS	7
Chapter 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION	8
2.1 BACKGROUND	8
2.2 DFG MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING	8
2.3 SCOPING ISSUES	9
2.4 STUDY OBJECTIVES	9
2.5 SCOPING METHODOLOGY	9
2.6 ISSUES IDENTIFICATION	10
2.6.1 Biological and Environmental Issues	10
2.6.2 Physical Habitat Issues	11
2.6.3 Wild Trout Project Issues	11
2.6.4 Programmatic and Economic Issues	11
2.7 LITERATURE REVIEW	12
2.8 ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS IDENTIFICATION	12
2.9 CEQA REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT	15
2.10 INTENDED USES OF THIS DOCUMENT	17

AN EXVIDIONMENTAL ROCEMENT ON THE CELTURE AND TERCEOND OF RESEDENT (TRO AND PRILIND SALMON IN CALIFORMIA

DedbCAtdung 1925 61 for Osoficien af Distribution

Chapte	er 3. HISTORICAL PROGRAM OVERVIEW	18
3.1	INTRODUCTION	18
3.2	FISH POPULATIONS BEFORE 1870	18
	3.2.1 The Sierras and Northern California	18
	3.2.2 The Owens Valley and Southern California	19
	3.2.3 Impact of Immigration and the Gold Rush	
	3.2.4 Early Legislative Response	19 19
	and the Managelook Repairing the Repairing the second statements	19
3.3	INTRODUCTION OF FISH CULTURE 1870-1910	20
	3.3.1 Protective Legislation and Hatchery Starts	20
	3.3.2 Legislative Influence	20
	3.3.3 Influence of Sportfishing Demand	20
	3.3.4 Proliferation of Hatcheries 1910-1960	21
	5.5.4 Homeration of matcherics 1910-1900	41
3.4	SCIENTIFIC DEVELOPMENT 1960-1995	22
	3.4.1 Increased Demand	22
	3.4.2 Environmental Protection	23
	3.4.3 Managing for Genetic Diversity	23
	or the managing for Genetic Diversity	43
3.5	PRESENT SITUATION	25
	3.5.1 Definitions	25
	3.5.2 Catchable Trout Program	26
	3.5.3 The Wild Trout Program (WTP)	26
	3.5.4 Native and Threatened Trout Program	27
Chapte	r 4. BIOLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS	30
4.1	LONG-TERM BIOLOGICAL IMPACTS	30
	4.1.1 Biological Aspects: Systemic and Taxonomy	
		30
	and Management Approaches	32
	4.1.3 Biological Aspects: Population Dynamics and	
	Genetic Integrity	34
	4.1.4 Biological Aspects: Ecological/Population	
	Genetic Interactions	34
4 2	MANAGEMENT ASPECTS	2.5
4.4	4.2.1 Fish Hatchery Function: Practices Diseases	35
		25
		35
	4.2.2 Other Management Aspects	36
4.3	LONG RANGE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS	38
	4.3.1 Genetic Diversity	38
	4.3.1.1 Inbreeding Depression	39
	4.3.1.2 Outbreeding Depression	-
	Depression	40
	4313 Artificial Soloction in Hatchania	4 0
	4.3.1.3 Artificial Selection in Hatcheries 4.3.1.4 Gene Flow and Genetic Load	40 41

TAPT

REIL

I

I

Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

Not for Custolica or Distribution

	4.3.1.5 Genetic Drift	41
	4.3.1.6 Disruption of Coadapted Genetic	
	Structures	42
	4.3.1.7 Summary	43
	4.3.2 Ecology and Behavior	44
	4.3.2.1 Competition	44
	4.3.2.2 Displacement	45
	4.3.2.3 Behavioral Ecology	45
	4.3.2.4 Habitat Selection	47
	4.3.2.5 Foraging Behavior	47
	4.3.2.6 Numerical Responses to Introductions	48
	4.3.2.7 Biomass and Growth Responses to	
	Introductions	48
	4.3.2.8 Age and Size of Introduced Fish	49
	4.3.2.9 Predation	49
4.4	PHYSICAL IMPACTS: IMPACTS OF HATCHERY EFFLUENT	
	ON STREAMS	52
	4.4.1 Water Quality Effects	
	4.4.2 Role of the State Water Quality Control Board	
	4.4.3 Conclusions	53
Chapte	er 5. PROGRAMMATIC AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS	55
•		
5.1	INTRODUCTION	55
5.1		55
	ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTION OF THE INLAND TROUT	
5.2	ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTION OF THE INLAND TROUT	
	FISHERY RESOURCE	56
5.3	ANALYSIS OF DFG BUDGET ALLOCATIONS AND TRENDS	58
	9.2.6 Alternative 4: Reduce Betchary Stacking	
5.4	DFG PROGRAM FUNDING	59
3.4		39
	DEC HARCHERY PRODUCTION AND STOCKING	
5.5	DFG HATCHERY PRODUCTION AND STOCKING	65
5.6	DFG HATCHERY PRODUCTION COSTS	67
5.7	DFG HATCHERY STOCKING AND GEOGRAPHIC	
	DISTRIBUTION	
		09
- 0		_
5.8	COST EFFICIENCY ANALYSIS OF CATCHABLES-TO-CREEL	74
5.9	COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS OF PUT-AND-TAKE FISHING	77
	5.9.1 Costs to Creel	77
	5.9.2 Demand Elasticity and Projections	80
	core communa shadherey and reductions	00
E 10	WILD AND THREATENED TROUT PROGRAMS	
5.10		
	WILD AND INREATENED IROUT PROGRAMS	82
		82
5.11	CONCLUSIONS AND IMPLICATIONS	82

DELI

I

1.

Ι

Draft/Cit/June 1995 Not for Quanties or Distribution

Chapte	r 6. ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES	86
6.1	INTRODUCTION	86
6.2	STATEMENT OF ALTERNATIVES	86
0.4	6.2.1 Alternative 1: Status Quo	87
	6.2.1.1 Genetic Diversity	87
	6.2.1.2 Ecology and Behavior	
	6.2.1.3 Predation	89
		0,
		89
	to Meet Demand by 2010	
	6.2.2.1 Genetic Diversity	90
	6.2.2.2 Ecology and Behavior	
	6.2.2.3 Predation	91
	6.2.3 Alternative 2a: Enhance Trout Stocking and WTP	
	Program to Meet Demand by 2010	92
	6.2.3.1 Genetic Diversity	93
	6.2.3.2 Ecology and Behavior	93
	6.2.3.3 Predation	
	6.2.4 Alternative 3: Enhance Threatened and Wild	
	Trout Programs and Eliminate the Catchable	
	Trout Program	94
	6.2.4.1 Genetic Diversity	
	6.2.4.2 Ecology and Behavior	
	6.2.4.3 Predation	
		91
	6.2.5 Alternative 3a: Enhance Threatened and Wild	
	Trout Programs and Expand on Stocking Activities	0.0
	in Urban Areas	
	6.2.5.1 Genetic Diversity	
	6.2.5.2 Ecology and Behavior	
	6.2.5.3 Predation	100
	6.2.6 Alternative 4: Reduce Hatchery Stocking	
	Program and Redirect Funds to Urban Catchable	
	Program	
	6.2.6.1 Ecology and Behavior	102
	6.2.6.2 Predation	102
	6.2.7 Alternative 5: Limit Wild Trout Programs and	
	Redirect Funds to Urban CatchableS Programs	102
	6.2.7.1 Genetic Diversity	
	6.2.7.2 Ecology and Behavior	
	6.2.7.3 Predation	
	U.2.7.5 IICUATION	105
Chant	r 7. CONSULTATIONS	106
Chapte	r /. CONSULTATIONS	100

-

n

Desta CRIMiner 1993 Not For Qubrition or Diminimuon

LIST OF FIGURES

Page

19-11

П

Figure	1	Expenditures for Recreational Fishing in Calif., 1985	57
Figure	2	Top Five States in Recreation Fishing Expenditures	58
Figure	3a	1993-94 DFG Funding	60
Figure	3b	1993-94 DFG Budget	60
Figure	3c	1992-93 Inland Fisheries Budget	61
Figure	3d	DFG Budget Trends	62
Figure	4	Budget for WTP and TTP	63
Figure	5	Budgets for Specific WTP and TTP Programs	64
Figure	6a	Hatchery Production by Fish	66
Figure	6b	DFG Total Trout Pounds Produced	66
Figure	7a	Trout Production Costs per Lb in Constant \$ (1988=100)	68
Figure	7b	Trout Production Cost per Fish in Constant \$ (1988=100)	68
Figure	8	U.S. Hatchery Cost Distribution	69
Figure	9	Fishing Demand & Stocking by DFG Region	70
Figure	10a	1994 Trout Production	71
Figure	10b	1996 Target Production	72
Figure	11	Map showing regions and sensitive/native-wild trout waters	73
Figure	12	Supply and Demand for Sport Fishing	78
Figure	13	Supply and TCM-Based Demand for Sport Fishing	80
Figure	14	Fishing Demand vs, License Fee	81

BeatyCRD/line 1993 Not far Quateline or Distribution

LIST OF TABLES

Table	1	Comparison	of	Hatchery-to-Waters	Cost	for		
		Catchables.		•••••••••••••••••••••••			75	5

of on Constal Resonance method in California for the Section for the Constant State Celventia, San Law Obisto, completed a state dependent of the constant and stroking of method contract peak and calmon in California and stroking the contrological for the contract for state to the constant of the contract of the by the California Department of the state and the for 1355.2 and by Trout Datimuted. The state does not because accurate to the state state state and provide of

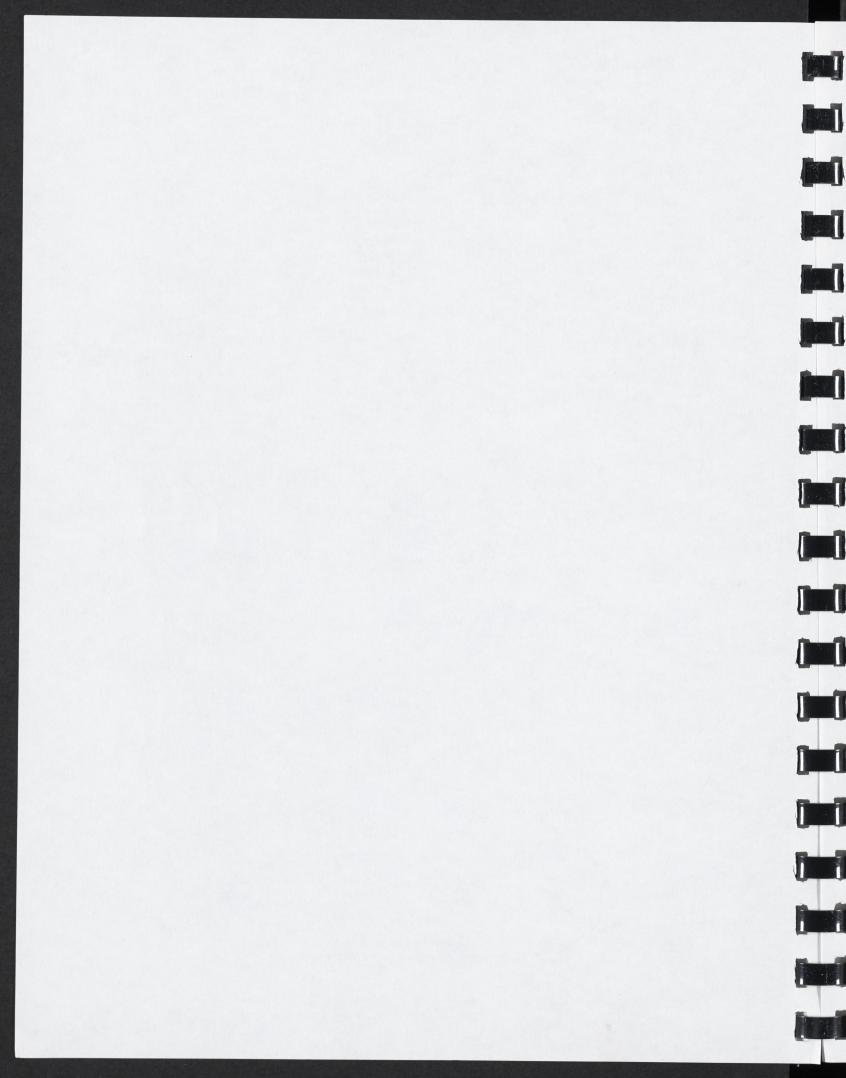
The impeters for the schere domes from a Dom which had been input our spanned of a schere and a schere and the products programs had been schere and the products of the correct as a schere and control with the California framework and the products of the correct as a schere and the products and the products of the correct as a schere and the products of the product of the products of the product

This sets set to an one-of-polici satisment in which this agreet to prepare in environmental softwarent regarding the adjoint of remote and planting treat in California waters

COMPACT AVAILABILITY AND CARS

1995 provided the project down with each concerned, paletase and provident manufacting their vs thereincy production. The wood this set officer original durlen all reveal additional literature

The last of a comparison of Managament Scherblers Tenents of Diff. caused and the second state of the caused at the second state of the second sta



AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 1. INTRODUCTION

1.1 PURPOSE AND NEED

An interdisciplinary study team of scientists, resource managers and analysts of the Coastal Resources Institute at California Polytechnic State University, San Luis Obispo, completed a study regarding the culture and stocking of resident trout and inland salmon in California and produced this environmental document. The study focuses on controversial issues identified by the California Department of Fish and Game (DFG) and by Trout Unlimited. The study does not include anadromous fish (salmon and steelhead).

The impetus for the study comes from a Trout Unlimited legal suit against DFG alleging that DFG's trout hatchery program and fish planting programs had not complied with the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) because no environmental impact reports had ever been prepared for those programs.

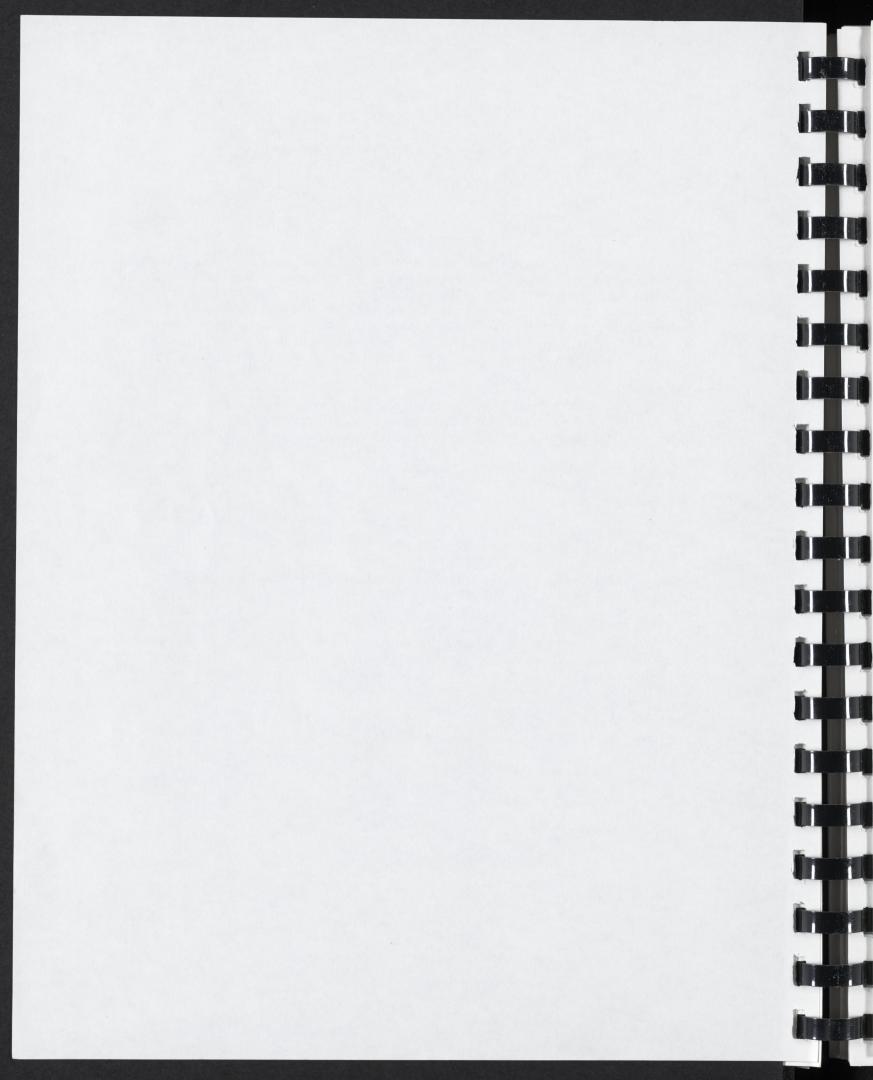
This suit led to an out-of-court settlement in which DFG agreed to prepare an environmental document regarding the effects of rearing and planting trout in California waters.

1.2 DATA AVAILABILITY AND GAPS

DFG provided the project team with data concerning policies and practices, including data on hatchery production. The team did not collect original data but did review additional literature.

The lack of a comprehensive Management Information Systems at DFG caused delays in the project as analysis could not proceed without data. Also, some of the data is "soft" and incomplete. In the opinion of the study team, improvements in a computerized data bank would assist in making future policy choices.

The conclusions drawn reflect DFG data and related information.



AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 2. PROJECT DESCRIPTION

2.1 BACKGROUND

33

Į

In response to the out-of-court settlement, Trout Unlimited's President and Chief Executive Officer, Charles F. Gauvin, issued a letter from the Washington, D. C. Headquarters office on 28 July 1994, identifying issues of concern. This list established the basis for the issue assessment evaluation and served as the basis for developing the issues for this analysis.

Trout Unlimited identified the following issues in its legal brief:

- 1. Hatchery trout that survive and interbreed with wild stocks have a detrimental effect on the genetics of wild stocks;
- 2. Hatchery trout compete with wild stocks for both food and habitat, to the detriment of the wild stocks. The behavior of hatchery trout disrupts wild trout when they are placed together;
- 3. The operation of hatcheries can cause significant water pollution and localized habitat destruction;
- A. The Department of Fish and Game spends too much on hatcheries and not enough on preservation and restoration of critical cold-water fishery habitat;
 - 5. Hatcheries have catastrophic outbreaks of disease, and these disease outbreaks affect wild trout populations. Planted hatchery trout also spread pathogens to other fish; and
- 6. Catchable trout are planted in roadside waters even if the return rates to the angler are less than the 50% by number of weight as required by DFG Commission policy.

2.2 DFG MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDING

DFG provided the interdisciplinary study team with a list of preliminary issues to be addressed in the environmental document (DFG Memorandum of Understanding with CRI, 1994). They included:

- 1. The rearing and production of trout and inland salmon by the DFG;
- 2. Planting of those fish;

ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT IROUT

CELETER L PROBET DESCRIPTION

2.1 BACKOROWSE

in response to the out-of-ection millement. from Unimpled e President and Chief Executive Officer, Charles F. Ganvin, issued a letter from the Warnhopton. D. C. Readquaters office on 28 July 1994, dealtform, usues of concern this first established the basis for the trans assessment evaluation and Served as the hasis for developting the issues for this analysis.

Trout Unlimited identified the following issues in its legal briefly

- contributions that any ise and interpread with wild stocks have a detrimental affect on the generics of wild stocks
- Harchery trout compete with wild stacks for both fred and habitat, to the cettiment of the wild stocks. The behavior of batchery trout disrupty wild troot when they are placed together;.
 - 3. The operation of hetchuries can cause significant water pollution and for the section of the
- 4. The Department of Fish and Gene spends for much on higheres and nor crough on preservation and testication of condicat cold-water fishery habitat:
 - 5. Hatebories have cannet ophic outbreaks of discuss, and these discussed outbreaks with the strength and the second termination of the second second for the second second for the second seco
- 6. Carchable room are planted in reading where even i the return rates to be interactive and late that the 50% by number of weight as required by DFO. Commission colley.

ALL DEG MEMORANDUM OF UNDERSTANDARD

DFG provided the interdisciplinary study team with a ust of prelimitary issues to be addressed in the covironmental document (DFG Memorandum of Boderstandaries with CRL 1994). They iscluded

- The rearrow and production of trout and infanta raimon by the DEG.
 - 2. Planting of those fish;

Not for Qualition or Diambation

There is and the second of the second s

en Plandan and Carl States and States and Contract Address

The offer case interaction school to be exclusive the environment of the environmental domains as The environment because because the base of the environmental for constructions deleteration, the as anticipation provide by Eaks produced and placed by deleterate school and

1.1 ELONGAL LEONA

THE

DESI

During the arguent starfill exectings. The constitutionary from deputied the following freeze the institution of the property aroundult

The Exchangement and any company of a line of the set o

The property of an internal states, the second states and the second

3. Instrument in the herschiefe ground of the self banks populations with no

.

.

A. Stologuet impacts

The starty team is comparison when will be an any part of a start of a start

The system of the second second

terreturnet total and the second second

meeting's toronal. She section is a share at all and the section of the section of the sections

and and a second and a second s

Their interactions with resident fisher in the river, firence, hits en-

a strangerers for DFG mout and inland stimmer.

The MOU also identified issues to be excluded from the anti-constants document. The excluded issues related to the production, rearing, and there is for anticomous minimists, and any activity minimist to fish produced and planted by private aqueculturists.

ENGLISH SMALDING ST

Desing the regional scoping meetings, CRFs microlecopinary term identified the following usues for inclusion in the caronometry decoverent.

Esterning contractions of training is accordent to the second entert

- and a second of arban lake parameters programs.
- i, increase in the harvesting pressures on wild treat populations with no.

The same team, is conjunction with DFG, identified any major retrigonics for the excitenteemst documents high-gical and coverentmentst insues, and presenteematics and economic issues.

AN STREET OF STREET

The objectives of the thely includer (1) to assess the calent and spectrag of neuroscitroot and alched entroop in California. (2) to despect the effects (6) the existing programs of the researce have (annies) findernes). The manife of the inner we expected to restance. Differe ability to set point, and while acpropriate program decisions

LESS SCOTTIC METROPOLIES

Here statewinds poetia mogeny mentage were hald hareyghout her state the hereing produces (the Brand, Secremente Seconday Bithon, and Long Brach, were identified in DEG's Request for Proposal. The Males of Provincian for the covincianential constraints of resulted his second meeting's locations. It was proposed and distributed bases the dreation of Mr. Boys Gibbors, Insector of 1990. A three-person rears was involved with constraints the scoping meetings and provincial for base information to the anternes.

CRT's interdiveletionsy terms, in comparence with DFG, determined the scopings

Dratt/CRUDens 1993

- 3. Their interactions with resident fishes in the river, stream, lake or reservoir; and
- 4. Fisheries for DFG trout and inland salmon.

The MOU also identified issues to be excluded from the environmental document. The excluded issues related to the production, rearing, and fisheries for anadromous salmonids, and any activity related to fish produced and planted by private aquaculturists.

2.3 SCOPING ISSUES

During the regional scoping meetings, CRI's interdisciplinary team identified the following issues for inclusion in the environmental document:

- 1. Economic contribution of trout fishing to local economies;
- 2. Impacts on urban lake put-and-take programs;
- 3. Increase in the harvesting pressures on wild trout populations with no stocking alternative; and
- 4. Biological impacts.

The study team, in conjunction with DFG, identified two major categories for the environmental document: biological and environmental issues, and programmatic and economic issues.

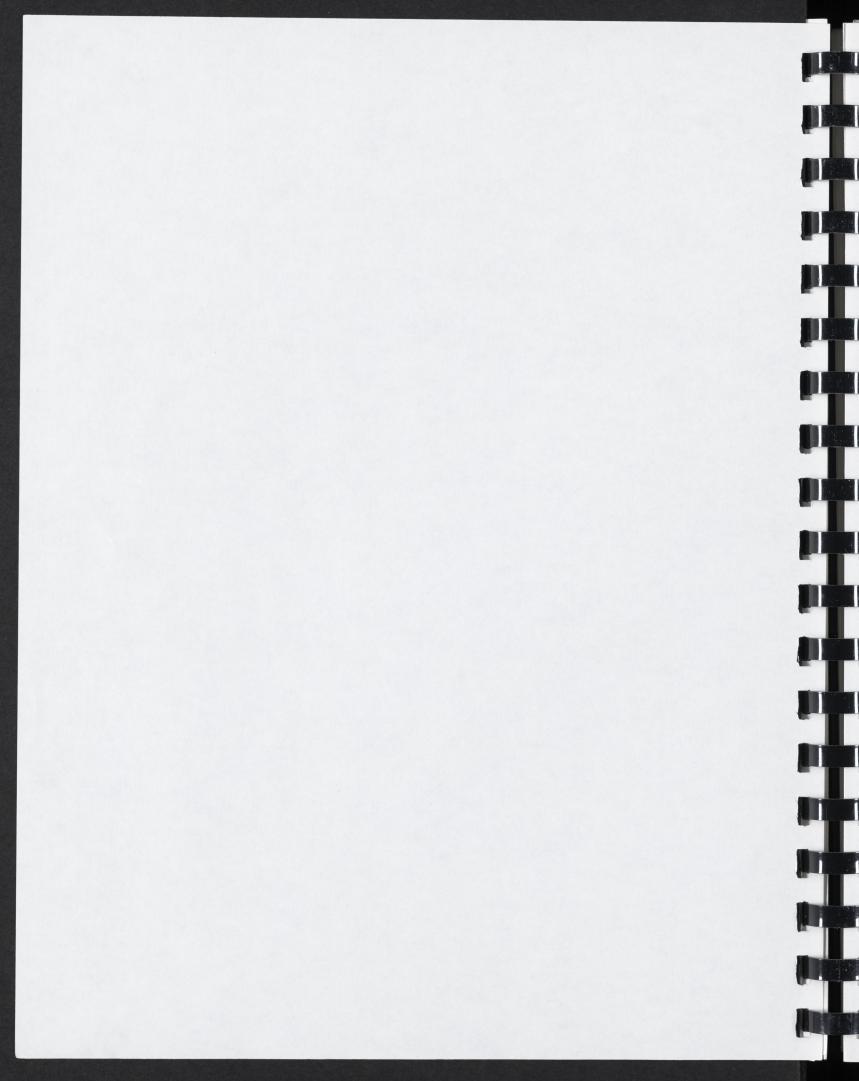
2.4 STUDY OBJECTIVES

The objectives of the study include: (1) to assess the culture and stocking of resident trout and inland salmon in California, (2) to determine the effects of the existing programs on the resource base (natural fisheries). The results of the study are expected to enhance DFG's ability to set policy and make appropriate program decisions.

2.5 SCOPING METHODOLOGY

Five statewide public scoping meetings were held throughout the state. The meeting locations (San Rafael, Sacramento, Redding, Bishop, and Long Beach) were identified in DFG's Request for Proposal. The Notice of Preparation for the environmental document identified the scoping meeting's locations. It was prepared and distributed under the direction of Mr. Boyd Gibbons, Director of DFG. A three-person team was involved with conducting the scoping meetings and presenting the basic information to the audiences.

CRI's interdisciplinary team, in conjunction with DFG, determined the scoping meeting's format. The presentation was the same at each location. Handouts



covering the meeting presentation were distributed at the beginning of the meeting to facilitate audience participation. The team leader began by introducing the meeting and the presenters. The introduction included: welcome, format for the meeting, and the audience's role. The audience was informed that both written and telephone responses would be accepted through 30 July 1994. The presentation included: project title, background, scope of the project, lead agency, scoping and document preparation, project description, project objectives, and issues currently identified. Contact names and phone numbers for the responsible individuals within DFG and CRI were provided in the handout.

A transcript of the generic introduction and the materials presented can be found in Appendix A. The members of the audience were encouraged to submit a written statement prior to the presentation. The written comments (hard copy) served as reference material for the later analysis. All statements were recorded on a 27-by-34- inch easel pad for the audience to see. In many cases the speakers were asked to reiterate their statements for clarification. This enabled the team to record all comments clearly and accurately.

After each meeting, the CRI team organized the presenter's statements, and categorized them under one of five categorizes: biological, economic, recreation, social, and political. Appendix A identifies the public's responses. Each statement was given a matrix code and assessed against the following factors: (1) It was within the scope of work, and (2) It has potential for environmental impact. (See Figure 1 in Appendix A.) CEQA Guidelines were used to determine if an issues had potential for significant effects. Potential impacts were identified by code.

2.6 ISSUES IDENTIFICATION

2.6.1 Biological and Environmental Issues

From the scope of the contract and the scoping meetings, a number of issues were identified related to biological impacts on native and wild populations.

Genetic Variability relates to domestic stocks, and interactions of dcatchables with native/wild strains, including inbreeding, drift, assimilation of native populations, and maintaining breeding stock integrity.

Competition includes disruptive behavior of d-catchables and subcatchables, and interspecific competition for food and habitat among d-catchables and native/wild strains.

Predation relates to catchables on native and wild trout juveniles, and native and wild trout on subcatchables and fingerlings

Spread of disease/parasites from hatchery-reared fish includes identification of major diseases/parasites, and effectiveness of control.

> Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

> > 10

covering the modifier procentation were distinguised at the weynamic of the device of incident container participation. The case brade brack brack is murdiants the meeting and the presenters. The involution instacted methods, from a boot weight of the stephene, responses would be cooped through 30 bits 1994. The presentation resided project the, incorrect cooped through 30 bits 1994. The presentation docute and presented in the store of the project indicated and and docute and presented in the project description project in the store of the store of the docute and presented in the project description of the project in the project in the docute and presented in the fanders. For the project in the store of the store of the docute and contact rearry and prove campers for the menors the indicated as within the store of the store in the fanders.

Appendix A. The generic introduction and the materials presented can be found in Appendix A. The members of the antistate were contents to automic a written attention prior to the morenauton. The written contents (hard copy) surved as reference resterial for the inter mainer. All threatents were provided on a 27 by 34 inch cases pad for the autoletter to see in many cases the speakers were asteria in contents their mutanteness for circlestion. This enabled the geater is tested all.

After each meaning the fill have argeoteed the presenter's statements, and estregotized them and one of the categorizes biological, adments, extremical social and printeral happendix A signifies the photocs responses. Sized statement was erept of work, and (2) at has paratal to restatements (appart (3) If was when its happendix A) CEOA Galachies were used to constituted (3) an prosticl for statements for the paratal for seminant (3) an even the paratal happendix A) CEOA Galachies were used to constituted (3) an prosticl for statements (3) and paratal for seminant (3) and prosticl for happendix A) CEOA Galachies were used to constituted by code

ACTIVITY NEW MARCH STATES

Lange and antremany harden and learners

From the scope of the connect and the scoping meetings, a mucher of issues were identified refered to biological fuppore on blave and walk papeletions.

Generic Variantity relates to deposite stream and interactions of dcatchestes with native/wild states, including interacting, with assumblies of native populations, and maintaining breacting erect interactly.

Competition invinies distinguire behavior of d carcosobles and subvatcheoles, and interspecific competition for food and habital smooth desirebles and native/weld straigs.

Predation colmes to suiched on autive and wild trout juvenites, and antively the trout juvenites, and antively

Sprend of discoverynerality (rom hardnery-ranged itsh include identificanes of empty discase paragines and effectiveness of courses

> DrathCELUna 1993. Not for Cumunan or Distribution

2.6.2 Physical Habitat Issues

Water issues relate to water pollution from hatcheries on downstream habitats and fisheries (RWQCB permits/monitoring of water quality and biological resources), and diversion of flow impacts on source streams, critical habitat and sedimentation.

Habitat degradation looks at critical aquatic and riparian fish habitat and its history of degradation caused by stocking, nonstocking, and the wild trout program, including the control of anglers and other users.

Unique local considerations that exist will also be considered.

2.6.3 Wild Trout Project Issues

Catch and release impacts relate to survival rates of native/wild trout populations, maintaining a self-sustainable trout fishery, and regulations regarding habitat preservation and/or enhancement.

Impacts (+/-) of stocking or not stocking on a) survival of native/wild trout populations, (b) ecological balance (a self-sustaining fishery), (c) inducing/reducing fishing pressure, and (d) diseases and parasites spreading to native/wild populations.

Impacts on endangered and threatened species: those identified to date include eight trout species and two amphibians (Yosemite Toad, Mountain Yellow-legged Frog).

Unique impacts are associated with programmatic trends: native and wild trout populations, and with environmental issues.

2.6.4 Programmatic and Economic Issues

Pers.

Programmatic and economic issues are associated with the costs and economic considerations of the hatchery/stocking program and implementing the Wild Trout Program, and the management tools that are used to implement the programs. Issues focus on trends in the allocation of resources, efficiency of selected programs, and impacts associated with programmatic trends.

Direction of Major Program Expenditures and Efficiencies: Expenditures and efficiencies for the catchables program, urban put-and-take programs, habitat protection and restoration, and the Wild Trout Program are considered where data is available.

Hatchery Efficiency and Distribution of Stock takes into account costs associated with operating hatcheries against design capacity, catchable trout costs, return to anglers, cost per fish in creel, revenues received per trout in creel, and losses (stocking losses, bird predation at hatchery and at site, diseased fish, poaching).

and the state and the state of the state

Water issues value to mater polision from matericity on development is balliness and finiteries (RWOCH permits interior) or water quality and hological resources), and diversion of flow impacts on source sheams, cruced baretal and solidirentation.

Multing degradation fools at cretical equivicant repeater fish nebulat and in history of degradation (anusco of statistic pour busic taily, and the wild prove powerant, maintain and the wild prove

timente fogni considerations that exist will also ha consulated.

source and the project (second

Cateb and release impacts triate to secural rates of native/wild trout explations, relintaning a relf-sustainable trout flabery, and regularious estarting habitat preservation add or enhancement.

terments (+4), al standing or dot stacking on al survival of multicological man popularions (5) scological british (5 self-assistance fisher), (6) interiogradicing dishtay pressure, and (6) discuss and pressure spreming to estimated populations

impacis on conserved and inconserved species, more dentified to due include eight trout species and two supprisent four-tend. Mountain Yollow-beyed Front.

Endered sagards are seconded with programmatic impair native and wild

.

2.6.4 Programmatic and Sconomic Lission

Programmin and commune inters are accounted with the posts and commune considerances of the interpretation program and implementing the Wild Treat Program, and the management roots that are used it implement the grogening. Isages fore, on treats in the rile allocation of reconcess, efficiency of selected submatic, and impacts associated with programming transfer.

Direction of Majur Propring harvoritmes and Elitarentian Expanditures and elitareneits for the entendiles program, uthan put-ant-the programs. Indian projection and entervision and the Wild Tront Program are considered where data is available.

Received with contains and Dispribution of Foch mices into account costs associated with constains independent against design deposity, estimately would constant count to arguings, and per thich is creal, revenues escolved per mout in creal, and horzes (stocking insees, build produces at builders and at side, discussed fish, possible)

> Destance 1999 Not for charmon or Dispriction

Advisory Meetings and Document Review provide opportunities for external review of study documents and for technical advice and guidance to the study team. Recommendations for membership came from both DFG and Trout Unlimited (TU). Reviewers provide input on drafts of the study approach and the environmental document.

The primary purposes of the exchange were to identify and clarify important issues and to open communication on study direction and documents. No compensation was available for reviewers; however, members had access to communicate concerns to the interdisciplinary team and to receive all draft and final documents produced. Meetings were held in February, May and July 1995 to allow for face-to-face exchanges. Chapter 7 of the document identifies reviewers.

2.7 LITERATURE REVIEW

DFG provided the literature and data for analysis. The scope of work did not include collection of original data. The team's reference librarian assisted with the identification of relevant documents and published literature. Listings of literature cited appears in the document as appropriate.

2.8 ALTERNATIVES ANALYSIS IDENTIFICATION

The alternatives were developed from an assessment of the major issues and will be addressed from a statewide program perspective. If an issue is unique to a region or area, this anomaly will be noted and/or explained. The alternatives are an attempt to identify, as clearly as possible, the parameters of each program for analysis and evaluation. They are summarized below, and discussed in more detail in Chapter 6.

All references made to fish stocking and associated activities will be in accordance with policy and procedures established in the California Code of Regulations (1994), Fish & Game Code of California (1994), and Fish and Game Operations Manual, Inland Fisheries (1993). Specific codes and policies related to this document can be found in Appendix B.

Each DFG program, whether dealing with catchables, wild or native trout, has a different audience with unique objectives. The various alternatives presented are a mixture or blend of the different programs that are currently in operation.

In implementing programs, the tools of management (such as catchables, subcatchables, fingerlings, strains of fish, etc.) are applied with different emphases related to the demand and environmental conditions under consideration. The impacts (effects) of various programmatic activities expressed in each alternative will be assessed; the tools of management will not.

Advisery Meetings and Borument Kovier provide opportunities for enternal modew of sundy consurrants and for rechnical advice and guidants to the under toam. Recommendations for methodship came from both DCC and Trout Uniquited (191), of Reviewing provide front on diafts of the dudy approach and the soveromenated document

The primary purposes of the exchance over in identify and chart interest and to open commentation on some direction and deviations. No compensation available for reviewers, however, members had access to conventioner ordering to the interesting acrossing to members all drait and final dominants produced. Marchies acrossing in Featurey, May and July 1993 r. they for access face exceptions. Chapter 7 of the comment dentifies reviewers.

NERVER ARRENESED AND

DFG provided the listenure and data for analysis. The scope of work did not notated collection of otiginal data. The ward's microsce librarian assisted with the identification of referent destructions and published literature. Listings of literature cless appears to the comment is appropriet

A.B. ALTERNATUVES ANALYSIS INANTIANTIAN S.

The alternatives were developed from an assessment of the ontier issues and will be addressed from a subcaule program perspective. If an usero is anique to a region of area, this aromaly will be roted and an explorated. The elementives are an articipat to bettery, as ecosity as possible, the parameters of each program for analysis; and evaluation. They are commercized below, and theoremsed in more detail in Charter for

All references made to the stating and enoughted activities will be in accordance with policy and procedures eventioned in the California Code of Regulations (1992). Fish & Game Code of California (1994), and Fish and Game Operations transmit. Infraid Fisheries (1993). Specific codes and policion related to this document car be found in Augurdity B.

Each 11FO program whether ceating with catchable, wild or neave work that a different audience with during objectives. The various all structures presented use a mixture to blead of the different program that are currently in memory of

in implanetating programs, the works of management (main as cancerbries, autorations, (ingenines, firmins of feb, etc.) are applied with different emphases related to the demand and environmental conditions under consideration. The impacts (offere) of various programmetes activities considerated in cash alternative will be assessed, the tools of management will activities

> Dealt/CRIViene 1991 Net for Quantalon or Proteination

In identifying alternatives, two terms are used to express use. Urban refers to areas with high population centers such as the Southern California counties and the San Francisco Bay areas; high-demand refers to recreational areas that create high-demand pressures, such as Inyo and Mono counties and the Lake Tahoe area. The latter are the areas to which the sporting public from high-population centers go for recreation. When reference is made to the Wild Trout Program (WTP) it includes the programs that involve threatened species.

Alternative 1: Status Quo.

No change in the DFG hatchery and threatened and Wild Trout Programs is called for in Alternative 1. This alternative explains the situation and environmental conditions as they exist today, and assumes that the programs as they exist today will continue into the future. No changes in funding would be required.

Alternative 2: Enhance Trout Stocking Program to meet demand by 2010.

This alternative calls for an increase the catchable trout stocking program in all waters (rivers, streams, lakes, and reservoirs) above the status quo to meet the recreation demands that are anticipated by 2010.

Stocking (catchables and subcatchables) would be primarily in the same waters that are presently stocked, but with more fish. Only waters that cannot sustain a satisfactory fishery without stocking or waters that have a high potential for recreational demand (DFG OM 5340) would be stocked.

Satisfactory waters provide an average of two fish per angler day or one-half fish per angler hour (DFG Policies, III). The WTP would be continued at current funding levels, while additional funds would be required for an enhanced stocking program.

Alternative 2a: Enhance Trout Stocking and WTP Program to meet demand by 2010.

Same as above, with an increase in the Threatened and Wild Trout programs. Additional funds would be required for the WTP enhancement.

Alternative 3: Enhance Threatened and Wild Trout Programs and eliminate the catchable trout program.

The Threatened and Wild Trout programs are primarily directed at managing waters that can sustain a satisfactory sport fishery or protect depleted native species without stocking. Biological and physical inventories would be used to assess the biotic potential for a water and aid in determining its capability for

Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

in densitying alternatives, two terms are used to argrest use. Unon enters to avera with lead population contern bund as the Southern California controls and the San brancator Boy areat; high-drawhd reters to recretchoral areas that croate ingo-densed, presentes, such its inyo and blono deardes and she Late Takes area. The latter is the main to which the forming outling from affing population centers go for recretcion. When reference is under the block Troat. Frequent (WLF) at includes the programs that involve threatened separate

AREAD AND A THE STREET GALLAND

No charge in the DEC intohery and threatered and Wild From Programs is called for in Alternetive 1. This sitemative explains the situation and called for in Alternetives 1. This sitemative explains the situation and called for in Alternetives in the version body, and assumes that the programs as they exist today will containe into the Intere. No charges in Kinding would be required.

Arternetive, 2: Enhance Treat Stocking Program in most demand

Tets atternetive calls for an increase the velocity boat stocking program in all waters (avera, atternet, when, and reactionics) above the status gas to mean the reaction demands that are anticipated by 2010.

Stocietory (enginelites and subcatchables) weigh in primarily in the same waters that are presently stocked, but with increatish. Only vacars that connet anartia a saferformery fichery without stocking or waters that have a high retrieved for reconstronal dynamic (DFG OM 5340) would be clocked.

Saustacory waters provide an available of two full per angles day or one-ball, first par angles acut (DEG Polinies, H). The WIP would be continued at such cartent (nullag levels, while additional funds would be reported for an consuced stocking program.

Atternative In.Enhance Trout Stacking and WIF Program to ment

Same as above, with as increase in use induced and Weth Itom programs.

Allered for 3: Enhance Threatzned and Wild Treat Programs and

The I desired and Wild Prove programs are primarily described at managing of when the case sustaint a sufficient sport managing or protect despirated nerves a spectra without stocking. Stocking Stocking and obysical inversiones would be used to assess the broade potential for a water and and is determining the casebulary for

producing large sizes or numbers of native/wild trout and maintaining a fishery. The decision on how to manage a water rests with the District Biologist, who also determines the species, optimum population size, and harvest rate.

Under this alternative, the state would discontinue its catchable program and redirect these resources to (1) expand the threatened and wild trout programs in waters that can sustain satisfactory fisheries; and (2) develop recreational fisheries by stocking of fingerlings and subcatchables in waters that can sustain a fishery but lack spawning habitat.

All waters that could sustain a satisfactory fishery for threatened/wild trout would be so managed. Management would be directed at protecting threatened and wild trout, and maintaining the health and viability of the fish populations they manage. Under this alternative, it is assumed that waters that can support a sustainable fishery will be stocked with native, threatened, and/or wild populations.

The following water categories and associated management strategies are proposed to stratify fishery habitats in California's inland fresh waters and establish a priority for implementation:

- 1. Waters that have adequate biotic resources for a sustained fishery and have adequate, self-sustaining wild/native populations would be managed for those populations with no stocking.
- 2. Waters that have some biotic resources for a sustained fishery but do not have an adequate self-sustaining wild/native population may be managed with a stocking program to produce self sustaining populations or provide satisfactory fishery.
- 3. Waters that have an adequate biotic potential for a sustained fishery but exhibit environmental degradation that can be restored, will be managed to restore the habitat and establish a self-sustaining population.
- 4. Waters that lack environmental or biotic resources for adequate reproduction, but are favorable for growth and year-round survival, will be managed with a stocking program utilizing fingerlings and subcatchables.
- 5. Waters that have favorable environmental or biotic resources for trout seasonally will not be actively managed for salmonids.

Alternative 3a: Enhance Threatened and Wild Trout Programs and expand on stocking activities in urban areas.

Increase the WTP as identified above, and expand on the stocking activities in urban centers by the redirection of catchable-sized trout from high-demand areas.

Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

**** .

orodivanos large silas of minibers of haliverveid toot muchining a hanary. The denision of how in manage a vesar resta with the Divitiet Biologist, who also determines the species, optimum population sine, and b hervest rate

Mades this discussive, the state would discontinue its concluses program and reduced their reposites to (1) expand the threetend and wild wout programs in various that was sustain callefactory fisherics; and (2) develop respectional lighteries by procleme of fingerflags and subsected its waters that can sustain a fishery but lack repositing babing

all waters that could to thin a surplactory (ishes) for thematened/wild front would be so managed. Managenean would be directed at protecting threatened and wate them, and an maintained the near and viability of the help applied on they dramage. Under this alternative, it is assumed that waters that out report a summinable failery will be structed with valuer, face when a void room and some the second of the structed with same, face when

The following water categories and associated management atmession are proposed in strained interpolaters are categories and c

- 1. Ministry that build solve sources for a surpliced (above but do not base on adequate soll-surplice resources for a surpliced mur be meased with a stocking program to produce self surplicing populations or crowide surplice tory. Sintercy
- Waters that have an adopted biolic potential for a sustained famely bed extend environmental degradulians that can be restared, will be retared to restare the moltar and establish a self-customer, population.
- Waters that lack environmental or brotic, resources for adequate tector decarate and the formation ball are described for growin and verticate survivale will be managed with a specifier program utilizing functioness and survivale will be subcaterables.
 - See Waters that have favorable environmental or blotic resources for trout a reasonally will not be actively managed for valutionids.

Alternative SacHullence Threatened and Wild Trout Programs and

factores the WTP as identified above, and expans on the moreney entivides in great contents by the redirection of calculations will be and a second transformer by the redirection of calculations will be been at a second transformer by the redirection of calculations will be been at a second transformer by the redirection of calculations will be been by the second transformer by the redirection of calculations will be been by the second transformer by the s

Dridt/CRivinga 1993 Na for Quantian or Distribution

Alternative 4: Reduce Hatchery Stocking Program and redirect funds to Threatened and Wild Trout Programs.

This alternative would require reducing hatchery programs except those necessary to maintain low-cost/high-return programs (urban stocking) or those needed for the Threatened and Wild Trout programs.

Under this alternative, the Threatened and Wild Trout programs, as identified under Alternative 3, would continue with the following modifications:

- 1. Discontinue high-demand catchable program;
- 2. Maintain the status quo for the urban catchable program;
- 3. Redirect funds into the WTP; and/or
- 4. Discontinue the catchable stocking program and the hatcheries that support their use for all waters except those necessary to support the urban catchable program and the native/wild trout programs.

Alternative 5: Limit Wild Trout Program and redirect funds to Urban Catchables Program.

Reduce threatened and wild trout activity to highest priority waters (Category 1 waters in Alternative 3). Emphasis is on satisfying the recreational demand by stocking quality catchables (two fish per pound or larger) to meet increased urban demands.

The quantity and quality of catchables will be increased where recreational fishing demand is greatest. Increased production would be directed at stocking lakes, reservoirs and other waters in high-demand urban areas. Hatchery programs necessary to maintain the WTP (Category 1) and those needed to support demand would remain. Funds will be redirected primarily to the catchable program to meet the urban demand. This alternative differs from the others in that funds would be redirected from the high-demand programs to maximize catchable returns to anglers in high-demand urbanized areas. There would be some cost savings from the reduced WTP activity.

2.9 CEQA REQUIREMENTS FOR AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT

The California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) requires all public agencies in the state to evaluate the environmental impacts of projects that they approve or carry out that may have a potential to significantly impact the environment. Most agencies satisfy this requirement by preparing an Environmental Impact Report (EIR) or Negative Declaration (ND). However, an alternative to the EIR/ND requirement has been created for state agencies whose activities include the protection of the environment within their regulatory programs. Under this alternative, an agency may request certification of its regulatory program from the

Alternative 4: Reduce Malchery, Mocking Program and revreat

This alternative would require reducing analary promuts excant most a secretation at a secretation of a secretation for an and the secretation of a secretation

Under and alternative, the Threatened and Wild Troot programs, as identified under Alternative 3, would connect with the failowing modifications:

Discontinue bigh densation catendaries program

2. Maintain Me. mana duo for do grhan carchable, programs

Toyong TYTY and one should be be f

4. Discontinue (in establic stacking programs and the batchartes that sumer: then are too all waters escape from accessery to support the origin catchable broccom and the native/wild tool polynum.

Alternative S: Limit Wild Trout Program and reducer funds to

Reflece interatored and wild from anivity to highest promy waters (Category In waters in Alternative 3) displaying its on anisitying the restantional damant, by received within cetchathe. (ive fisht per pound or larges) to meet increased within derensity

The country and quality of catabooliss will be increased where reconstroned before determed is greatest. Increased, mouncilon would be directed at a social later recorrects and coller workin by which could at an area. Natchery programs measured your could manthum and WIP (Category 1) and there needed to impart demand would manthum and WIP (Category 1) and there the catebook or gram to meet the strates demand. This alterative differ that could be some cust and the collected from the disposition of programs to there would the strates demand.

2.9 CEOA BEDOULESMENTS NOR AN LEVILLONMENTAL DURING AL

The California Environmental Quality Act. (CEQA) requires all plante agencies in the state in evaluate the convirubational inducts of project that they appeared of carry out that may have a potential to similicante interact the environmental Most agencies satisfy this requirement by proparing on Environmental Interact Appeared (EEG) of Meyney's Decimenton (NDA However, an elementies to the E19/MO (EEG) of Meyney's Decimenton (NDA However, an elementies to the E19/MO (EEG) of the convironment within their requirements for the fight of protection of the convironment within their regulatory programs. Undar the analysistics of the convironment within their regulatory programs. Undar the motective of agency may request certification of its regulatory programs from the

> DealpCRIVing, 1995 Not for Cooking or Distribution

Secretary for Resources, after which the agency may prepare functionally equivalent environmental documents in lieu of EIRs or NDs.

The regulatory program of the Fish and Game Commission has been certified by the Secretary for Resources and the Commission is eligible to submit this environmental document in lieu of an EIR or ND (CEQA Guidelines, Section 15252). Relevant parts of CEQA Guidelines appear below:

"Article 17. Exemption for Certified State Regulatory Programs

15250. General. Section 21080.5 of the Public Resources Code (PRC) provides that a regulatory program of a state agency shall be certified by the Secretary for Resources as being exempt from the requirements for preparing EIRs, Negative Declarations, and Initial Studies if the Secretary finds that the program meets the criteria contained in the code section. A certified program remains subject to other provisions in CEQA such as the policy of avoiding significant adverse effects on the environment where feasible."

The exemption for the certified state regulatory programs is not a blanket exemption from CEQA, as the agency must still comply with CEQA's policies, evaluation criteria and standards. The required environmental review must address all activities and impacts associated with a project.

"15251. List of Certified Programs. The following programs of state regulatory agencies have been certified by the Secretary for Resources as meeting the requirements of Section 21080.5:

(b) The regulatory program of the Fish and Game Commission pursuant to the Fish and Game Code.

15252. Substitute Document. The document used as a substitute for an EIR or Negative Declaration in a certified program shall include at least the following items:

- (a) A description of the proposed activity; and(b) Either:

- (1) Alternatives to the activity and mitigation measures to avoid or reduce any significant or potentially significant effects that the project might have on the environment; or
- (2) A statement that the agency's review of the project showed that the project would not have any significant or potentially significant effects on the environment and therefore no alternatives or mitigation measures are proposed to avoid or reduce any significant effects on the environment. This statement shall be supported by a checklist or other documentation to show the possible effects that the agency examined in reaching this conclusion."

A cumulative impacts analysis as defined in 15130(b) is not required to be contained within the substitute document prepared under a certified program. "Cumulative impacts need not be considered as a 'cumulative analysis' but recognized as to the

Secretary for Resources, after which his agency may prepare machinally a

The regulatory program of the Fish and Gama Communition are been contract by the Secretary for Eccourters and the Communication is eligible on takent this environmental decenters is light of the cellification (CEC). Outcelification (Secretar 19232). Melevent parts of CECOA Guidelification (Secretar 19232). Melevent parts of

states of the strengthen store Continue Saute Saute Strengthat and Strengthat

15256. Gameral Section 200805 of the Poblic Rossurres Code (PRC) structures tat a regulatory program of a visio agency that he contract by the Ascretary for freedom to a visio agency that he contract by the Regulation from the formation from the freedom from the from the freedom from the freedom from the freedo

The straighton for the centified state regulately programs in and a plantic execution from CEQA, as the agency goet still countly with CEQA's political evaluation criteria and straighted. The required structurents review must address all autivities and immore associated with a project.

"J5231. List of Cartificit Fragmanns. The following programs of state regulatory agencies have been invited by the Secretary for Resources as masting the requirements of Secretari 24050.20

(b) The regulatory measure of the lists and Game Communication parament to the rich and Case Code

15253. Seberitate Rocanicati The domain area, as a substitute for an BRS of

(a): A description of the proposed activity; and

- (1). Alterazoves to the activity and mitigation measures to zvoid of radouc any sugarficant or perentially apprintent effects that the project might have, on the environment or
- (2) A statement that the spaceyic review of the project during the project woold not have any significant or potentialy against the effects on the environment and therefore to directionized at estingation measures are hugged to avoid or reduce any significant effects on the anticoment. The materies shall be apported by a should be other decomentation to show the possible effects that the ascody examined in mathing this.

A complative improis each is as defined in followoff is not required to be contained within the submittee decoment prepared under a securited program. There is a securited in the recordered as in the securit we have been as the securit of the recordered as in the securit of the secure of the secure of the securit of the se

DraftCRD and 1995

cumulative aspects of a project." What is required is for the certified program to have looked for and in some reasonable manner assessed potential cumulative environmental effects, and to have given sufficient consideration to any such effect it should reasonably have considered to be significant.

"Article 19. Categorical Exemptions

15300. Categorical Exemptions. Section 21084 of the PRC requires these Guidelines to include a list of classes of projects which have been determined not to have a significant effect on the environment and which shall, therefore, be exempt from the provisions of CEQA."

In response to that mandate, the Secretary for Resources has found that the following classes of projects listed in this article do not have significant effect on the environment, and they are declared to be categorically exempt from the requirements for the preparation of environmental documents.

"15301. Existing Facilities.

(j) Fish stocking by the Californian Department of Fish and Game.

15307. Actions by Regulatory Agencies for Protection of Natural Resources. Class 7 consists of actions taken by regulatory agencies as authorized by state law or local ordinances to assure the maintenance, restoration, or enhancement of a natural resource where the regulatory process involves procedures for protection of the environment. Examples include but are not limited to wildlife preservation activities of the State Department of Fish and Game. Construction activities are not included in the exemption."

The notice of preparation from DFG identifies this report as an "Environmental Document for the Culture and Stocking of Resident Trout and Inland Salmon in California."

2.10 INTENDED USES OF THIS DOCUMENT

This document is intended to provide DFG with policy direction regarding programs with focus on the culture and stocking of trout and inland salmon in California. Analysis is designed to give guidance not only in biological and environmental management decisions but also on governmental programmatic and economic decisions.

comulative aspects of a project. What is required is for the certified program where have leaded for and is none reasonable manuer as as and provident of any such effect consideration to any such effect is showing reasonably line considerat to he significant.

"Arriels - 12: Onlegenteri Estructura

13340. Categorical Seconditional Section 21084 of the Petr requires there Galdefines to include a ful of status of publicits which have here donathined act to have a tightficent effect on the environment and which which which merefore, he example there the provisions of CBQA?

is responde to the manufact the Someany for Accounts has found that the following classes of protects itstick to be categorically exempt from the controannest, and they are declared to be categorically exempt from the requirements for the preparation of cavinonmental documents.

运动性利益当然了。当然在1995年7月,二<u>14</u>6号于平

(1) Figh sucking by the Californian Education of States and Science.

15367 Actions of Regulationy Accounts for Protection of Patural Researces. Class 7 consists of actions taken by regulatory agercies as autocirred by state law or local ordinances to assure the maintenance, restrictation of annacestical of a manual remained where the regulatory process providents provadures for generations of the environment. Examples there is include by and the module preservation activities of the State Department of Fish and Game. Conservation activities are not foolided to the extragology.

The notice of preparation from DiG identifies this report as an 'Environmental Decoursest for the Calture and Stacking of Resident Trout and Indied Salmon in California.

TENNER CORRECT NO SERVICES OF CONSTRAINTS OF STREET

This decomment is intended to provide DEO with policy direction regenering programs with forms on the culture and stocking of trend, and infind solvers in California. Antipair is designed to give guidance not only in biclorical and covironmental management desisions with oteo on governmental proversements and scoussels desisions.

Destriction of Distribution

AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 3. HISTORICAL PROGRAM OVERVIEW

3.1 INTRODUCTION

In examining DFG trout programs and discussing the various issues, it is important to recognize the significance of the impacts of historical trends and developments in California prior to the turn of the century. The progressive environmental degradation through mining and logging activities, overfishing, damming and diverting of surface waters, and the development of large-scale agriculture all adversely affected the California salmonid fishing resources (Netboy, 1973; Lufkin, 1991) and ultimately influenced the direction of salmonid fish culture and management (Radonski and Martin, 1986; Wydoski, 1986).

It is estimated that only one-third of the nonanadromous freshwater fish found today were found in California's pre-1870 fisheries (McGinnis, 1984) and could be considered "natives." California's natural populations included golden trout (Oncorhynchus aguabonita), cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki), and various other descendants of rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss) including the redband trout (which has no formal taxonomic name).

The state also had one species of char (Salvelinus), the bull trout (Salvelinus Confhentus). Several strains of rainbows (Oncorhynchus mykiss) existed across much of the state including the anadromous form--the steelhead (Oncorhynchus gairdneri) (Behnke, 1980, 1981, 1988, 1992; Moyle, 1976).

3.2 FISH POPULATIONS BEFORE 1870

3.2.1 The Sierras and Northern California

Over the last few thousand years, glaciation prevented fish from inhabiting most of the high Sierran lakes and streams. The eastern slope of the Sierra was formed largely by the inland sea known as Lake Lahontan. This large lake and its drainage supported not only the Lahontan cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi), but also mountain whitefish (Prosopium williamsoni), Tahoe sucker (Catostomus tahoensis), mountain sucker (Catostomus platyrhynchus), Lahontan redsides (Richardsonius egregius), and speckled dace (Rhinichthys osculus) (Gerstung, 1995).

In the highly alkaline Eagle Lake in northern California, the specialized Eagle Lake trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss aquilarum) can be found. A genetic controversy exists as to whether this species is more a rainbow trout descendent than a Lahontan cutthroat descendent. Golden trout (Oncorhynchus aguabonita) are native only to the Kern River basin. Lahontan cutthroats (Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi), which are native to

AN ENVIRONNENTAL DUCCEMENTAL DUCCEMENT

CRAFTER & RECEIPTION & PRODUCT PRESS

PLOUDD REFORMED STAT

In examining Different programs and discussing the series many if it ingeniess to reception the negatificance of the impacts of historical trands and developments in California prior to the tops of the control. The motional trands environmental degramment interests another where and togging activities. Interestication describes and discribes of surface where, and the development of interestication (Rechard and discribes) affected the California manner for the discribes of a surface of a surface where a start the discription interestication of the discribes of surface where a start the discription is called a surface of the surface of the discriment of the interestication of the discribes of the start of the discription is called a surface of the start of the discription of the discribes interestication of the discribes of the start of the discription of the discribes and management (Bademoti and Manin, 1986)

It is command that only one-chird of the nonneutromous includent for loand adde were found to Galiferate's pro-1876 fishering (McGimma, 1884) and could be considered "astives." (additionals moutal gapticions forficies golden trout (), arbiticats features in anticat prove (Oncorrectate chirte), and values oute disconsideres of ministry trous (Oncorrectate average including the reduced trout (which has no formal taxondate auto).

The state also and one apones of chir (Selvaliant), the full toya (Selvaliant) Confirment. Several statem of minhows reflectedynchus mythics aristed actors intoh of his state including the apolicrypic form-the statilicad (Oscordation extranect filamics, 1980, 1921, 1960, 1992, Mayla, 1976).

STA FISH PORTA.TIONS BURGER 1972

3.2.1 The Sherras and Domineral California

Over the has been few theorems years granters were and a very start were analytiched and the second of the frame of the second of the frame of the second of the frame of the second of

in the highly situlties fight lake in muthers. Catifornia, the specialized fagin bake arout (Cacerbyneins) system specificants can be found. A genetic controversy catigita is to whether this species is more a mining without degeneticat then a Laboratic curfitment descenders. Golden cont (Gaccebynatias eggabriation are solve only to the Kern Niver basis haboaten culturats (Discreptions clark) heaving with an antice are native to

> District. Mana 1993 Not for Oceanica or Distribution

the Lahontan system on the Sierras east slope, and Paiute cutthroats (*Oncorhynchus clarki seleniris*), which are native only to Silver King Creek, Alpine County, were also a part of early California fisheries (Moyle, 1976; Behnke, 1988).

3.2.2 The Owens Valley and Southern California

Out of the Owens drainage, to the west and to the south, various kinds of trout existed. Because the glaciation was not as fish-limiting in the southern region of California, there are remnants of populations of Little Kern golden trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss whitei), Volcano Creek golden trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita), and the Kern River rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss). The latter part of the pre-settlement period saw much damage to California riparian ecosystems, from the destructive practices of hydraulic mining. The effects on fisheries of watershed destruction from this mining method are well-documented, and many streams are even today suffering equilibrium problems as a result of this practice. (Gerstung, 1995)

To the south, in the Owens River Valley, there were no trout. These waters supported populations of Owens River pupfish (*Cyprinodon radiosus*), Owens River tui chub (*Gila bicolor snyderi*), and Owens River suckers (*Catostomus fumeiventris*) (Gerstung, 1995).

3.2.3 Impact of Immigration and the Gold Rush

As populations moved into California in the mid-1800s, much damage occurred to the riverine ecosystems from the destructive practices of hydraulic mining. There are no good records of the impact of mining, logging, and farming activity. However, a large number of salmon appear to have been wiped out when silt, gravel, and debris were pumped into California's rivers, when logging activity polluted waters, when rivers were diverted to prevent flooding of farmlands, and when wetlands were drained to provide fertile fields. The effects on fisheries of watershed destruction are well-documented, and many streams even today have not recovered from the devastation of these practices. (Moyle, 1994)

3.2.4 Early Legislative Response

Legislative response to environmental degradation came upon the heels of statehood (1850). In 1852, California enacted its first salmon law and called on citizens and offices of justice to break down any obstruction to the run of salmon in rivers and streams (Leitriz, 1970). In 1854, the legislature outlawed nets and seines in San Joaquin County, and in 1861 it adopted legislation to protect trout. There is little history to document the impetus for any of these legislative activities; however, it is known that Indian peoples as well as settlers habitually dammed rivers. Additionally, lakes were drained and waters diverted to provide farmlands. (Cohen, 1994)

the Laboaten system on the Sterras cast steps, and France cutantasts (Gaanasyachui cloreit seleninia), which are gauve stily to Silver King Creek, Algene County, were also a part of early Californity fisheries (Moyle, 1976; Behriko, 1988).

3.2.3 The Owens Valley and Southern California

Out of the Owicas Jaunace, to the upper and to the worth Manous Links of the mathematics in the mathematics excited a state of population of the mathematics of the mathematics are retransed of populations of Links Links Links without a state of the mathematics of the mathematics

To die soud, in die Owens Silver Valley, diene were no tout. These waters in a generation of Owens Silver pupliele (Cyprinocha velleuis). Owens Electe in child biedeler anders), und Owens Elect subletie (Chiertennes commercente) (Chiertennes commercente).

12.2.3 Instant of Inon Station and the Cold. Rash

As populations moved into California to the mid-fallity, much damage available to the reverse consistent from the contractive pointies of bydrautic many, There are at good events of the imped of mithing, jogging and farming octivity. However, a large humber of falmon appear to here been when an about sit, gravel, and same were paraped an California's shore, when thereing a living pointed when were paraped and California's shore, when thereing of taimannes, and when vere paraped and California's shore, when thereing of taimannes, and when were paraped and California's shore, when thereing of taimannes, and when were paraped and California's shore, when thereing of taimannes, and when were paraped are california to prevent thereing of taimannes, and when were paraped and california to prevent thereing of taimannes, and when were thereing of the start thereing of taimannes, and when were an even the developed and there are all the start of the start and recovered from the developed of these accurates (the start)

3.2.4 Harly Depicted depicted to S. S. S.

Legislative response to covironmanial degradation cares upon the horts of standoon (1850). In 1852, Cilifornia entered its first saimon has and vailed on entrenes and effects of justice to break down any obstancetion to tile true of selected in rivers and streams (Leitre 1979). In 1854, the legislature mulased nets and servers in fam harduna Gonaty, and in 1856, its depend ingulation to protect true. There is hitle bistory to document the trajenterion to beneat true. Insteads in binder for the streams the trajenterior to beneat true. There is hitle bistory to document the trajenter for any of true protects for a craining to beneat the interest destination to provide farming the interest were destined and where destinate to provide farming (Cohene, 1996).

> Drath Chillune 1993. Not for Oustains of Distribution

3.3 INTRODUCTION OF FISH CULTURE 1870-1910

3.3.1 Protective Legislation and Hatchery Starts

The year 1870 marks the passage of legislation in California "to provide for the restoration and preservation of fish in the waters of the state." The legislature created the first Board of Commissioners of fisheries and established the first two publicly owned fish hatcheries (one in San Francisco and the other at the University of California, Berkeley).

From 1870 to 1882, about \$40,000 was appropriated for this "preservation and restoration" activity. The 1870 law provided that the three commissioners serve without pay during four-year terms to establish "fish breederies", to stock and supply waters with foreign and domestic fish, to purchase and import spawn and ova, to employ fish culturists and others, to construct fish ladders, to distribute spawn and ova to fish breeders, and to provide for the conservation of fisheries (Leitriz, 1970).

By 1878, the Commission was granted jurisdiction over game as well; in 1909, its name was changed to the Fish and Game Commission. In 1913, the first angling license was required; legislation in the decades that followed concentrated authority for the Commission, and the Department of Fish and Game provided support for its activity. This law established licensing as a source of income for the state's protection and restoration efforts (Fish Bulletin 150).

3.3.2 Legislative Influence

It is important to note that Southern Pacific not only dominated transportation in the state by the completion of the transcontinental railway (1869), but also dominated the legislature and policy-making in California. The new railway and enabling legislation greatly facilitated fish transplants. Planting was intense during the decade following railroad construction, and then gradually tapered off. In 1900, the Lacy Act gave the federal government authority to regulate interstate transportation of fish and wildlife.

Between 1850 and 1900, the most significant change to fish fauna was the draining of Tulare Lake and its companion Buena Vista Lake in the Central Valley. Tulare, a large but shallow lake, occupied the floor of the San Joaquin Valley and supported a large number of fish. The Central Valley was drained for farmland and many of these fishes are lost. The same scenario was true in the San Francisco-Sacramento Delta and the Sacramento River Valley in the 1800s (Moyle, 1994).

3.3.3 Influence of Sportfishing Demand

The demand for new sport fishing species accelerated the development of fish hatcheries and the introduction of fish. Brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) were introduced into California waters in 1872, and remain today as one of the

- HER ACTION OF CONTRACTOR STOLEN OF CONTRACTOR STOLEN

Altaid yradainii han mfialdiga.L ardinadary I.L.L.L

The year 1870 marks the passage of legislation in California, 'to provide for the conforcium and preservation of first, to the waters of the state.' The legislature created the first hourd of Conscinctioners of Bainteries and excinitated the first two publicly owned first headients tone in the first first the other at the University of California, Moderlay,

Frame 187.0 to 1822, about 340.000 was an every labor into preservation and recordened ectivity. The 1870 has previded that the time contrainstances across ballions any furring four-year refers to establish The previous to sold and apply where with familie and denserie field, to previous and inquit spawn and ora, to camping fish autistates and others, to constraint field helders, to destribute spawn and ora to the broaders, and to previde the the destroyed to previde the oral of the boots of the broaders, and to previde the destroyed to the boots (1.0000).

By 1878, the Commission was granted puracticular and grant as well in 1978, in name was diffunged to the Fith and Game Commission, in 1918, the first angling disease was required; fourfithen-in the decades that following another aditionary for the Countypies, and the Department of Fish and Game provided to the state, protection and restoration efforts (Park Bolleting 190).

BOB_2 MERINE STRATES AND ST

It is important to note that Southers Preuse an only dominated transportation in the state by the completion of the territorial relievant relievant (1808), but size dominister the topicability and policy-multipy in California. The new relievant and sembling lagistation greatly facilities fish transports. Manifing and internet empirical in decade informing relieval posities interview, and then gradually balanced off. In 1900, doi: Lacy for great the federal government unitability on regulary interstitud transportation of fish and width's

Bernsega 1830 and 1960, the most significant charge to film frame was the draining of Little Lake and its dramanich Stone Viate Lake in the Control Valley. Suiters a large hit shafest lake control the film of the Sam fatent Valley and macoried a wege minibut of film. The Scatter Valley was anothed for farming and many of these fields are for. The scatter block failer in the ine Sam formation for the index of the scatter of the scatter of the scatter the Sam formation in the state and the scatter of the scatter of the scatter the Sam formation for the state and the scatter of the scatter of the scatter of the the scatter of the scatter of the state and the scatter of the scatter of the scatter of the scatter the scatter of the scatter of the state and the scatter of the scatte

human in this of Special Lines.

The demand for new poor fishing species markement the development of fish astebatics and its introduction of the literal mout (Schultmar foreignation) were introduced the California values in 1872, and comena today its one of the

> Death/CERENce 1995 Not fee Ownering of Discriminan

primary sport fishing species in California. (McAffee, 1966; Moyle, 1976). Eggs were imported from New Hampshire and Wisconsin and raised at the hatchery at University of California, Berkeley. By 1890, large numbers had been distributed throughout the state (Mcffee, 1966; Moyle, 1976).

In hatcheries, brook trout had been crossed with other strains of trout for stocking. In the wild, brook trout are known to occasionally hybridize with brown trout, often resulting in a sterile hybrid. Large numbers were planted in fishless waters of California during this time. When they were planted in streams, they tended to displace native fish. Unfortunately, these fish overpopulated the lakes. Because of the long winters in mountain lakes, brook trout tend to be small and considered unsuitable for angling. This situation later led to the practice of poisoning out the brook trout to make room for better angling fish, notably rainbow or golden trout (Moyle, 1976).

Brown trout (Oncorhynchus trutta) were introduced to North America in 1883 and to California in 1894 from Scotland, and in 1895 from Germany. Native to Europe and western Asia, they are present to waters throughout the state. While they provide good angling opportunities in California, they have contributed to the decline of other fish in streams (Moyle, 1976).

In this early period, over one hundred hatcheries were established, primarily for experimental purposes, and then abandoned. Many came into being as political "pork" (payoffs for legislative favors), but the locations and climate conditions could not support culture and stocking (Leitriz, 1970). Of the many created in the early years, Shasta (established in 1888) is one of the few remaining.

3.3.4 Proliferation of Hatcheries 1910-1960

Ironically, fish culture became firmly established in North America in the late 1800s and the early 1900s, due to marked scientific and technical advances of fish culturists of the time (Davis, 1958; Bardach, Ryther and McLarney, 1972; Radonski and Martin, 1986). Additionally, various species of California trout ova were shipped to Europe, Japan, Asia, Latin America, and a host of other places. The success of early American fish culturists in the Northeast, the preoccupation with the resulting advocacy of fish culture by the nation's first Interior Secretary, the obvious demise of the aquatic, riparian and salmon resources of the west, and the spread of railroads all served to support the nationwide transplantation of fishes as a partial solution to the changing environment and increasing demands on natural resources.

The economic and legislative interests of the state were changing in the years following 1910. Southern Pacific's influence over legislation gave way to the influence of large land owners, agriculturists, horse racing, shipping, and manufacturing. Immigration in the 1920s and 1940s provided the impetus of economic growth and pressures on California's resources, including waters. Throughout this period, revenues of the state increased to support development of hatcheries, dams, and public projects (some financed with

primary spon heldag spones in California. (Michiles, 1966, Moylo, 1976), 1959 ware imported from New Haltpenics and Wiscould and cased at the batchery at Choireney of Californix, Berkeley. By 1896, Ange aumiliers had been directioned viscoustion the state Stuffer, 1996; Moyle, 1976).

in hardberies, brook trout had been ercaned with other means of trout for stocking. In the weld indice roat are incover to occasionally hybridize with brown wort, often resultant to a stocke brough large comments were planted in fielders waters of Saliford, ducing the total, biners toy were planted in strong, they tended to displace barts to biners toy were planted in everyopalized the lakes. Scoute of the total wither in mountain lakes, brook total tend to be total and considered mean toble for anging. This structure later led to the total point the total the total to manually lakes, brook later led to the total to displace of the total wither to mountain lakes, brook toring anging list, actually considered mean toost (lay to make some for

brown wood (Oncorrenting arange were introduced in North America in 1883) and in California in 1804 from Scotland, and in 1893 from Cormany, stative to burope and wastern bein, tany are present to write throughout the sche, While they provide good anging upportunities in California, they have contributed to the decret of other has a streams Storeic 1978.

Is this early period, over use hundred half beriet were established, promiting for expetisional percess and farm strangound. Many care into half as political port (payoffe for terfulation (scota), but the fourthous and climics checklines could an appon colump and specing (Limics 1976). Of the many checked in the carry yours, blaste (chablished to 1885) as one of the few careal of the

3.2.4 Proliferation of Maintention 1919-1940

Browieshy, fan tulture besme firmly exceptione in formh America ar the land table and the varia (2000, due to marked brientific and rechtical areater of first conternats of the base (Lavia, 1936, Bordach, Bordach, Bortar and Molacmay, 1872, Seconder and Marcin, 1936) Additionally variate opinical of California trent over very singets to Broom, Japan, Acia Lado America, and Molacmay trent proceeding to Broom, Japan, Acia Lado America, and America and the states. The seconds of entry America is the california is the Molacmay first proceeding to the object of the states of the the california is the Molacmay first first second to Broom a second of the california is the Molacmay first and the second of the object of the second of an solution of the second second marked the transpiration of the second of an solution of the second second antication first and the second of an solution of the second second antication and first second of an solution of the second second antication and first second of an solution of the second second environment and induced of an anticate and second second on a second second of an anticate at a second of a solution of the second second antication and induced of an anticate and second second second environment and induced of an anticate at a second second second on a second second second of an anticate at a second se

The economic and fragicitive interests of the state were obtaining in the years following 1930. Southern Facility in States over Legislation gave way to the influence of large land owners, and contrained borner moving Milpoing, and manufacturing functionation in the 1029; and 1036; movided its impotes of economic growth and prestance on California's resources, including waters. Theorychout this period, revenues of the main increased to support development of basisfierts, datas, and while provided for financed of the

> Destricklichers 1993 Nei für Georgian an Dautiveran

federal monies as well). Governmental policy focused on exploitation of natural resources (Fish Bulletin 150).

In 1947, the state legislature adopted the Wildlife Conservation Act, creating a special board consisting of executive and legislative branch representatives to develop conservation and recreation programs. Also, it appropriated nine million dollars from horse racing funds to the wildlife Restoration Fund. New hatcheries had been constructed and provided the base for the trout hatchery system which now exists. By 1960, 169 hatcheries and stations were constructed (Fish Bulletin 150).

Fisheries' biologists and managers became more scientific and ecologically broader in their approach to fisheries management, and the potential for well-planned stocking programs reemerged with a broadly shared goal among fishery managers to "enhance angling for the widest possible spectrum of anglers, commensurate with the constraints imposed by available habitat." In 1956, the Congress reorganized the Fish and Wildlife Service and focused attention on effective management of natural resources. The recognition of past failures of indiscriminate and ineffectual transplantation of fish stocks slowly was realized and efforts to account for its causes were made (Radonski and Martin, 1986).

In these post-World War II years, experimental stations proliferated to meet demand for fish and to satisfy scientific inquiries of culturists. For example, rainbow ova were removed from stations sited on the tributaries of Lake Almoner and of the lower McCloud and upper Klamath rivers. Until 1938, Lahontan cutthroat trout ova were collected from weirs on the tributaries to Lake Tahoe. In 1959, a station was begun to bring back the Eagle Lake trout, which had adapted to semi-alkaline waters. In 1964, the Kamloops rainbow trout were brought into California and a wild broodstock established in Junction Reservoir, Mono County. This site provided a source of fingerlings for reservoir and cold-water lake planting. In 1981, a station was established on the Cottonwood Lakes in Inyo County to provide golden trout fingerlings for stocking alpine lakes (Gerstung, 1982).

3.4 SCIENTIFIC DEVELOPMENT 1960-1995

3.4.1 Increased Demand

Demand and participation of the U. S. population for recreation fishing opportunities continue to increase (Wydoski, 1986). By the mid-1960s, state fisheries allocated about 25% of their total budgets to fish stocking programs (Stroud and Martin, 1968; Fish Bulletin 150).

Historically, the largest portion (37% in 1974) of inland stocking programs in the U.S. utilized rainbow trout (Wydoski, 1986), the most widely dispersed globally. It is estimated that by the year 2000, the production of hatchery trout will increase to over 505.5 million fish, but would still result in a shortfall of 38 million hatchery-produced fish (Wydoski, 1986).

federal manes as welly. Governmental policy rocured on explanation of manual commences of site failedin, 150).

the issue, the state legislations sampled the Windorfe Conservation Act, containing a special based consisting of executive and legislative branch representatives to develop conservation and recreation programs. Also, it appropriated aims withose dollars from house metog funds to the without featmention from Matchevice dad lines containeed and movided its base for the root banklary system which now costs 239 1960. If the hatheries and stations ware constructed of Bulleria 1960.

biender in dien and indiagen betran wurd zumführ and erenaliselie biender in dien apprach in fisherier management an lie peremital for well-dianned decime programs atomerged and a broady shared goal anong maney autimpers to constance anding for the widest possible spersum of arejer, conscientance, with the constance introped by available indicted. It is, the Congets rearganized the Fish and Withlife Service and forouged atomic of alloctive entergeners of estual reaconnes. The reception of goal futures of induction and constants and withlife Service and forouged atomic of alloctive entergeners of estual reaconness. The reception of goal futures of induction and constants and withlife Service and forouged and the constants and clients to active the canes were made the stocks and therein. 1980).

in here work would bur II years, experimental stations proliferated to send dranged for fish and to raitely sciencelic inquiries of culturates. For manuals minipow oval were removed from stations siles on the tributantes of Lake Alignment and of the lower McClond and sport Simuch the tributantes of Lake Lake fisher. In 1959, a station was begut to bring back the inductions to wheel had adopted to court elicities where is 1968, the Kaminopy rainform wheel had adopted to court elicities where is 1968, the Kaminopy rainform for rain the bound fisher planting in 1968, the Saminopy rainform for rain the court water take planting in 1968, a second the induction and cold-water take planting in 1968, a second the induction for rain the court in the planting in 1968, a second the finger induction and cold-water take planting in 1968, a second the induction for station and cold-water take planting in 1968, a second the induction cause contract in the figuring in 1968, a second take the induction for station and cold-water take planting in 1968, a second take figuring the station in the cold water take planting in 1968, a second take the cause of the station in the figuring in 1968, a second take the induction of station in the court in the figuring in 1968.

LUCE-SERIE TORVEROART SERIES SERIES SERIES

品牌成留5901 (#1988的24082) 注入制。E

-

isomend and paracipation of the U.S. population for restantion fishing opportunities contribut to increase (Wydould, 1986). By the mid-1960s, state fisheries allocated about 25% of their total budgets to fish stocing programs. Strowd and Martin, 1968 Fish Bulletin 130.

Historically the largest portion (37% in 1974) of mand storidny programs in the U.S. shifted reinbow cout (Wydoali, 1986), the most widely dispersed globally II is estimated that by the year 2000, the production of hatchery from will access to aver 505.5 million fish, but would still result to a shortfall of 38 million hatchery-produced fish (Wydorici 1986).

> BrahvCBLEitan 1995 Nat for Quantica of Distribution

While these trends continue, new questions have been raised in recent years regarding stocking programs for salmonids. As a group, the salmonid fishes represent a diverse group of economically important fishes that include species that have been among the most intensely studied in the world. A number of unique features--such as reproduction biology, behavior, tolerance and amenability to direct manipulation by man-- has historically placed them at the forefront of much of what is presently known in the freshwater fisheries biology and fish culture technology. This group also has become a mainstay of recreational fishing, which is widely practiced by an array of different user groups across the nation.

3.4.2 Environmental Protection

The environmental movement of the 1960s and 1970s changed the direction of conservation. The effect was to broaden conservation efforts beyond the traditional management focus.

Congressional legislative efforts resulted in significant wildlife regulation. The Endangered Species Preservation Act (1966) gave the federal government authority to acquire land to protect habitat for species "threatened with extinction." The legislation did not address problems related to managing existing populations. The Endangered Species Conservation Act (1969) extended the federal government's authority regarding wildlife protection. The National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) defined national policy for environmental protection and required public involvement and preparation of Environmental Impact Statements for federally funded projects affecting the environment.

In response, California's legislature passed a number of legislative mandates focusing on state environmental protection. The Endangered Species Act (1970) established a process for listing rare and endangered species. The California Environmental Quality Act of 1970 (CEQA) set requirements for EIRs for state projects potential affecting the environment adversely.

In 1973, Congress passed the Endangered Species Act, which provided for the listing of endangered wildlife and levied stiff penalties. Amendments to the Act and judicial decisions restricted activity that would negatively impact wildlife. National efforts accelerated protection of nongame wildlife embodied in the Fish and Wildlife Conservation Act (1980). The California legislature strengthened conservation authority in the California Endangered Species Act of 1984 (CESA). The California Wildlife Protection Act (1990), the National Environmental Education Act (1990), and California's Natural Community Conservation Act (1991) instituted a number of educational, management, and regulatory programs.

3.4.3 Managing for Genetic Diversity

Manipulating populations and establishing breeding populations has resulted in concern centered around the loss of genetic diversity in animal and plant

While these itends contains new pressions days have raised in accest yours, expering stacking programs for tainomult. As a group, the samould fiches apprend a diverse group of accessenically important fishes that include apprend the rayo been among the most intensely situated in the world. A muser of unique (catures-such as reproduction biology becoviet, folditants and among the fisher manipulation by man- file biology becould fisher at the location of and of or what is presently lither in the instants theories biology and the caline recharging. This youp also has become a manipulation as an of the matter is an approximation of the set of the assimption of and on what is presently lither in the increasive transmery of mathematics which is widely prediced by at array of

3.4.3 Enckronmental Protection

Nas environmental merecipal of the 1960s and 1970s sharedo the descript of conservation. The effect view to broaden conservation allocis beyond the readitional voltagement focus.

Congressional legitiative effects regulated in sugnification wholes regulation. The Endanguest Species Preservation Ant (1968) gave the federal government minority to regular had to protect habitst for species "interatened with existing population. The Indergreed Species Construction Ant (1969) existing population. The Indergreed Species Construction Ant (1969) existing population. The Indergreed Species Construction Ant (1969) existing the Stational invitation and region antiput protection protection and required species regarding wildlife protection existing for Stational invitation and required sublict invitation policy for environmental protection and required sublict invitation policy for the region regarding the construction and required antiput protection of Recommendal Inspect. Statements for federally formed projects affording the service state.

he narome. Califareia's lagislature parted a sumber of inguisticire municita foreaning on state environmental protection. The Entragement Specific Act (1978) emiliistical s' process for liabling rate and entragenet specifics The California Environmental Causty Act, of 1970 (CECA) of requirements for EIRs for state projects potential affecting the secondament advertally.

In 1973 Coordinate praced the Endangened Spectral and American provides for the listing of andoingened validitie and favoral solid penalting. Americanas to the Act and judicial declarate restricted activity time model organization within the two and Wildlin Conservation Act (1960). The Colifornia Englated artenightened conservation attibution in the Colifornia Englated at 1981 (CEESA). The Califord Wildlin Properties Act (1960) and Species Act Environment Barcation attibuted wildlin Properties Act (1960) and Species Act Environment Barcation act (1950), and California Endangenet Species Act Conservation Act (1961) mailting and California Matural Community.

A.A.J. Managing fur Countie Diversity

Monipulating populations and disabilishing breeding populations has resulted in concern contend and disated around the ions of graduic diversity in saintai and plant

Destrictifilians 1993 For far Daeisman or Distribution populations. While excessive exploitation and human disturbance of the habitat are often cited, so too are allegations related to the inadvertent and purposeful genetic manipulation of populations. In order to restock steams with fish from pure populations, predatory fish were removed through chemically treating water upstream from a barrier. Restoration activity was stymied by a shortage of pure fish. Also, repopulation delays and cancellations caused negative angler response focusing on chemical treatment. Delays also increased economic pressures to introduce undesired species of trout (as in the case of brown trout) (Gerstung, 1995).

For example, in Bucks Lake (Plumas County), DFG attempted to reduce competition for spawning by removing kokanee salmon, which have overpopulated the lake, and by electrofishing brown trout and transferring the broodstock over a California Conservation Corps barrier. The problem originated with 8,000 kokanee fry planted in 1954. The kokanee quickly increased to over 300,000 by 1973, and trout fishing dropped off dramatically. With intervention, the trout population grew from almost no browns to 300 in five years. Additionally, community groups working with Feather River College constructed a wild trout hatchery to assist in securing eggs to protect resources (Wright, 1982).

Another case of providing for diversity regards the stocking of Lahontan cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi) in the Truckee River-Pyramid Lake area. Here stocking has been successful in providing a sizable commercial and sport fishery since the 1950s. Cutthroat trout historically spawn in the Truckee River and its tributaries. However, Derby Dam water diversion, introduction of exotic salmonids, and water pollution led to Lahontan extinction. The Summit Lake strain (from Summit Lake, Nevada) is now stocked exclusively by the Pyramid Lake Indian Tribe and the U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service. Salmonid spawning is limited to the area from Reno to Lake Tahoe, since hatching success of planted ova is as high as 80%. The lower river has high summer water temperatures and low intergravel dissolved oxygen, causing total mortality of artificially planted eggs. Passage problems, deteriorated habitat, and resident fish populations hamper restoration. And, brown and rainbow trout pose competition for cutthroat (Hassler, 1982).

Today, waters that once held Lahontan are home for brown and rainbow trout. Many of the alpine lakes that were void of trout now hold large populations of brook trout (non-natives). An estimated 60% of High Sierra alpine lakes contain trout; there were few fish historically. The Eastern Sierras, for example, did not have a native trout population, except for Lahontan cutthroat in northern Mono county. The Eastern Sierras are now one of the state's most popular sportfishing regions (Phillips, 1994).

Artificial propagation of Eagle Lake trout and Pit River system native rainbows (*Oncorhynchus mykiss*) is proceeding. The latter natives are resistant to a protozoan (*Ceratomyxa*) and are planted where this protozoan exists (Gerstung, 1995).

populations While recentre explanation, and nomen recontracts of the saturat are obtained, so no are allegatons related to the instruction and pareoverid genetic manipulation of populations is easer to removed through with high them pare populations producting the same removed through charactely needing when unstrain from a barrier. Heatmanded activity was expended by a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations charactely needing response for field. Mine repositions delays and concellations conside as a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations conside as a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations conside as a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations conside as a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations conside as a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations conside as a monage of good field. Mine repositions delays and concellations constants of brown around (Gersting); 1993.

For example, in firsts Lake (Flurns County), 1870 memoral to ratace econfections for sorring by construct to telesconstitutes brown mouth have recordeneed the balls, and by alconstitutes brown mouth and manifering originated the balls and by alconstruction Corps hamber. The problem increased to doe 300 transmer by claused in 1854. The balance condition for reased to doe 300 teleaner by claused in 1854. The balance condition for reased to doe 300 teleaner by claused in 1854. The balance condition for reased to doe 300 teleaner by claused in 1854. The balance condition for reased to doe 300 teleaner by claused in 1854. The balance condition for some set in the sourt population grow from althout no browne to 300 to five very Additionally, commonity proves mothing with Fourier for the condition (Wright, 1987).

Tadey, warns the once hald helichten an nome for brown and onchow that Many of the segice tokes that were word of treat now hold large parateness of bood troud (manative). An economical 60% of High Sient alpha lakes countie word: there uses few had himoroully. The fishing for the example, do not have a satisfier trans copyration except for theories, custored in northern blogo county. The fighter birrar ere now one of the states much second orther a patient birrar birrar ere now one of the states much

Arcificial proparation of Ragic Lake (rout and Pa River treatm native rationarys (Oncochess raykiss) is propositing. The inter matters are resident to a protornar (Ceraramyza) and are placed where this protocom refer (Screway, 1995).

> Discille Vinne 1995 Not für Questainin an Distribution

The following management strategies have developed to guide protection of "gene banks":

- 1. Transplantation of stocks should be avoided.
- 2. Migration routes and timing of both wild and hatchery stocks must be known.
- 3. Artificial spawning channels allow fish to make their own matings, and the resultant fry can migrate to natural rearing areas.
- 4. Hatcheries should be sited to enhance/supplement stocks based on biological considerations, not political issues (Helle, 1982).

3.5 PRESENT SITUATION

3.5.1 Definitions

The transplanting of trout worldwide has caused some confusion in differentiating trout that can be considered "wild", as there can be wild natives and wild non-natives.

Wild fish are members of a naturally produced and maintained population in a natural setting--one hatched and reared in a stream, lake or sea from an egg spawned and deposited (King, 1984). However, wild trout can include hatchery fish that survived and propagate in the wild.

On the other hand, native trout are indigenous fish present in an area prior to European settlement, or fish that have extended their range into an area through means other than human intervention (stocking and habitat alteration). Non-natives are fish introduced to an area through intervention (Trout Unlimited, 1995). Ova from native fish may be transplanted into another area, causing the fish to be considered "non-native" to the area because of the intervention.

Hatchery trout include any trout hatched or raised in a hatchery, including the offspring of wild or native trout. Hatchery trout can be divided into catchable trout, used in put-and-take fisheries, and fingerlings/subcatchable trout, used in put-grow-and-take fisheries (Benke, 1989).

Rainbow and brown trout are popular and widely distributed game fish in California. The demand for them is far beyond the natural reproductive capacities of wild populations, so a considerable portion of DFG's fishing-license revenues goes towards supporting hatcheries that rear domestic strains of rainbow and brown trout for planting on a put-and-take basis (Moyle, 1979; Wingfield, 1995).

Most put-and-take rainbows are planted at 18 to 20 cm and caught within two weeks of planting. These fish are ill-adapted for surviving in streams and are likely to die of starvation or stress within a few weeks. Mortality is highest

> Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

> > 25

....

The following management strategies have descinged to gaide protection of

- Transplantation of stocks should be avoided.
- Migrotion routes and titutes of both wild and batchery rocks must be
- e strifficial spawning channels allow fish to much thest own mutings, and
 - Exchange should be sized to submonstroplement stocks france on biological considerations, not political instacts (Belia, 1982).

MOSTAUSER TVSIRES S. S. S.

anolista de la con

The manplanting of team worldwide has consol some confiction in differentiating from that can be considered "wild" as there can be wild unives and wild not out ves

Wild fish are members of a namerily preduced and magnaneed, populanon in a contrini verting-one hetched and control of a stroath, inter or sea front an egg sparsed and deposited (2.102, 1984). However, wild how can exclude hetchery fish that survived and propagate in the wild

On the oneer hand, and/or trout are indication fith present to an area prior for Baropean settlement, or fish that have, extended their range into an area drawach means other than human intervoluted to an area through intervention attention. Thereastices are fith introduced to an area through intervention (Lond Universe, 1995). Ove from adjve fith have but he wanghanted into another area, constant the field to be constituted 'non-near's to the area because of the intervention

hatchery wout include any trout halchod or raised in a hatehery including the offspring of solid or native trout. Helpitory trout on be dedied into carchable troot, well in gal-muchic ficheries, and fibgeringeringeringering trout used in out-mov-ardiatic ficheries (hence, 1989).

Rainbow and hown front are popular and widely distributed pame fish in Collifering The demand for them is far bayout the waterit reproductive capacities of wild populations, so a considerable parties of BEC's failing literate revenues, your towards supporting natchanics that rank demontic strains of rateboy and proventical for planting on a pathanel tigs have (Morke, 1978; Wingfreid, 1995).

Most pail and take rainbows are planted at 15 to 28 cm and caught within two weeks of planting. These fish are in-atapted for surviving in streams and me where to ale of appration or stress within a few weeks. Marchilly is filterest

Not for Qualified or Prefiberation

when they are planted in relatively small numbers in a stream that also sustains a wild trout population. These smaller planted fish may not be able to break into established dominance hierarchies of larger wild trout. However, if large numbers are planted over a wild trout population, they are likely to disrupt the established hierarchies, making the wild fish more vulnerable to angling. Put-and-take stream may have to be continually planted if any sort of trout fishery is to be sustained (Moyle, 1979; Wingfield, 1995).

The trout's habitat includes the immediate arena in which trout dwell and interact with other organisms. This environment includes all aspects of its surroundings: other organisms, weather, physical-chemical aspects of the water-soils complex, and the shape of the dwelling place (White, 1992)

The DFG has three major trout programs: (1) stocking of catchable trout, (2) the Wild Trout Program (WTP), and (3) preservation of the state's natural/native fish populations.

3.5.2 Catchable Trout Program

California ranks first, nationwide, in freshwater fishing participation. Meeting the recreational demand of sport fisherman is a major concern of the state's trout stocking program. In 1990, some 2.8 million people fished for trout and other cold water species in the lakes and streams of our nation's most populous state. In order to meet this user demand in California, DFG has historically relied heavily on stocked trout, primarily catchables. A catchable trout plant is defined as "fish that are sized, greater than six to the pound."

On average, DFG stocked 19,000,000 trout annually, over the last twenty years. By weight, catchables represent 97% of this total (Fish-Pro, 1994). Only an estimated 5% of California's streams are stocked with catchable trout, mainly in areas where existing populations could not support user demand, such as campgrounds (Deinstadt, 1995). DFG has mandated that waters not be stocked with catchable trout unless 50% or more of the stocked fish (by either number or weight) are expected to be taken by anglers.

The state's fifteen hatcheries are not confined to planting only catchable trout. Most hatcheries can produce and/or stock fingerlings (fish less than sixteen per pound) and "subcatchables" (fish between sixteen and six per pound). A complete listing of all current hatcheries, including a breakdown of their total planting operations, is shown in Appendix B.

3.5.3 The Wild Trout Program (WTP)

DFG is legislatively mandated to compile an annual list that meets the following requirements:

"no less than 25 miles of stream or stream segments and at least one lake that it deems suitable for consideration as catch and release trout fisheries" (State of California, 1994).

when they are planted in trittingly radii numbers in a stream that the spirates a will troop opplianon. These small platied ish may not be able to includ into catablained dominance bereachers of larger wild troop. Havever, if increa members are planted over a wild incore population, they are likely to drates the eraclished historichies, oragine the wild have and have a likely to ensing. Furnance allo should may have to be continually placted if any sort of your framery is to be customed folloyie, 1970. Wergined, 1990.

The treat's habital includes the immediate areas in which treat dwell and micraciwith ether organisms. This carifornism factudes all experts of its sumomolings; other organisms, wanther, physical-chrunitic scolats of the water-soils complex, and the shube of the dwelling place (White, 1992).

The DFG has three and or train programs: (i) stocking of curstifies cout, (2), the Wild Tsout from a wild be and (3) preservation of the state's state

3.8.2 Caledabe front, Frogram

Gelifierdia ranks (intra galeservedas) in treshwater fishing galencepent, Mesting the restrictional formanit of ruori inferences is a anglor concern of the starp's tops: stoking program, in 1990, sent 2.3 million propio fished for treat and other old water energy in the rest infer and the area in the anglo populate stat. In the to runt dis over owners in the the the first historically rebed boundly on strategic field primarily catalables. A catalable treat visual is destroy on strategic field primarily catalables. A catalable

Ge average. DEG anoched 19,000,000 trant aroundly even the tast twenty years By weight, catencies contacts of the 97% of the trait ("the fro, 19%). Only as estimated 5% of Childrania's attention in started with easthelite trait, mainly in creating of a contact and attentions to the started with easthelite trait, and years campgeotase. Contactor 19%0, 20%6 his manufates that waand wolf he most de with catthelite troot anics; 10% of more of the storted that waand wolf he most de with catthelite troot anics; 10% of more of the storted that the definition and the storted with the stort anics; 10% of more of the storted that the definition and the storted of the stort anics; 10% of more of the storted that the definition and the storted of the stort anics; 10% of more of the storted that the definition and the storted of the stort anics; 10% of the storted the storted that the storted the storted the storted of the stort anics; 10% of the storted the storted that the storted the st

The state's fifthern handwards and not confined to produce only catabants to a contract have been been to a sub-catabant have the state of the been provided and "sub-catabant fifth between and and part of pound). A contract tatting of all durant batcherics, including a breakdown or the beam is furned. B

3.3.3 The Wild Tront Program (WTP)-

DRG is legislatively manifered in compile at annual list that means the following reducements:

"no less that 25 miles of strand of steach well-cols and \$1 less one like that it deems within for consideration as catch and release treat of fighterior (State of California, 1994).

DeffCRUtere 1995

The Fish and Game Commission designates certain waters to be managed exclusively for wild trout. These waters are to provide the angler with aesthetically pleasing and environmentally productive waters with trout populations whose numbers or sizes are largely unaffected by the angling process (DFG, 1994). To date, DFG has designated 24[°] streams (or stream segments) and two lakes as Wild Trout waters. Additionally, nine lakes and 39 stream segments have been designated as catch-and-release (C&R) waters.

About fifty lakes and streams are now WTP-managed; several others are candidates. Designated waters are subject to use and management regulation, including size limits and catch-and-release designation. Hatchery trout may be introduced to supplement natural trout reproduction if needed, but only strains of the wild or semi-wild species can be used. Domestic strains are restricted from designated waters (Lentz, 1995).

Approximately 75% of the funding for the Wild Trout Program comes from the Federal Aid in Sport Fish Restoration Act, with the remaining 25% drawn out of DFG license fees and associated funds. For FY 94-95, the program had an operating budget of \$880,100.

3.5.4 Native and Threatened Trout Program

In 1973, DFG recognized that certain species and numbers of fish were declining and in need of special attention. These species include the Lahontan and Paiute cutthroats and the Little Kern golden. A committee was formed to assess the nature of the need and address threatened species. To date, eleven different species or subspecies of trout have been identified by DFG as native trout that are in need of special management.

While many of the state waters have been degraded from channeling, bad management practices, and pollution, stocking remains the primary cause of native trout endangerment. The following is a list of threatened species that have been directly affected (Gerstung, 1995):

Rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss):

Although this native species is the most abundant trout in California, a great deal of displacement is occurring in low-gradient, middle-elevation streams or streams with flow regimes modified by dams. Introduced brown trout are causing most of the displacement. Rainbow trout and its anadromous form, the steelhead, occur throughout California (with the exception of the Mojave Desert, the Great Basin, and the higher elevations in the Sierra Nevada above impassable falls). Most California rainbow trout streams have been stocked with hatchery-reared rainbows, which has greatly affected the genetics of the native species.

Lahontan cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki henshawi): Natural populations of this subspecies have been eliminated from all but one small stream (ByDay Creek) and one lake (Independence Lake) in California by hybridization with or displacement by introduced trout species, largely of

The Fish and Guide Commission designates centred when a be managed ancientically globaing that These when we to provide the angler with restrictically globaing that anvironmentally productive waters with transprocess (DPG, 1994). To due DPG has designated 24 means (or anomic segments) and no later at Wild Team waters. Additionally, mine takes and 39 elecem regions have been dusignated to catcheous (theorem 19, waters)

About filly lates and creates are now VTP-managed; several others are exacted at a Distinguish when are subject to use and examplement regulation, individing size limits and catch-and-malates assignation. Hatchery most may be, interdered to of filmment national wour reproduction if needed, but only arraise of the wild on semi-build spectre can be used. Donoctic strains and restricted from designated waters (Loure 1993)

Approximately 75% of the funding for the Wild From Program cours from the redens! Ald in Sport Fish Station for wild the remaining 25% drawn out of BOS breaks tonk and associated funds. For FY 94-95, the program had an meratics budget of 58800100.

3.5.4 Native and Threatened Tront Program

In 1973, 1960 recognized that cetters agenties and numbers of the wete declining and in need to special assessor. Flores verters include the Lahonton and Paute conductors and the Liffle Etern goldon. A committee was formed to assess the motion of the field and address inclusioned species. To date, cheven different species or subspecies of from have been dentified to DFG as antivo them that are to used of special management.

Whele every of the atom where have been degraded from channeling, had mangement protocov, and polintion, stocking remains the primery anales of pative root codsupartical. The following is a lift of threatened species that bethe been directly affected (Corstage 1995).

and the second of the coverse at the second s

Although this durive species is the root chandra treat in California, a great deal of depinmentant occurring in low-gradiant middle-alevation arrains of structure with flow repines middlied by dama introduced trave wom me causing most of the depincement. Rainbow treat and its antibutedure form, the statificate occur findiginal California (with the exception of the Majare libere, and Orast fissin, and the instant alevations in the Storia Meridia tappasathe fails? Most California (with the exception of the Majare with hardleystraned rainbows, which has gradly affected the persence of the with hardleystraned rainbows, which has gradly affected the persence of the setters apprend

Laboatan cuttitroot trout (Oncorregion clark), neurohered); Maned nopulations of this subseccess have been encirented from all bit one scall shelps (ByDay Creeky and one izke (Independence Lake) in Cathemia by bybilderation with or displacement by introduced trout species, largely of

> Draft/CEUIma 1995 Not for Quotation or Diaribution

hatchery origin. The subspecies formerly occurred in Lake Tahoe and several hundred miles of the Truckee, Carson, Walker, and Susan rivers on the Sierra's eastern slope.

Paiute cutthroat trout (Oncorhynchus clarki seleniris): This subspecies is endemic to Silver King Creek, tributary to the East Fork Carson River, where it formerly occupied much of the drainage. As a result of introgression with nonnative, hatchery-reared trout (stocked prior to 1950), the subspecies range was reduced to one small tributary by 1976.

Little Kern golden trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss whitei): This trout formerly occurred throughout the Little Kern River drainage, where it occupied about 90 miles of stream. As a result of ill-advised stocking of hatchery-reared fingerlings during the 1940s, the range of this trout was reduced to eleven miles of tributaries by 1975. The Little Kern golden has been displaced from 89% of its former range following decades of stocking with nonnative rainbows.

Volcano Creek golden trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita*): This subspecies formerly occurred throughout the South Fork Kern and Golden Trout Creek drainage. Introduction of hatchery-reared trout resulted in the partial displacement of golden trout from the upper half of the South Fork drainage and the total loss of pure stocks due to hybridization in the lower half of the South Fork drainage.

Kern River rainbow trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss gilberti): The Kern River rainbow formerly occurred throughout much of the drainage of the mainstream Kern River. Hybridization with nonnative, hatcheryreared trout has eliminated pure stocks from over 50% of the drainage, and the continued stocking of hatchery trout in several middle reach tributaries poses a threat to the genetic purity of the remainder of the main stem Kern River rainbow trout population.

McCloud River redband trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss ssp.): The stocking of hatchery-reared rainbow trout in the McCloud River and tributaries above Upper Falls has resulted in hybridization with endemic redband trout populations. The degree of introgression is currently being evaluated through DNA analysis. Stocking above the falls was discontinued in 1994, triggering much local opposition. The issue has not been resolved. Pure redband trout may be limited to several isolated tributaries. A similar stocking/redband conflict has occurred in tributaries to Goose Lake. In all, the McCloud River redband trout are known to occur in only 10% of historic habitat.

Bull trout (Salvelinus confluentus):

Brown trout introduced to the McCloud River above McCloud Reservoir now occupy the ecological niche formerly occupied by bull trout, California's only native char. Water development also severely reduced the availability of suitable habitat for this fish, which was observed in 1976.

haushery ongin. The subspecies formarily secured in Lake Fahre and arvital haushery on the Sterra's securits and Securit's security and security and

Fainte cutticent tenut (Cacorrenotus charts) televitore) This achipicure is adenut to Silver Ling Could rehating to the East Fork Cresor Siver, where it formath complete and of the divinage. As a reput of introgression with mountaire, hundring reased tout (starbad prior to 1950), the subscripts cares was reduced to one small estimate by 1976.

Equile Scene publics it can discordinate avector souther, This crout formetry sectored thereafted in Links Form Siver Annage, where a occupied about 50 miles of Greens. At a restal of II advised statisting the of function research forgenisers during the 1940s, the mark of the troat was endered to eleven thirty of vitationer by 1965. The Links Kons guiden has been directed ford 35% of its former tange following detailer of modeling with monetary of randows.

Votentia Creek gothen that Magazhoucher antitu egnoantit): This obspects formed) accured incorport the State Fath Lete and Coldon Troat Creek drainage Introduction of antitionprese to that trautied in the satisfy displayences of gothen trans from the appet but of the South Fork drainage and each less as pure stocks due to hybridization in the South half of the South Fork drainage.

itera tira rainiow traut (Grazzijuscha sokiat pilowia): The Kom trac collina Lagari scentral Incorport totor of the Grazzi of the maining that the Street Illunitication with muthative hutchely mand maining of fathist total in several middle roam trautants ports a treat to the generic party of the remember of the main state there eached a total resultions.

Michigan Mister radiand securi (francommination and an application transfer and fine social of hatcher cannot calabor train in the MaCiona Einer and influences above Perez Helis has revealed in reprintentian with calendric contrained toose. The andreas Stockness there his falls was decontened in evaluated through PAA andreas Stockness there his falls was decontened in the falls was decontened to several reduced to data in a subject several toose to faunted to several reduced to data in a subject several toose to faunted to several reduced to data in a subject several toose to faunted to several reduced to data in a later for all several toose to faunted to several reduced to data in a later falls accounted for a several reduced to be a reduced to a several to biological for a several reduced to be a reduced to bother in an all to biological for a several to be a several reduced to bother in and the set of the biological for a several to be a tradition of the falls.

Statistican is the last of the last of the

Brown requirincedused to the McCloud Harr above McCloud Severate new or accepty the sectories to to to the deviate only accepty the sectories. Sufficient and and and accepty the sectories to the sectories of any and the tracest of the sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories of a sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a sectories accepted to the sectories of a se

Death (Ckildung 1993) Ben for Qualitation of Discribution **Eagle Lake rainbow trout** (Oncorhynchus mykiss aquilarum): Eagle Lake is a closed basin that supports the endemic Eagle Lake rainbow, a popular sportfish. In the late 1950s, habitat alteration had reduced the population to just a few adults. Although the population has been restored through artificial propagation, it is suspected to be domesticated, inbred, and introgressed.

Origins and eventures of seminored populations have been surface and defended over every events and a verse, of synthesis informs and theorem (informs and y events in a best of a synthesis informs and theorem) because in verseen North Armerica are primarily derived from (we related failers, and () rearrangements in primarily derived from (we related failers, and () rearrangements in primarily derived from (we related failers, and () rearrangements in primarily derived from (we related failers, and () rearrangements in the primarily derived from (we related failers, and () rearrangements in the primarily derived from (we related failers, and () rearrangements in the primarily derived from (we related for the second () and primarily and the primarily derived from the latter over 50 wellow years ago, and primarily and the failer is cover of treat and while the share (), is the failers of the second from () and the failer is cover of treat and while the share (), is the failers of the second from () and the failer is cover and the failer (). Covers while the primarily and the failer is the failer for the failer () for the failer (), is the failer of the failer of the failer is the failer for the failer (), is the failer of the failer of the failer of the failer for the failer (), is the failer of the failer of the failer of the failer for the failer (), is the failer of the failer of the failer of the failer failer for the failer (), is the failer of the failer of the failer of the failer of the failer (), the failer of the failer (), the failer of the failer (), the failer of the failer (), the failer of the failer (), the failer of the failer (), the failer of the failer of the failer of the failer of the fail

Read on secart analyses revisited and greated consenants surces initivelogies for many proph of California from very allumately derived from the original Checorky and a great the california of a consecutive of the sec initial responses of Laterents and the latter the Laterent was initially been at endogened and have developed to threatened to logalize acgling and satisfies many and history many allowing the original stocks in typestory takes been at endogened and have developed to threatened to logalize acgling and satisfies many and history many developed to threatened to logalize acgling and satisfies and near developed to threatened to logalize acgling and satisfies and near manifer lates and the sector satisfies and drainages because a threatened to pack which resource allumatenes. Norther all dependences in packs in the commercial and sports fillers and the introduction of the spaces is population from Weiker Late ofference is in integrandence has backbeets since the lose 1946s. Toppilations and the introduction of the spaces is population from Weiker Late ofference is in integrandence late (California) and have been used to establish populations in integrandence late (California) and have been used to establish

Eagle Lake rainbow tout (dincorniracini, ngkin equilarnan); Eagle Lake is a doud basis the topout the antenic Eagle Lake rainbow, a reguler sportlish, in the last 1950s, subitst discriting had reduced the population rejust a few adult. Although the population has been restored through unificial propagation, it is inspected to be donneticaled, inbred, and introcreated

> BratuCKHitage 1995 Not for Capation of Binnipalian

AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 4. BIOLOGICAL AND ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

4.1 LONG-TERM BIOLOGICAL IMPACTS

4.1.1 Biological Aspects: Systemic and Taxonomy

Origins and speciation of salmonid populations have been studied and debated over many decades and a variety of systematic schemes and taxonomic nomenclature proposed (e.g., Stearns and Smith, 1993; Behnke, 1992; McAffee, 1966; et al). The more recent revisions suggest that the present salmonid stocks of western North America are primarily derived from two major groups: Salmo, and Oncorhynchus. The Salmo group diverged from the latter over 50 million years ago, and gave rise to the present Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar), brown trout (Salmo trutta) and their allies. A groups of trout not within these lineages and only peripherally salient to this discussion include the chars (e.g., Salvelinus spp. such as brook trout, Dolly Varden trout, bull trout), graylings (Thymallus spp.) and perhaps the whitefishes (Coregonus spp.) The Oncorhynchus group ultimately split into the Pacific salmon group and a highly plastic group ancestral to the present three major lineages of trout: the Lahontan populations (cutthroat complex), the red-band trout populations (inland rainbow trout complex) and the coastal rainbow trout complex. Changes within the groups are attributed to major natural geomorphological changes in the environment and the effects of human activities. The latter has become very important since the 1800's with respect to the ultimate development of historic salmonid fisheries management practices. The present status of the many species and populations has been described and, in some instances, protectively classified (listed) under state or federal listing guidelines.

Based on recent analyses, revisions and present consensus among ichthyologists, four major groups of California trout were ultimately derived from the original Oncorhynchus group. On the eastern Sierras, there are limited populations of Lahontan and Piute cutthroats (Oncorhynchus clarkii henshawi, O.c. seleniris, respectively). The primary obvious distinction is the lack of spotting and historic large size of the latter. The Lahontan was initially listed as endangered and later downgraded to threatened to "legalize angling and facilitate management" in 1975. The original stocks in Pyramid Lake (Nevada), Lake Tahoe and other smaller lakes and their associated drainages became extinct largely due to poor water resource management, environmental degradation, overfishing by commercial and sports fisheries, and the introduction of other species. A population from Walker Lake (Nevada) has been maintained in hatcheries since the late 1940s. Populations still exists in Independence Lake (California) and have been used to establish populations in other areas (e.g., Heenan Lake, California). It is suggested that Summit Lake (N.W. Nevada) and its associated stream still contain "pure"

> Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT AND CLERIFIC AND STOCKING OF PERIMENT TROUT AND INLARD SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CBASTREE & BROLOGICAL AND BRYTHOM BAYS ALL LAIRACTS

ALL BONG TERM BIOLOGICAL IMPACTS

ALL BIDDEL ASPECTS STRATES IN A LEADER A TRADEWORK IN A LA FRANK

Based on mean analyses, revisions and present consensus having ichneyelogish, for anior graups of California terms were alternated derived from the original Conservations and Finns collinease (Concertspacies charter inded to posidations at Laborne, and Finns collinease (Concertspacies charter inded of spontane and historic large error of the later. The Laborney was multiply inded of spontane and historic large error of the later. The Laborney was multiply inded of spontane and historic large error of the later. The Laborney was multiply inded at spontane that in 1975. The original models in "egalize arcting constants entropy due to post which later and their measures and the introduction of other spatial later and their measures and the introduction of other spatial later and their measures and the introduction of other spatial later and their measures and the introduction of other spatial later and their measures and the introduction of other spatial later and their was an introduced (reveals) and later to presso and the second measures and the introduction of other spatial later and the base term was a stated (reveals) and intertion occiticating by consumerated and igners lister and the introduction of other spatial (california) and here were used to estated and the context in holes are one take (California) and here were used to estated and the context areas (california) and here area used to estated and the context areas (california) and here area used to estated and the context areas (california) and here area used to estated and the context areas (california) and here area used to estated and the context areas (california) and here area used to estated and the context areas (california) and here area area to a stated areas and the context areas (california) and here areas areas areas and to estated areas areas areas (california) and here areas areas

> Brail/CSU/Jaco 1943 Net for Quanting or Distribution

Lahontan cutthroat. Introgressed populations are thought to exist in California's Cascade Lake, Martis Creek and Dundenberg Creeks.

The Piute cutthroat trout (O. c. seleniris), historically one of the largest of all the inland trouts, is thought to have been derived from the original lineage of Lahontan cutthroat trout (O. c. henshawi) with a very limited distribution. The drainage most associated with this species is the East Carson River in Alpine County. Other natural populations have been described particularly along Silver King, Corral Valley and Coyote Valley Creeks, all part of the Carson River drainage. Populations have been introduced in several areas, including Cottonwood Creek (Mono County) and in Cabin, Sharktooth and Stairway Creeks in Eastern California. t > One of the most thoroughly documented introductions occurred in Pyramid Lake, Nevada (Coleman and Johnson, 1988), which resulted in much information of potential use to managers working with this species, and perhaps the Lahontan cutthroat trout in California.

The coastal cutthroat occurs in the north coastal areas of California also. Its origins are related to the Columbia River populations that moved south along the coast. It is reported to be uncommon, and its status is unclear.

There are three major groups of rainbow trout: the coastal rainbow trout, inland redband trout and the golden trout. The first include both resident and steelhead forms of rainbow trout and are thought to have penetrated far into the Sacramento Basin (Sacramento/San Joaquin River drainages) both naturally and through stocking activities. Early stocking efforts in California are believed to have involved inadvertently hybridized coastal steelhead strains of rainbow trout moving into the McCloud River drainage, and resident inland redband trout of the area (Needham and Behnke, 1962).

Other populations of plantings utilized coastal rainbow stocks from the San Francisco Bay area (a.k.a. the California brook trout) (Behnke, 1992). Because of these activities, discreet populations in the Sacramento Basin cannot be clearly identified or characterized. Populations of the coastal rainbow trout (*Oncorhynchus mykiss irideus*) display the widest zoogeographical range of all the rainbow trouts, extending further north, south and inland than any other species.

A species of particular concern to some is the Eagle Lake Rainbow Trout, sometimes classified as *Oncorhynchus aquilarum*. It appears to have no meristic, morphological or electrophoretic differences to separate it from other rainbow trout. It is thought that this is the result of a mixture of coastal and redband trout (see below) gaining access to Eagle Lake after the demise of the Lahontan cutthroat due to geomorphological and climate changes associated with the old Lake Lahontan and flow changes in the Pitt river system. The Eagle Lake rainbow trout is distinguished by its large size and ability to do well in an alkaline environment. The former is thought to be an artifact of the population's reliance on piscivory.

The redband trout group has been to a large extent hybridized with and/or replaced by the Coastal Rainbow group. However, there is a population in Northern California in the McCloud River System, and perhaps in the Pitt

Eshaataa cumbecat. Introgressed populations me thought to exist in Conference Countrie Labor Martin Creat, and Decilmenter Create.

The Pause continuation (2. c. referring) haronarily one of the largest of the transmit tools, is thought to have been derived treat the basis of the been cutting a transmit (2. c. furnished to the basis (2.0000) with the b

The countil cutilition occurs in the nexts constal actas of California size. Its magna, are related to the Celumbra River pepalations that moved south along the court start moved south along the court is reported to be incounter, and its south is inclusive.

There we date and reaces of manow tout the chart miniow monther minut contain and and the efficient point. The first month bath matched for into statistical forms of matches near and the month to have pentrated for into the Summents Minut at matches and the tot matches have described for into an allocally and drough sucking between bank institut contrages bath are believed to have meabed implications to the bird formation to the states of matches from monte ato the bird bird for the contrages and reacted with a first means to the bird formation with the states of reacted with a first means the first bird formation with the states of states of matches from the first when the bird formation of the states of reacted with a first means the first way for the states of matches for the states and first when a first states of the states of the states of matches and the states area of the states and formate in the states of the states

Other reputrishes of plantings milited occash curters model from the Seq Francisco Riv arto (a.e.c., Ro Califordia brook react (belever, 1902); Basemas of there arivites, discret papalations in the Sacamani Patho earth desaity themilies or constrained. Toppinators of the coastal randow trout (Cachibanchar bracks) related display the widest rapportanticat mays of all the satisfyer counts, estimating further works and island than way nitter second

The radiated trint group has been to a large extant by bridted with and or a regulated by the Coastal frankow group. However, there is a population in the Pitt Nerthern California in the MoCloud Rover System, and perhaps in the Pitt

DentACRIVIANS 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution River System. The extant species or subspecies of this group is the Sacramento redband trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss stonei).

The golden trout group are thought to be directly derived from the redband trout group. These exist primarily in the topographically semi-protected parts of the Kern River system. The species/subspecies have been debated in the past. The most conservative assessment is that there are three subspecies: the California golden trout (Oncorhynchus mykiss aguabonita), Kern River golden trout (O. m. gilberti), and the Little Kern golden trout (O.m. whitei). The latter two are federally listed as threatened, under the name O.m. whitei.

While earlier pure populations were thought to exist only in a few headwater creeks (Upper Soda Springs, Deadman and Wet Meadows Creeks), efforts have been made to establish new populations in parts of the Little Kern River drainage. The Kern River golden trout may be synonymous with the Kern River redband trout, depending on which systematic scheme is followed.

4.1.2 Biological Aspects: Ecological Relationships and Management Approaches

Because trout are ameanable to artificial propagation, rearing and confinement, a large volume of literature and significant scientific information has been accrued on many aspects of the group. Much of the fundamental biological information on physiology (e.g., metabolism, bioenergetics), nutrition, disease, reproductive biology and behavior, were derived from genetically manipulated and/or artificially confined individuals or sub-populations. While of great value scientifically, there are limitations to which certain types of information may be applied to questions regarding ecological and genetic interactions of salmonid fishes in the natural environment.

Ecological extrapolations based solely on controlled experiments in artificial environments have similar constraints. Laboratory (hatchery) and field observations are not always easily linked. Nonetheless, it is these possible differences between wild and manipulated hatchery stocks that are the basis of concern to many.

Ecological studies on interspecific or interpopulation interactions have often focused on trophic interactions. Fish in both natural and artificial environments will alter their food preferences and feeding behavior under conditions of sympatry, as exemplified by early classic descriptions of this phenomenon termed "interactive segregation" of trout (Nilsson, 1955), "separation of food spectra" (Nikolsky, 1963) or "indices of (food) electivity" (Ivlev, 1961).

Subsequent works on interspecific trophic interactions of trouts have been extensive and varied with respect to species, approach, and experimental design. Much of the information is based on experiments in artificial or semiartificial environments. Field studies on interactions between stocks have generally suggested negative outcomes for both hatchery stocks (e.g., poor

River System The extent systems of subspects of this group is the backments

The solden tonat grane are thought to be streetly derived from the restance trees group. These exist polenafity in the tenestratically semi-protected parts of the Kein Eiver system. The recensivelypolety have been debated in the part line much concervative assessment is that there is to be these subspectes the following golden that tongethypoletas unwith semicontant. Kem Siver golden trees (it is guidert) and the Little Kine golden treet (C.n. white). The seter is our to be thereastly the states of the total the set the second the seter is our to be the set in the state of the first of the second of the set the seter is our to be the set in the state of the second of the second of the second of the set of the second of t

While earlier pure populations what throught to that daily in a few transmitorigin (Upper Soda Springer, Deseman and Wet Mezdown Cleeks), offered have been made to catablish new populations is parts of the Little Kern River desinance. The Fem River polder wood may be typonymous with the Kern Kiver redband trout, depending on which typicmatic scheme is followed.

4.1.2 Biological Aspects: Scolugical Relationships and

Because trow we emcanable to articipal propagations reaches and configuration has been accust on each constraints and arguittern' transition referentian has been accust on each constraints of he composition in trademental biological information on opposition (c.g. mathouses, becaused from remember information on opposition (c.g. mathouses, decived from remember information constraints biology and activity, were as an each populations. While of great value remembering to questions to which certain to the mathouse of selection of the remember of the populations. While of great value remembering to questions to which certain to open of information and be applied to questions to accordingical and generic interactions of selection (c.g. mathouses, ary trouces and

Ecological armandaments hand adaly on controlled inpartments in arbitrari anvironments have audilar constraints. Libberatory (hauchery) and field distributions are not arvays staily linked. Monoinders it is mean puscific distractors between wild and manipulated baretury elacts that are the bare of concern to many.

Becatogicel studies on interspecific or interpubliation contractions have often formed as wrobic interscience. Finh is both antirel and antificial environments will after their fond preference and fruiding unhavior ander conditions of symptory as anomalified by anty claume descriptions of this plenumenco termed "interstive segregation" of trout (Milason, 1915) reparation of tood spectra" (Milability, 1933) or "indicat of (loud) electivity"

Subsequent works on interspective trophic interactions of moute have been extensive and varied with maport to species, approach, and experimental design Mark of the information is based on experiments in annicial or termemiliated environments. Field suddex on interactions bitween stocks have everythe species of pressive mitrates for both botchery stocks (e.g. poor

> DistMCRI/Jana 1995 Not for Obolation or Distribution

survival) and wild stocks (displacement, submissive behavior, lower foraging frequency, etc), depending on what aspects were being observed. There is no question that interactions occur. Regarding the significance of the interactions in the natural environment, it is difficult to unequivocally establish and quantify causal relationships, because not all variables are controllable, direct observations become more difficult, and increasingly reliance must be placed on information extracted from creel census and field surveys.

Certain other variables or situations may be difficult to quantify or are not considered in designing and interpreting field experiments or surveys. For example, is the cover or food resource quantitatively limiting and how does this affect the interaction and outcome?

Although such limitations or weaknesses in a study make it difficult to draw conclusions without equivocation, perusal of the literature uncovers numerous examples in which it appeared that:

- 1. One species had negatively impacted another species under sympatric conditions,
- 2. A population or subspecies of the same species group negatively impacted another, and
- 3. A hatchery-propagated population adversely impacted another to reduce escapement.

Actual mechanisms may be debated or the scientific rigor of studies be critiqued. Still, the ubiquity of examples warrants recognition that there are many correlations between a given population parameter (e.g., size/density or yield) and the presence or absence of an introduced stock of hatchery fish or allopatric population of the same species. These correlations need to be factored into any management scheme. The earliest management schemes for trout in California were attempts to mitigate losses of salmonid populations that had been caused by ongoing and pervasive environmental degradation and water resource mismanagement.

Subsequent recognition of failures of indiscriminate trout planting as a panacea for losses, and the rise of more scientific approaches, apparently resulted in changes in practices. At the same time, the goals began to change. During the 1950s, a broadly shared goal of U.S. fisheries resource managers was increasing and "enhancing angling opportunities for the widest possible spectrum of anglers commensurate with constraints imposed upon by available habitat" (Radonski). Practices in California in the 1950s and 1960s appear to have been consistent with this appraisal. For example, the advent of and strong support for "catchable trout" plantings are reflective of this general philosophy, although it was also recognized that such programs in California were entirely focused on recreational goals rather than more recent goals of conservation and preservation (Butler and Borgeson, 1966).

inquecey, sich eigeneine ein wint espects were being obtervet, inwer toreging managed in interactions occur. Executing the significance of the establish and burn the managed severement, is is difficult to energine coully establish and burnty causal relationships, is is difficult to energine coully connections is constant causal relationships, is is difficult to energine coully connections in the parameter establish relationships, is is difficult to energine coully connections in the parameter establish for the second of the connections in the energian establish for the second of the connection of the second of information estuacted from each conce and the relations of the second of information estuacted from each conce and the converse.

Censia cilier variables or situations cary be difficult to quantity or are not considered to designing and theriteting field experiments or surveys. Per example, is the cover or food resource quantitatively imming and how down the cilier affect the interaction and outcome?

Addough auch hmitations of weathersels in a study make in difficult to draw conclusions without sective of the line line and the section is appreciable of the line and the section is appreciable to the section of the

- One openes had negatively impabled another species quart sympatric conditions.
- A population of subspirates of the some bycoics groups asgatterly impacted
- . A harchery-propagated population advarsely impacted another to raduor

Actual astelasians may be debuied or the actaculae (agor of initiality be antigued. Stills the tebiand) of itsingles variants morganitum that there are also correlations returned a given pepulation parameter (ago, sineldensity or allegorie permission of the same species. These correlations need to be allegorie permission of the same species. The satisfies proceed to be backed are also transported to compute increas of antibute populations that ubor a 'califorma' one contracts of antibute populations that back here anisted by one of the outpute increas of antibute populations that back here anisted by one of the proceed to compute increas of antibute populations that and the same debute of the outpute increas of antibute populations that back here anisted by one of antibute populations that

Subsequent recognition of failures of more scientific normalities consumers and parameter for instea, and the tric of more scientific normalities consumering insulted in changes to priories all or carte time, as ecols began to changes that increasing and "exhaustics and all U.S. finitories managem sectors of applicate communications original constitutions in the values provide sectors of applicate communication with constitution in the 1936a and 1966a sectors to have occo constituted with this appresial, for example the advent of available habitate (Raborsei) "fractices to Casifornia in the 1936a and 1966a applies to have occo constituted with this appresial, for example the advent of applies to have occo constituted with this appresial, for example the advent of abid strong topon for "castibulate troot" plating are reflective of this applies to have occo constituted with the appresial, for example the advent of abid strong topon for "castibulate troot" plating are reflective of this active topon to the toponetic for the strong that while the troop and and strong topon for "castibulate troot" plating are reflective of this active toponetic for the strong of the strong the strong the strong the advented the strong topon for "castibulate the strong the strong the strong the advented the strong toponetics for the strong the strong the strong toponetics of the

Draft/CRU/ups 1995

4.1.3 Biological Aspects: Population Dynamics and Genetic Integrity

Historically, much of what is known on population dynamics and interactions of salmonids arose from intensive efforts relating to predicting yields from various species and/or stocks based on fecundity, growth, age, size, class composition, catch rates and other parameters. Efforts to identify or confirm individual populations or stocks relied primarily on simple and inexpensive meristic or morphological analysis. Eventually, biochemical analysis in the form of immunology and protein electrophoresis were utilized. The latter has been used to determine genetic introgression among a wide variety of species, ranging from Pacific salmon to minnows.

While some success was attained in these efforts, the subsequent application of even more sophisticated, and very expensive, DNA biotechnology resulted in a surge of interest and research activity in the population genetics of fishes. This technology was applied more slowly among fish researchers than among many other organismal groups, for a variety of reasons not mentioned here. Nonetheless, previously asked questions on species/population genetic integrity are now being examined with increased resolution and precision in many quarters.

Given this recent surge in the application of biochemical genetics to fisheries resources, the genetic profiles and genetic integrity of many salmonid and other fish populations (including some California stocks) have been described, but much more needs to be done, as studies have been scattered. The intense but scattered efforts reflect the tendency to respond to highly specific perceived crises with particular species, populations or localized management practices. Longer-term organized or systematic efforts may prove to be more efficient, given the expense of the applications. In the case of California trout populations, further efforts need to be made in the area of genetic characterization of selected wild, endemic and hatchery populations, particularly if hatchery stocking of riverine systems is to continue and the often-suggested recommendation for close genetic profiling and matching is followed to any extent. Similarly, analyses of relative genetic contributions in mixed or perceived mixed stocks require such efforts.

4.1.4 Biological Aspects: Ecological/Population Genetic Interactions

The large body of information on ecological interactions between species (e.g., introduced vs. native) or populations (e.g., hatchery vs. wild populations) often has indicated marked differences in aspects of territorial and agnostic behavior, field survival, post-migratory reproductive success, responses to competition, etc. However, some information may be debatable (e.g., whether certain hatchery fish behavior is learned or genetic; transiency of certain behavior in hatchery fish; physiological outcomes of interspecific interactions). References have been made to studies where F-1 generations of hatchery-reared wild trout survived better than F-1 generations of domesticated trout of the same species, produced higher yields, or displayed

4.1.3. Biological Aspects: Population Dynamics and Constite

Manantoshing math ar what is known on population opplantics and memorial of valueous aperts from metrice alloca relating to predicting yields from composition antica costs and other manantics. Efforts to identify or confirm meriatic or metricities at shour relating premisity of manals and treapparty meriatic or metricities at shour relating premisity of metric and treapparty meriatic or metricities analysis. Eveningly biochomous and the inter he meriatic or metricities analysis. Eveningly biochomous and the inter he between a statements grantic introduction area officiant and the inter he between the from fractic allocation of the inter he

while some success was attained in these erforts the subscipted application of even note applicationed, and very expensive table hierochoology resulted in a name of interact and research which is the population genetics of fittees. Faits realitationaly was applied more diowig among fith measuremers data among many other organismal groups for a variety of measure and manifolded here. Home backs previously asked questions on applications and prevates in integrity are now using examined with increased resolution and prevates in the second and previous in the second with increased resolution and prevates in the second of the second of the second of the second of the integrity are now using examined with increased resolution and prevates in the second of the integrity are now using examined with increased resolution and prevates in the second of the

4.1.4 Statogical Aspeciat Ecologicall'opolation (cenetic

The large body of information on coological mitoracions derivers they infroetreed vs. mained or open submers to generately vs. wild populational editor had indicated maneed differences in access of controlal and annomial behavior, hold survival, post-disgratory reproductive success, rangenees to competitud, etc. However, come information may be apostable (e.g., whether deriver in heatiery had comments in interpretion may be apostable (e.g., whether behavior, in heatiery had comments in interpretion of gratic intramelicus. References have been made to studies where [-1] - generations of halt bety-reared wild scout netwined balls into polar to halt bey reared wild scout netwined balls for an end of the second of halt bey reared wild scout netwined balls for an end of the second of the second of the same transition when [-1] generations of

> Partifications, 1993 Not for Constant or Distribution.

& Signit - for whit voised in hotel. without

less inbreeding depression (e.g., Webster and Flick, 1975; Gall, 1987; Butler, 1975). These strongly suggest that there is an inherent genetic basis for these observations in which domesticated trout have had behavioral traits of survival value selected out through either overt or inadvertent artificial selection.

Although this may shown easily for certain physiological traits, it is more difficult to ascertain for behavioral traits associated with specific ecological interactions. Many behavioral traits that are related to spacing and foraging may well be learned and perhaps transient in the wild. An important question is whether or not these are heritable. There appears to be an informational gap regarding this aspect.

Irrespective of informational gaps or difficulties in linking population genetics to behavioral/ecological interactions, current perceptions of differences in biological traits of hatchery-produced stocks compared to wild and/or native populations tend to be negative in the context of hatchery fish utilization in natural environments. The same holds true for exotic strains or subspecies introductions into natural, fertile habitats containing existing populations of wild non-native or indigenous salmonids. Some studies have shown no adverse affects of hatchery produced fish on wild populations of the same species (e.g., Petrosky and Bjornn, 1988).

4.2 MANAGEMENT ASPECTS

4.2.1 Fish Hatchery Function: Practices, Diseases, and Effluents

Many modern fish culture practices are well over a hundred years old, and are inextricably tied to the salmonid fishes due to some unique biological attributes that made this group particularly amenable to human manipulation. At virtually every point of culturing fish (e.g., brood stock selection, eggtaking, artificial fertilization, egg incubation, alevin maintenance, fry/parr maintenance, etc.), there is some form of overt as well as inadvertent artificial selection occurring.

The traditional intensive culture approaches, geared to provide high densities/biomass per unit volume water flow or surface area to maximize stock and harvest size, do not preserve genetic integrity and diversity. Brood selection, matings, and artificial fertilization procedures in salmonid hatcheries have historically been non-random.

Recent concerns about genetic integrity of introduced and indigenous wild populations and the need for genetic matching of target populations in stocking projects indicate the necessity for considering non-traditional modes relating to brood stock selection and artificial propagation. These include keeping brood stock size above minimum effective reproducing populations size (Ne), increasing the breadth of brood stocks to include individuals representing all size and age classes, and using systems that promote random matings of brood stock.

The Land Strand of the start of the

tera intracting departure to get vehicle and they have half with baller and they are strongly and they have is an informatic back for duste of a strongly and they are that beingvioral tracks of a strongly and they will be beingvioral tracks of a strongly are strongly as the strongly are strongly as a strongly as a strongly as a strongly as a strongly are strongly as a strong

Abievego this may shown usub for cashed opprivient with specific coological difficult to encorrent for being parts traits aspeciated with specific coological meanstrone. Many being one brings traits correct are transfed to tracing and foreging may well be learest and private traits correct in the wild. An important question to whether is not they are britted. There appears to be an informational and reparting this appear.

irrespective of informational gaps or difficulties in baking population generics to behavioraliectanoical relativitienas, current perceptions of differences in brological train al basebary produced decks compared to wild adder addive populations used to be degative it, the context of batchery fish utilization in anteral arrespondents. The same holds are for exclusive the autoronics introductions are and to be same holds are for exclusive to autoronics introductions are another to be backed and the context of batchery fish autoronics introductions are and to be same holds are before strains of populations of wild promotive of fortigenous same of the context of populations of the same do adverse attacts of hatchery produced fish or wild populations of the same species feet. Fairedry and borns, 1983.

STREET STREET STREET STREET

seril Fig. Harberry Sussions . Breet, et. Windows, and Bailments

plane modern fish ochure practices are well over a hubdred prace old, and are invitigably read to the salmonid fifting this to senie unique biological autrigates that made this group gathetically aneachie to buman manipulation. As writishy avery point of culturing hab inc. haved stock selection, eggtaking, abiliticiti fertilization, egg incobation, stevin mountacance, freepart metalecanoe, etc.), there is tame form of overt as well as madverteat archical selecutor occurres.

The resitional immulties onlines approaches general to provide triph densition friendly put that rolume water flow of authour area to maximize meet and narrows stail do not organic pateric integrative and disancity. Recod serverion, quantups, and artificial farification processures in salmonid harditaries have instoreally been are render.

Resent coheerar about gaudio integrity of introduced and mulipapons and populations and the medi for genetic matching of target populations in similaring projects indicate the opporting for considering accorrational modes for the brood stock into about sining a considering populations becaping brood stock in a sport sining a considering populations also (bin), instanting the breadily of brood works to indicate the visual approximation and ago classes, and and works to indicate the visual matching of brood stock and ago classes, and and go and a light promote random

Similarly, total reliance on traditional incubation systems (e.g., tray and jar incubation devices) needs to be re-examined with the possibility of incorporating systems that simulate natural conditions (e.g., deep or shallow matrix gravel incubators, spawning channels, etc.) thereby minimizing inadvertent artificial selection for subtle traits (e.g., elevated yolk sac fry activity and metabolism in tray/trough systems vs. gravel incubation systems).

Hatcheries are the primary focal point of disease epidemics because the intensive production approaches provide ideal conditions for outbreaks, which have been observed directly. Fish disease epidemics in the natural environment are not as well documented for a number of reasons, including the fact that these are difficult to document (proper diagnosis of fish mortalities requires live or moribund specimens and immediate transfer to a limited number of fish disease laboratories for bioassays and histological examination) and are rarely observed.

Healthy natural or wild habitats are seldom ideal locations for environment disease epidemics, as such outbreaks are usually associated with physiological stress associated with high-density conditions that are the rule in most hatcheries. This is not to say they cannot occur; however, little of what we have observed and know about fish diseases has come from the natural environment simply because they are not a common occurrence. Disease problems are anathema to fish hatchery managers and pose a significant threat to their operations.

There are some federal and state guidelines for inspection and certification of fish and eyed eggs. Historically, these guidelines have been of questionable value, particularly with respect to viral diseases. Prevention through improved practices and protocols involves movement towards increasing intrinsic population brood stock variations in morphology, growth and reproduction, use of random matings, low-density rearing, and more natural egg incubation apparatus. Vigilance against contaminated brood stocks or eyed egg sources should be maintained through good referencing and archiving of stocks.

The problem of waste discharge from hatcheries has been debated in the past, particularly with the emergence of increased federal and state concerns in recent years. During the 1970s, the matter was debated between the EPA and state agencies. The EPA relinquished some jurisdiction over the issue, so regulations vary by state and region. Whether there are specific state regulations for hatcheries per se (i.e., other than the conventional generic regulations for effluent discharges in waterways), or the extent to which any regulations are enforced as appropriate to circumstances, has not been determined.

4.2.2 Other Management Aspects

Because of California's history of resource over-exploitation and environmental degradation, it is important to place current concerns on

Similarity, torel relimice on bradmonal membration symptom (e.g., they and per mentration devices) useds to be unexamined with the possibility of incomponing (release that simulate name) conditions (e.g., deep or shallow matrix gravel methodors, spin-acids changely, his, thereby minimizing bady seems associate to subtle raits (e.g., olavaled yolk and for activity and membration in tray/trough syneries vs. gravel incubation syntems)

Herenetics are the primary local point of ginerate optionners because was internetive production approaches provide ideal conditions for outbrasses which have been obterved directly. Field disease représentes in the natural cavinencest are not to will documented for a mutches of reases, including the fact test times are difficult to documented for a mutches of reases, including mortalities requires five or modernet speciments and summations transfer to a finalited mucher of fish dreaget faboratories for biopstrays and historlogical examination and are reast, observed.

Residue an mal or wild indicate are solders ideal for succes for exercicities disease epidersica as such dubinatio are usually associated with physiological succes associated with ingh-consity consult on that are the tale to doct bardenies. This is not to significity consult on this are the tale to doct bardenies. This is not to significity consult on the are the tale to doct bardenies. This is not to significate the desparent in equilation the name bard observed and have been the desparent in a contained from the name enternological shorts they are not a contained recurrence. Diverse problems are anothered to fully have been also do the dots a significant break to their currenties.

Them and opend eggs. Historically, these puidelines for interpretion and cartification of the and opend eggs. Historically, these puidelines have been of quanticated using particularly with respect to vical diseases. Forweation through interview presides and crosses in molecular towards in and interview population broad read variations in more ment towards more another interview are of respect distings forw-territy remute, and more another equilation use of respect distings forw-territy remute, and more another event and sector distings forw-territy remute, and more another event and sectors through the main through good relateding and

The problem of wave discingto from hatchedas into been accated in the partparticularly with the energyment of instructs betack and state upnotents in means years fibring the 1976, his relates to a cateral between the EPA and state approach. The fills telingatebed your juncticities over the instances and regulations vary by state and region. Whether there are specifics atmoticgulations for heriteries get re (i.e., other that the conventional generic regulations are enforced as appropriate to corconstances, her not been regulations are enforced as appropriate to corconstances, her not been

A. 2. 3 GABON MODERAD HERE ASPECTS

Receive of California's history of resource over-exploration and

Diski/CEI/Inte 1995 Not for Quantine or Distribution salmonid fish management in a historical context. Many early fish cultural practices were driven initially by factors such as the early successes of fish culturists in the Northeast, strong government advocacy of fish culture by the first Secretary of Interior, the proliferation of railroads in the West and the infamous "fish cars," recognition of environmental degradation and fishery resource loss in the West, and an overly optimistic view of fish culture as a panacea to loss of fishery resource. The single-resource mentality was chronically pervasive, and still occurs today. This led to a highly fragmented approach to managing resources that were and are inextricably connected (e.g., water and fisheries).

The early lack of focus on definitive goals and accountability stocking practices did not begin to change until the 1930s or 1940s, when managers recognized past failures or ineffectiveness and sought explanations. By the 1950s and 1960s, fishery managers had become better trained and more scientific in their approach towards assessing and managing fisheries resources. Some aspects of this can be seen in reviewing the assessment and monitoring of certain DFG stocking programs during the late 1960s (e.g., Region 1 synopses of several streams, creeks and lakes with wild populations) where quantitative approaches were utilized and recommendations for reductions in stocking were made in response to changes in statistical indices of fishing effort by anglers. The policies and goals of the California Fish and Wildlife Plan (1965), in which extensive and detailed documentation and categorization of all wildlife and fisheries resources were made, including projections for future utilization of trout resources up through the 1980s, appear to be consistent with more recent national projections of future use of trout resources. The previously cited 1950s+ national goal of providing and enhancing angling opportunities for the public appears to hold true today in California, although with a rapidly changing and more diverse mix of user groups (e.g., fly-fishers, bait-fishers, lure fishers, wild trout fishers, trophy trout fishers, etc.). While the strong demand for wild trout conservation and special fisheries is laudable, if only from an environmental perspective, providing equitable access and availability of fisheries resources to all of the public will be a growing problem if projected high levels of shortfalls of trout production by the year 2000 hold true and the number of anglers increases as population rises in the state. The changing demographics of the angler population will need to be factored into any future overall trout stocking Socioeconomic and cultural differences (e.g., attitudes towards the program. outdoor environment, significance of fisheries resources in an aesthetic-vsconsumptive context, and economic status) must be considered if equitable access and availability to fisheries resources is to be obtained. Other differences in the angler population that should be considered in planning and implementing trout management programs include angling preferences (fly vs. lure vs. bait) and level of angler expertise. Meeting the demands of the various user groups (as summarized in a recent Chico State University Report for the State Parks Division) poses a major challenge. Public awareness and cooperation through education will be as critical as political and financial support.

A chronic problem with California salmonid fisheries resource management has been the fragmentation of resource jurisdictions and an apparent lack of

addential frain annecessent in a meastrai canonic stany early has mainten presidents were driven matually by factors such as the carly measures of fish exhibiting a the biotheast. were government advocary of fish culture by the first decretion of fattoric the proideration of raisones in the weat and the mismode field care. tooogurator of curvementantic degradation and the mismode field care. tooogurator of curvementantic degradation and the proves too is in the West, and an averity optimistic view of fish culture to a proves too in a cost frainery frequence. The single-resonance mentality was deronically pervarine, and missions today. This led to a highly flagmented approves to managing resources that where and sea mentality connected e.c. years and frainers).

A chronic croblem with California seimonid lisbanest recenture management, has been the required lisck of

Denti-CRL/June 1995 Not for Eulomian or Distribution strong political power with the DFG relative to other agencies involved with other resources. One cause of this was the single-resource mentality that has, until recently, dominated the thinking of vested interest and direct user groups, as well as individual government agencies managing resources in a shared environment (e.g., agriculture, hydroelectric power, timber, etc.).

In recent years, there has been a notable shift away from single-species or single-resource management toward the so-called whole ecosystem or habitat approaches. This shift is evident in many government resource agencies, including the DFG. Habitat protection, enhancement or restoration per se is not a new idea; the DFG has made past efforts in this direction, albeit on a limited scale (Calhoun, 1966). This approach requires clearer definition of multijurisdictional agency responsibilities and an integrated and coordinated approach to formulating management strategy and policy (Born, 1989, 1990). Increased emphasis on this approach is evidenced by the use of detailed categorical and systematic compilation of guidelines for habitat restoration (e.g., Flosi and Reynolds, 1991), which includes a wide array of aspects ranging from habitat classification to construction. This is a working manual for the DFG inland fisheries biologist involved in habitat restoration. Such guidelines were developed in response to legislation that made habitat restoration a major component of fisheries management policy (Salmon, Steelhead Trout and Anadromous Fisheries Program Act of 1988).

Thirteen states, including California, use "special resource" designations or an "Exceptional Waters" (EW) approach to protect and conserve fisheries resources, e.g., Wild Trout Rivers, Wild River Programs. Such strategies commonly lean heavily towards an integrated and coordinated, multidisciplinary and multijurisdictional process for managing fisheries resources. In a multistate comparison of criteria and components used to designate such special resources as special wild trout fisheries, California shows a marked lack of interagency cooperation in water fisheries/water resource programs (Born, 1990). Special designations such as EW approaches require good habitat classification systems and prioritization procedures. In California, these latter aspects are already in places (e.g., standard use of Calif. Salmon Stream Habitat Restoration Manual, DFG, 1991) Continued efforts of this type need to be promoted for the salmonid species and stocks in a variety of salmonid fish-bearing drainages.

4.3 LONG RANGE ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACTS

4.3.1 Genetic Diversity

The genetic impacts of superimposing hatchery fish on wild populations can be detrimental, benign, or beneficial. Few studies have measured the long-term genetic response of wild stocks to hatchery stocking. Negative consequences have been stressed in the scientific literature: the disruption of adaptive genes or gene combinations (coadapted systems; Reisenbichler, 1984, 1986b; Chilcote et al, 1986; Taggart and Ferguson, 1986); genetic homogenization caused by the swamping of native gene pools (Temple, 1978; Utter, et al., 1989); and interspecific hybridization (Behnke, 1972; Busack and Gall, 1981; Leary et. al., 1984; Allendorf and Leary, 1988).

strong political power with the Dirich relative to other agreement involved with other resources. One cause of this way the single-resource mentality that has, until recently, dominated the thinking of vested interest and direct even groups, as well as individual generations agencies managing monorces in a shared environment (e.g., agriculture, hydroclectric power, titsher, stc.).

In recent your, there has been a solution with any torm magin pecter of angle-reserves management invest in many government resetted agraes including the lock. History protocolos, athenesences of catometer particle and a new releat the DFC has made peat efforts in in direction, short on a hinded scale (Calinom, 1963). This approach traping starting short on a matrice scale (Calinom, 1963). This approach traping starting short of any start of the start of the start peat efforts in in direction, short on a matrice scale (Calinom, 1963). This approach traping an marging and coordinated agained start (Calinom, 1963). This approach traping an marging and coordinated agained start (Calinom, 1963). This approach traping and the start agained start (Calinom, 1963). This approach the start agained start (Calinom, 1963). This approach the start agained start (Calinom, 1963). This approach the start agained start (Calinom, 1964), while a start agained the start of the start of the start agained the start of the start of the start agained the start of the start of the start agained the start of the start of the start again of the start of the start of the start agained the start of the start of the start agained the start of the start of the start again and the start of the start of the start again again and the start of the start of the start again again and the start of the start of the start again again again and the start of the start of the start again again again and the start of the start of the start again again again again and the start of the start of the start again again again again and the start of the start of the start again again again again and the start of the start of the start again again a major compares of the start of the start of the start again again again again again again a start again a start of the start again a

Plaieren szares, anchaine California vas apraiat ranovie datagrafions of an "Exterporteral Wester" (EV) approach to protect interprete resources de, Wild Trout Bivers Wild Biver Interprete commenty ices beavity surrach an minected and coordinated. antitutionplinary and multiplication an integrated and coordinated. designant soci trouis totources as special wild trout fishering lishedes designant soci trouis totources as special wild trout fishering bibliones above a marked tot interpreter compensate of correct and societation designant soci trouis totources as special wild trout fishering bibliones above a marked tot interpreter compensate of correct and societation designant soci trouted totources as special wild trout fishering bibliones above a marked tot interpreter compensation and continuence and to design portering totources as special designations and trout fishering approach bashed tota the state and the state and the state and considered and the state of interpreter of states and another and the state of interpreter of interpreters and another and the states and approach tota tota are appreted for the states and another and the states and considered and tota the states are appreted for the states and the states and the treat and tota fish states (for the states and the states and totak to a tender of a states aread and the states and the states of the states of

A 3 TOACH MARKAGE ENTERSONMERITAE. INTERCOS ...

Little Shares Little

The generic impacts of superimposing hatchery first on wild populations can be detrificanted, conigh, or beneficial free metics have measured in long-torm genetic, tespones of wild tracks to instalary modeling. Negative compequences have been streaded in the assessment fine desception of alaptive genes or gene tespone in the assessment fine desception of alaptive genes or gene combinations, (constanted synatems; Reisenbichier, 1986; Theos, Childots et al, 1986; Taggar and Farguine, 1986; genetic homogenization canted by the swamping of serve gene pools (Temple, 1993; there, et al., 1999); and interspecific hybridization contracts and Long Call 1985; there et al., 1986; Allendorf and Long, 1988)

Brair/CRI/Duo 1995

Genetic risks to wild stocks increase whenever nonadaptive traits are selected in the hatchery stock, or genetic variation within the hatchery stock is small relative to the wild stock (Lannan and Kapuscinski, 1984). The extent to which wild stocks are affected depends on the level of genetic dissimilarity, the reproductive contribution of hatchery and wild fish, the amount of interbreeding, and the relative fitness of progeny. Hatchery fish can influence genetic structure through interbreeding, and can effect genetic change through their interaction with the ecosystem, especially as competitors and predators (Krueger and Menzel, 1979).

Genetic variation has been positively correlated with survival for hatchery stocks (Altukhov, 1983). Large differences in the genetic structure of hatchery and wild stocks can potentially lead to lower survival (Altukhov, et al., 1980; Altukhov and Salmenkova, 1987) and undesirable alterations of the wild gene pool (Allendorf and Ryman, 1987). Genetic variation, its distribution among stocks, and the need to use hatchery fish that are genetically similar to wild stocks are important elements of hatchery programs. Some hatchery stocks have been found to be more closely related to each other than to local wild stocks (Stahl, 1983; Hjort and Schreck, 1982; Taylor, 1986).

4.3.1.1 Inbreeding Depression

****.

Inbreeding occurs when spawning pairs of fish are more closely related to each other than to other individuals in the population (Gall, 1987). A potential cause of loss of genetic variability at both the individual and population level, inbreeding is promoted by directional and unintentional selection and the use of small numbers of fish to establish and perpetuate the hatchery stock. Gall (1987) discussed the theory of inbreeding as it applies to hatchery management.

Inbreeding has long been recognized as a potential problem in hatcheries, but only recently have studies documented its negative effects on salmonid stocks (Ryman and Stahl, 1980; Allendorf and Phelps, 1980; Gall, 1983). Kincaid (1983) reviewed a number of studies in which inbreeding depression (an increase in the percentage of individuals that are homozygotes for recessive deleterious alleles) had a detrimental effect on fitness measures such as survival, reproductive capacity, physiological efficiency, and the occurrence of deformities in hatchery stocks. However, empirical evidence of deleterious alleles being introduced into wild stocks from hatchery planting has not been demonstrated. Likewise, the reduced genetic variation found at some loci in hatchery stocks has not been linked to reduced fitness for fish in natural stream conditions (Nielsen, et al., 1994).

Hatchery rearing programs using either (1) a large random population sample of 50 or more adult pairs (Allendorf and Ryman, 1987), (2) systematic line crossings to eliminate mating of full sibs (Krueger et al., 1981), or (3) repeated introductions of unrelated brood stocks to cross with existing brood stocks (Kincaid, 1983), will cause inbreeding, and its deleterious effects will continue to be exhibited in hatchery-reared fish (Kincaid, 1976).

> Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

> > 39

Occasile risks to wind stoads increase warecover unitatively hands are takened in the matchery stock, or genetic versation within the backleds stort is small relation to the wild stock (Laman and Kapascinski, 1964). The excipt to which wild stocks are affected depends on the fevel of genetic dissipularity, the reproductive contribution of bacebery and wild lish, the amount of interforceding, and shouch ministre timess of progeny. Haubery fish can infinite the measure of interforceding, and shouch ministrecan silect genetic change through their interaction will the ecceptatent, especially as competitors and predetors (kineger and blaited), 1979.

Georgic variation has been gouinvely correlated with survival for hatchery stocks, (Alcakeav, 1983) Lane differences in the gaacue strates of batchery and wild stocks can potatially land to lower enrived (Alfahbov et al. 1980; Altahbov and Salmenbova, 1987) and indesirate algoritons of the wild game pool (Alfahbov and Syman, 1987). Ceastic variation, its contribution attains mostly and the acced to and Syman, 1987). Ceastic variation, its contribution attains mostly and the acced to and batchery field that are genetically signifier to wild stocks are important standard batchery programs. Some fatchery stocks tave once for the fatch of the stock of the stated of each other data to logal wild stocks (Stall, 1985; Might and Schnock, 1982; Tavior, 1986).

and and good and gold and doil 1.1.2.2

merecting occurs when spanning patts of test are note 200000 remean in each otter dam to when tailwittude in the population (Seil, 1987). A potential cause of inte of genetic variability of both the individual and population level, inherencing is promoted by directional and unmannered astaction and the use of small numbers of fish to estability and respenses his batchery stock. Only (1987) discussed the theory of intereding us it seption to nachery

Inhereoding has long boun recognized as constitut problem in halomenet, but only recently have studies destructioned its arraine effects on salmonid studie (Ryman and Stable 1986). Alloquint and Pholos 1980, 6a0 1983), Elecard (1983) activeed a mumber of mutics in which initiating correction (an increase in the percontage of individuals that are homosystem for reconsive distructions attakes) had a destructual effect on finence mutics muticated in attakes) had a destructual effect on finence muticate and the societables of ' attakes) had a destructual effect on finence muticate and the societables of ' attakes) had a destructual effect on finence muticate and the societables of ' attakes being introduces into which foreign and the societables of ' attakes being introduced into which foreign variation and the societables destructuate in matchery stocks file foreign variation formed as some heat for inscribery stocks has an least finited to reduce filences for an interface destructuate (Mistare) et al. 1990)

Matchery rearing programs soing either (1) a targe macon population another of 55 or more adult pairs (Allendert and Rytam, 1957, (2) synemate intecreasings to aliminate mains of this area (Erreger et al. 1981), or (3) repeated introductions of unreisted broad freeix to cross with externey broad stocks (Erregia, 1983), will cause introceing, and its defendations effects with continue or be exhibited in hatchery-rested free (Erregia, 1976)

> Draft/CRUIture 1995 Not for Outputien or Distribution

4.3.1.2 Outbreeding Depression

Introductions of large numbers of hatchery fish into waters inhabited by relatively fewer, well-adapted wild fish would be expected to reduce the average fitness of the resulting population due to the slim probability that genetic combinations selected for in hatchery conditions would preadapt planted fish for a unique local ecosystem. Swamping of small wild populations has been documented to occur by both interspecific (Behnke, 1972; Allendorf and Leary, 1988) and intraspecific hybridization (Altukhov, 1981; Campton and Johnston, 1985; Gyllensten and Wilson, 1987; Allendorf and Leary, 1988) between hatchery-reared fish and the wild population.

4.3.1.3 Artificial Selection in Hatcheries

A certain amount of unintentional selection is unavoidable in fish-rearing operations, including hatchery programs and facilities used for supplementation (Hynes, et al., 1981). There is evidence that many of the observed changes are maladaptive in a natural environment. Performance data from six studies reviewed by Wohlfarth (1986) and one by Mason, et al. (1967) generally show that short-term survival and growth of pure strain hatchery fish was worse than that of hybrid (progeny of hatchery-reared and wild parents) and wild fish (Mason, et al., 1967) Hybrid progeny of cutthroat and brook trout had greater viability, in terms of better short-term survival, faster growth or both, relative to purebred hatchery and wild stocks.

Kapuscinski and Philipp (1988) concluded that more study of the long-term genetic effects of hatchery planting is needed before concluding that introductions of genetic variants by hatchery-produced fish different from the wild populations is desirable. The assumption that maximizing short-term growth, survival, or reproductive success is equivalent to maximizing the long-term viability of the stock may be untenable, since additional factors are probably involved on an evolutionary time scale.

Steward and Bjornn (1990) were unable to locate any published studies in which the fitness of progeny of hatchery x wild matings was measured over multiple generations and compared with the fitness of the original hatchery and wild parental stocks. Chilcote, et al. (1986) presented evidence that the survival to smolt age of naturally spawned progeny of hatchery steelhead trout was approximately 28% that of offspring from wild spawners. Krueger and Menzel (1979) and Wishard, et al. (1984) also documented poor reproductive success among hatchery brook trout and rainbow trout.

Hatchery rearing practices will continue to produce hatchery fish selected for aggressiveness, slow reaction times, inappropriate territorial, feeding, avoidance and sexual behavior, and resistance to some diseases. When introduced into waters with wild fish, predators, anglers, diverse habitats and variable physical environmental components, these fish will often be poorly suited for survival and reproduction. They will continue to be a threat to wild fish populations by bringing disease organisms to which they are resistant, but wild fish are not.

photoscripe C gathered to O 2.1.2.1

heterodecourse of large measure of estabery had into waters intuitized of interactively rewer well-establich wild fish would be expected to raduce the evenage interest if he resulting providition one to the sime probability that generate continuations to be to better y conditions would provide the size field of a distribution one to the sime probability that the second field to overly by both the stranging of small wild populations and Larry, 1980, and intragecults by bit district (Schola, 1972; Allendorf Jubaarma 1985; Galiaaren one Wilson, 1987; Atlandorf and Larry, 1988)

1.3.1.3 Artificial Eduction in Hetcherics

A certain reserve of noirtentional education is transferrer in the contract spectrum is including noirtentry programs and (acartics used for somelencountion (blancs, et al., 1961). There is evidence this must of the observed simples are initiated to Wombard (1960) and not by bisson, et al. data from 28 studies traversed to Wombard (1960) and not by bisson, et al. (1963), generally such that short-term surveys and the progeny of busicer respontion in the product and field (Macon et al., 1962). Tybed progeny of container write product and graner visitive in tories of bots, container and itself from the graner visitive in tories of bots, container and itself and that scienting or purched batelone and will short some marken,

Baquerinele ind Philipp (1988) concluded that more and/o of the long term protetic vitects of havindry planting in resided before concluding that introduction of genetic variants by function produced first oriferent from the well providients is describle. The articulator that intrimiting the geouth system of the statistic produced is converse in conversion to hong-term visibility of the statistic by understate, once additional factor in protective in an experimental by understate, once additional factor in protective in an exact may be understate, once additional factors in protective in an exact may be understate, once additional factors in protective in a sector of the state of the protective in the state of the protective in the state of the protective in the state of the

stevant and historin (1990) vare unable to insent at, published showing a state intervitines of progenty at history, i will manage was measured ever authiple genetilities, some compared with the firiture of the arightal batchery are will parental mocks. Ebdecore of all 1960) resected events at the arrest will parental mocks. Ebdecore of all 1960) resected events at the arrest was approximately 28% that of offspring from will parents. Encoger and Mease (1973) and Vatural et al. (1981) are contained por restantion (1973) and Vatural et al. (1981) are to to contained por

blancherv tearing practices will commune to madere hateberv has encored for aggressiveness slow relation tantos, meggrophials reactional, tearing avoidance and sexual halpsvice and resistance to come insentes. When instactance into waters with with Thin, protations, anglers, diverse habitets and variable payfield confirmmental components, these fish will close be poorly suited for survival and correlation. They will contigne to be a threat to wild fish populations by hauging discuss organism. In which they are resistant, they will deb are not

> Breaksteiligen 1993 Nur für Ometarican an Bestelltanma

4.3.1.4 Gene Flow and Genetic Load

Gene flow from a hatchery stock might have beneficial consequences when the wild stock has become so small that it has lost or is threatened with the loss of genetic variation through inbreeding, genetic drift, or population bottlenecks. Under these circumstances, hybridization of genetically divergent hatchery and local stocks may constitute the best management option. In these circumstances, genetic diversity is promoted at the population level, but is lost at the species level: "... the effect of gene exchange between subpopulations is to increase the variance within groups, decrease the variance between groups, and decrease the total variance" (Nelson and Soule, 1987).

Introduced fish tend to stray more frequently than wild fish stocks, increasing gene flow to unintended areas (Waples, 1991). As more fish either disperse to or are introduced into existing, wild trout populations that are adapted to the physical and biological components of their environment, the proportion of genes in the resulting population that contribute to maintaining or increasing the overall population fitness will decrease and the proportion of genes that influence development, growth, and behavior traits that are less appropriate for the environment will increase. As fish carrying less appropriate genetic materials breed with those carrying more appropriate genetic information, their offspring may be less well adapted to the environment than would be the offspring of two wild fish. This genetic load is always present in any population, since the environment is always changing, but introductions of fish with different combinations of genes that have been selected in a hatchery environment would most likely increase the genetic load.

4.3.1.5 Genetic Drift

.....

All finite populations, hatchery and natural, might experience some genetic drift (the direction of change is random but may include permanent losses of rare alleles) due to natural genetic processes that occur in each generation. In hatcheries, the potential for random fixation of alleles increases whenever too few or too closely related individuals are chosen for breeding. Genetic material can be replenished only through mutation or infusions of fish from outside the hatchery.

The rate at which genetic variability is lost in a hatchery stock depends on the number, relative reproductive contribution, and genetic similarity of individuals used for breeding purposes. The proportion of fish that are heterozygous (having two different alleles at the same locus), within a population of size N decreases at the rate of 1 - (1/2N) in each generation, assuming that each individual spawns successfully. For example, where a large number (100 or more) of individuals are randomly mated, a reduction of less than 0.5% of the original genetic variation is expected after one generation. All else being equal, no more than 5% of the heterozygosity would be lost in

4.3. F.W. Gane Riow and Foundid Land.

Genes How from a metructy stock mean take temploid consequences when due wild stock this beforms to small that it has topl of it funcationed with the and all genetic veryphon through tobracding ganetic with, or population timulenceds. Under these circulateraceases, topsidigation of galetically divergent hamisty and toold stocks any constitute the both anthe population options in these viscinations is to be well stocks any constitute the both at the population is bedi, but is lost at its protect level. Into Alexand at the population subgentiations is to increase the relation within groups, diverges the variance between protect and doscente the total variance' (belien and Soule 1987).

introduced into tend to stray made breakenedy that wild tesh shock, introduced or her introduced into estiming, will many populations that are adapted in the second into estiming, will many populations that are adapted in the generation into estiming, will many populations that are adapted in the generation into estiming, will many populations to matching or a second population that contribute to matching or a second population of the second population of second populations of second populations of second populations of the population of the second population

ALTER STREETS

All finite populations, buichery and antural angut experiments some genote diffi (the director of change is unside that usey include parenance leases of more alleles) day to parenad, for reactive probases that occur is carb peneration. In smellerice, the potential, for reactive probases that occur is carb peneration. In the least of a too classly related industriaties as charbs for breating Genatic material can be replace that only through mataneous of infusions of hab from straight the hardware.

The rate of which gradic variability is lost in a hardney stock organals on the member, relative reproductive contribution, and genetic visuilarity of infraiduate used for breacting purgeoses. The proportion of fink wait are infraiduate (inving two different alieter at the same forms), within a population of the N derreacts at the rate of 1 - (1214) in each generation actualing from each mileridual spawns successfully for example. What a singe name (105 or more) of attribute an excessfully for example. What a singe the used of the orginal generation is expected after of the the second of the statistic of attribute of the restance of the statistic of the orginal generation is expected after one generation.

Death(CRECteric 1995) Get for Capitalian or Distribution

large populations after 10 generations. When 10 fish are used as broodstock, 5% of the initial heterozygosity would be expected to be lost in the first generation alone, and 40% would be lost after 10 generations.

Loss of genetic variability is also reflected by the reduction in the mean number of alleles per locus, expressed as a percentage of the alleles originally present (allelic diversity; Denniston, 1977). The potential reduction in allelic diversity is most dramatic (up to 50%) at moderately polymorphic loci when the number of breeding individuals is small.

Although genetic diversity is generally low in salmonids (Allendorf and Ryman, 1987; Davidson, et al., 1989), reductions in genetic variability within hatchery stocks can be 20-30% below wild stock levels. However, Thompson (1985) observed levels of genetic variation in hatchery stocks of cutthroat and rainbow trout that were in some cases greater than that present in wild stocks.

Because not all fish within a stock have equal reproductive capacities, the effective population size (Ne - the number of successfully reproducing adults) rather than the total population size actually determines how much genetic variation is lost from one generation to the next. Age, fecundity, fertility, sex, and the degree and magnitude of environmental variations affect the reproductive contribution of each individual relative to other fish in the stock.

Effective population sizes that have been recommended to maintain genetic diversity vary widely (Ryman and Stahl, 1980; Allendorf and Phelps, 1980; Hynes, et al., 1981; Krueger, et al., 1981; Allendorf and Ryman, 1987; Kapuscinski and Jacobson, 1987); the minimum acceptable value probably depends on the environment and the reproductive biology of the species (Simon, et al., 1986). Theory (Allendorf and Ryman, 1987) and empirical evidence (Verspoor, 1988) suggests that little (<1 %) genetic variability will be lost in most salmonid species if Ne of the founding population is >50. Conservative Ne values recommended by two groups of fish population geneticists are higher: Kapuscinski and Jacobson (1987) suggest 100 fish, whereas Allendorf and Ryman (1987) recommend 200 individuals, split evenly by sex, as a lower population bound for hatchery stocks that are used to supplement wild stocks.

4.3.1.6 Disruption of Coadapted Genetic Structures

Gene coding for traits selected for in the hatchery environment may be part of larger coadapted gene complexes (Dobzhansky, 1970). Hatchery-mediated selection may disrupt these systems, leading to reduced genetic variance and population fitness (Strickberger, 1976; Reisenbichler, 1984, 1986b; Chilcote, et al., 1986). This type of genetic disturbance, as yet undocumented in hatchery stocks, merits future research.

Introducing hatchery-reared fish, which are adapted to a hatchery environment, into streams where wild fish are adapted to more variable physical and biological environmental conditions could reduce the fitness of

> Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

> > 42

large populations ofter 10 generations. When 10 hab are used as broadstock, 5% of the initial behaviory pould be expected to be lost in the first second by severations.

Loss of generic vertability is also telicated by the reduction in the paren subviver of ulfales per locate, expensed as a percentage of the altales originally present telicity deventing, thenariton, 1979). The potential reduction in aliable deventing is must decreate (eq to 1975) as moderately polymorphic feel when the normhar of breading individuals is statif.

Although generic diversity in generally low in salmonids (Allondorf and Rycan, 1997, Davision, et al. 1989), reductions in generic veriability which hatchery media can be 20-30% balow wild mock hereis. However, Thompson (1983) observed favels of generic variation in herelicity stocks of customat and michay trout disc were in some cares generic then these protent in wild mocks.

Because and all firsh works a smack have equal reproductive capatilies, the effective population size (Ne this encoder of successfully reproducting addits) rather sizes the total population size actually determines how much generic versation is lost from one generation to the cast Age, ferminity, fertility, tex, and the degree and meghindle of environmental versions affect the reproductive contribution of each individual relative to other field in the stock

Effective population meet that have beet resommended to matrixin generic diversity vary widely (lyman and link), 1980; Aliandorf and Ryman, 1980; Hymes at al., 1981; Kreeger, et al., 1981; Aliandorf and Ryman, 1987; Gepends on the environment and the minimum secondable value probably (Situate et al., 1986). Theory (Aliandorf and Ryman, 1987) and empired evidence (Verspoor, 1988) suggests that field (et %) generic variability will be inct in most sufmonid species if he of the franching population is >30. Contour at all the secondaries of the of the franching population is >30. both in most sufmonid species if he of the franching population is >30. Contournative Ne value to contentioned by two groups of the population whereas Aliandorf and Ryman (1987), recommend 200 individuals, split eventy by car, as a lower population from found for hatchery trades that are used to by car, as a lower population from found for hatchery trades that are used to

4.3.1.6 Discuplica of Cashapted Consile Structures

Gene coding for traits adjected for in the brachery environment may be part of larger condepted gene complexes (Bohchansky, 1970) Batchery-madiated selection may discort times tystems, loading to reduced genetic vertance and population fitness (Stockberger, 1976; Reisenbrchler, 1984, 1986b; Chilcote, et al., 1986). This type of genetic disturbance, as yot undocumented in hatchery stocke, merits future research.

introducing intehniv reared fish, which are adapted to a hatchery anvironment, into streams where wild fish are adapted to more variable physical and biological environmental conditions could reduce the fitness of

Dreft/CRUIture 1995

the resulting combined populations. A larger proportion of the fish in the combined population will have alleles that have not been screened by natural selection in that particular environment, and will contribute to the genetic load of the population.

4.3.1.7 Summary

Although the potential for genetic destabilization within hatchery stocks and hybridization between hatchery and wild stocks is clear, there is little conclusive evidence of genetic damage among wild stocks that is directly attributable to hatchery planting. Gene flow from hatchery to wild stocks has been studied, (e.g., Campton and Johnston, 1985; Taggart and Ferguson, 1986; Altukhov and Salmenkova, 1987; Gyllensten and Wilson, 1987) and examples of extinotio genetic swamping through interspecific hybridization have likewise been documented (Behnke, 1972; Allendorf and Leary, 1988), but compelling evidence of genetic harm is not evident. More disturbing are the few known cases where hatchery introductions are thought to have caused the effacement of native gene pools at the intraspecific level (Altukhov, 1981; Campton and Johnston, 1985; Gyllensten and Wilson, 1987; Allendorf and Leary, 1988).

257

There is no conclusive evidence to suggest that wild stocks have genetically benefited from hatchery plantings. Stewart and Bjornn (1990) speculated on the reasons more definitive evidence of genetic impact - good or bad - has not been obtained:

- Genetic differences between many hatchery and wild stocks may be small; hatchery practices may not have appreciably altered historic genetic compositions in the comparatively short time that anadromous salmon and trout have been cultured.
- The extent of genetic differences and subsequent introgression has not been assessed or cannot be discerned using available technology,
- Hypothesized cause-and-effect relationships involving genetic changes and stock viability have not been subjected to rigorous experimentation,
- The effects of gene flow cannot be distinguished from changes prompted by natural selection or genetic drift,
- Interbreeding and gene flow may not be extensive, owing to poor survival of hatchery fish, strong and rapid selection against unfit genotypes, and genetic and life history mechanisms that help to buffer the wild genome against deleterious change.

Wild stocks are at greater risk of genetic harm when subjected to environmental stress, because more, hatchery fish are produced that can interact with wild fish to compensate for the higher mortality rates in the wild stocks (Steward and Bjornn, 1990). If wild spawners breed with and are greatly outnumbered by spawners of hatchery origin, genetic instability and

the resulting combined populations. A targer proportion of the fran in the conditional population will have alkelos that have not hear screaged by natural referitor in that particular coveronmout, and will contribute to the genetic load of the population.

A.B.L.T. SHARAMAN

Altieregie the potential for genetic descriptions within hitchery mocks and horidization between backery and weld media is clear, there is hitle description to termer, patrice, for antige mong wild mocks that is attently attributed to genetic antige for all reals is clear, there is attently been statistic to fraction and formation, 1983; Taggert and Fergeron, 1986; attribute and Salathreace 1983; frifteners and Wildon, 1987; or a complete d attribute at Salathreace 1983; frifteners and Wildon, 1987; or a complete d attribute attention (e.g., complete and formation from the second examplet attribute attention (e.g., complete attribute the second examplet of attribute attribute attribute at the second for attribute attribute attribute at paralle there is not availed interprete attribute attribute attribute attribute at the second for attribute at the attribute attribute at the interpretic attribute at the attribute attribute at the interpretic attribute attribute attribute attribute at the interpretic attribute at the attribute attribute at the interpretic attribute attribute attribute attribute at the interpretic attribute attribute attribute attribute at the interpretic attribute attribu

Parte to so conductive evidence to suggest hat will stock have guarierity according to a conductive of the stock of the st

- Genetic deficiences beween many hetchory and void stocks may be such: hurchery prostees mey not have approximity eltered metoric general compositions in the comparatively sheft ting that andronyous subman and trout have been cultured
- The orders of generic diffusives and subscream integration has seen
- The effects of yane flow cannot be drainguined from changes phomped
- Interpreteding and gaus flow may an he estimate, wing do poor estivitied of haustory figh, steing and rapid scientins against each generypes, and generic and life history mechalisms that help is puffer. the wild generic against deleterions change.

White shocks are at preasar risk of genetic name when subjected to developmental stress, because more, heatien; fish are produced that can interace with vith fish to company for the higher mortality rates in the wild stocks (Stevard and Storm, 1960). If wild approximate breed with and are greatly output matching by spaningers of hatchery origin, genetic, instability and

> DrafteCERFrance 1895 For For Outstilen or Distribution

degradation may ensue. The results of fish stocking, even if hatchery fish are genetically equivalent to the native stock, may remain unsatisfactory unless the factors responsible for the decline of wild fish are removed. If hatchery introductions are to succeed, equal consideration must be given to restoring degraded ecosystems to some semblance of their former state (Ryder, et al., 1981).

Environmental perturbation, if severe enough, can result in the partial or total reproductive failure of a stock, with corresponding genetic effect. Wild stocks are susceptible to overexploitation when hatchery fish are abundant. If stocks are depleted to low levels, the loss of genetic variation becomes a major concern (Nelson and Soule, 1987). Even moderate levels of exploitation may result in the selective loss of certain phenotypes and a concomitant genetic response (Ricker, 1958, 1973, 1981; Larkin, 1963; Paulik, et al., 1967; Loftus, 1976; Ferguson, 1989). Traits most likely to be affected would be those most desirable to the fishery, such as rapid growth (large fish) and high catchability (Favro, et al., 1979; Ricker, 1982). When intense selection is applied over several generations, genetic variability within and between stocks can be expected to decline, potentially lowering the viability of the affected stocks.

4.3.2 Ecology and Behavior

Marnell (1986) has summarized impacts of hatchery-reared fish on wild populations in several categories, including introductions of pathogens, genetic alterations, and population and community structure alterations.

Once released from the hatchery, trout may interact with their environment in several processes: competition and predation between salmonids and other organisms, dispersal, and habitat selection. Environmental factors that influence system productivity and habitat characteristics may exert complex and variable control over each of these processes. Few studies have been explicitly designed to evaluate the effects of hatchery releases on the ecology of wild fish. In most studies, the post-release behavior, food habits, growth and survival of hatchery fish have been compared against the ecological attributes of wild trout.

4.3.2.1 Competition

-

Competition between individuals of one or more species ensues when the demand for a resource in the environment exceeds its actual or perceived availability (Larkin, 1956). The potential for intra- and interspecific competition between hatchery and wild stocks depends on the degree of spatial and temporal overlap in resource demand and supply. Hatchery fish, especially those reared in the hatchery for several months, were found to be less efficient than wild salmonids in exploiting and defending limiting resources, and therefore at a competitive disadvantage (Clady, 1973; Butler, 1975; Krueger and Menzel, 1979; Reisenbichler and McIntyre, 1977; Vincent, 1972, 1975, 1987; Petrosky and Bjornn, 1988). Direct competition with wild

depredation and entries the texture of man stocking, even if heldelety has an generatically examined to the station stock, may romain unsatisfactory unless the factors responsible for the decline of wild fish the manyed. If hatchery introductions are to surread, equal consideration near be given to restoring detrided closystems to some scholance of hair former state (Ryden et al., 1981).

trovironmental periordiation, if severe shough, eta monit in the partial of refer manufacture (sime of a mock, with corresponding generic affect Wild affects are associable to corresponding when balance (inh are shundaut, it affects are declared to low tools, the last of generic variation becomes a major concern (Nessen art Socie, 1987). Even medicate tools a copletation and resource (Nessen art Socie, 1987). Even medicate tools a copletation and resource (Nessen art Socie, 1987). Even medicate tools a copletation and resource (Nessen, 1988). Tools, 1987, Even medicate tools a copletation and resource (Nessen art Socie, 1987). Stren medicate tools a copletation and resource (Nessen art Socie, 1987). Stren medicate tools a copletation and resource (Nessen art) (socie and the societ (societ) and tools attempted of a strenge at a societ (societ and a concentrate generic domestics). Tools, 1987, States and 1987, Basis, et al. 1987; Lohna, attempted of a second (societ) and the strenge and domestics are an and 1989). Tools a strenge and the attempted of a second (societ) and the strenge and domestics). Tools are and provide tools (societ) and the attempted of a second to declare potentially (ordering the within and batween down attempted access at a strenge and the batween attempted access at a second of the second (societ) and the attempted access).

and a gradegy gain Behavior

Marnell (1936) has communized implicits of halohery-reared fish in wild populations in several categories, industring alcohomicas of parinogene, genetic electrons, and population and community drawture electerions

Once released from the fratohery, troler may inferent with their environment in several processes, competition and predation between miniperiels and other executions, dispered, and babilitet callection. Environmental factors that influence restrict processing and addition obspectculation may even complete and variable counces over each of these processes. Few student have been explicitly designed to contraits the effects of infidency releases on the ecology of wild fish. To must receive, the post-release behavior, releases on the ecology and servivel of humbery fish have been compared against the ecological stributes of wild wout.

4.3.2.1 Competition

Comparision between maintikusis of are or more queries source when the definend for a resource is the controllered success is occash or perceived evailability diation aboby. One patternal for inners and interspective competition between hereing and wild stocks depreds on the degree of spatial and tempeters between in the inferience for everal months, were found to be separation to the inferience of another and and apply. Hardney, fish, is successive and wild saturated in explaining and extended hardney is successive and wild saturated in explaining and extended hardney is successive and inferience at a compatitive disaturated (Carly, 1971; Barley, 1973; Kineger and Manuel, 1979; Ketessinghier disaturated (Charly, 1971; Manuel, 1973; Kineger and Manuel, 1979; Ketessinghier and Meinyre, 1971; Vincent, 1973; Kineger and Manuel, 1979; Ketessinghier and Meinyre, 1971; Vincent,

DebuChillene 1993

conspecifics is often cited as a reason that hatchery fish exhibit reduced growth and survival in the wild. Conversely, it has been argued that hatchery fish have thrived in some areas because of reduced competition from declining numbers of wild fish (Campton and Johnston, 1985; Seelbach and Whelan, 1988), or because the hatchery fish had a size or prior residence advantage (Chandler and Bjornn, 1988).

The capacity for hatchery fish to significantly alter the behavior, growth and survival of wild fish via competition remains a controversial subject. Hatchery planting can lower wild stock production if large numbers of hatchery fish are released (Snow, 1974; Thuember, 1975; Bjornn, 1978; McMullin, 1982; Vincent, 1975, 1987; Nickelson, et al., 1986; Kennedy and Strange, 1986; Petrosky and Bjornn, 1988).

4.3.2.2 Displacement

A wide range of results has been reported for wild-hatchery fish interactions as measured by dispersal. Wild fish may be competitively displaced by hatchery fish early in life, especially when the latter are more numerous, of equal or greater size, and have taken up residency before wild fry emerge from redds (Chapman, 1962; LeCren, 1965; Mason and Chapman, 1965; Lister and Genoe, 1970; Stein, et al., 1972; Elliott, 1989; Chandler and Bjornn, 1988).

Wild rainbow trout did not migrate differentially from heavily stocked sections versus unstocked sections of an Idaho stream (Petrosky and Bjornn, 1989), but movement of wild brown trout in a creek in Montana increased substantially with the introduction of hatchery rainbow trout. The fraction of brown trout moving up to 400 m increased from an average of 19% in non-stocking years to 33% in stocking years. Brown trout moving over 400 m increased from 2% to 10% for the same periods (Vincent, 1987).

4.3.2.3 Behavioral Ecology

Differences in the behavior of hatchery and wild fish that seem to affect competitive interactions, habitat use, growth, and survival have been found (Sosiak, et al., 1979; Dickson and MacCrimmon, 1982). Ersbak and Haase (1983) have identified several behaviors that were successful in hatcheries, but maladaptive in the wild: (1) a lack of wariness and a surface or mid-water orientation (Vincent, 1960; Moyle, 1969; Sosiak, et al., 1979; Legault and Lalancette, 1985; Dickson and MacCrimmon, 1982), (2) an inability to form social hierarchies or hold positions in the natural stream environment (Chapman, 1966; Bachman, 1984), (3) excessive activity (Moyle, 1969), and (4) high levels of aggression (Fenderson, et al., 1968). Sub-optimal foraging strategies could probably be added to this list. Some of these behavioral differences may be genetically based, but are more likely environmentally induced (Suboski and Templeton, 1989).

Physiological and behavioral characteristics of hatchery fish may predispose them to "loss of feeding time, excessive use of energy, and increased exposure

contanenthes is alten ettod as a caston that nucher) this exhibit reduced growth and sectival in the wild. Correctely it its been argued that hatcher from the tracker brancher of competitive from decision decising manipulation of wild find (Campton and Johnston, 1985; Shelbach and Whales, 1965), or because the functiony fish had a size of part readence detection and sectorates (Campton fish had a size of part readence detection).

The capacity for batchesy fish to significently after the behavior, growin and aurival of wild fish via competition remains a control analysis, bistebary planting can tower wild stock production if farge numbers of plantary data are released forwar 1974; finanting 1975; Bioma, 1978; McMolEn, 1972; Vincens 1973, 1787; McJatrin, et al. 1986; Kennedy and Stanage, 1986; Fenneky and Bjoring, 1988;

"我在学校的专家和教育学科教生、你们们不会。"

A with reaso of results has their repetied for wild hatchery, but interactions as acardered by dependent. Wild take here in a company wild distributed by the series in life, especially when the latter and mere memory, of a second or preater its and the series are series and the series are series and the series and the series are series and the series are series are series and the series and the series are series and the series are s

With rainbow array did and mignate differentially from heavily stocked soctions waters manocled soction of an little stream (record rate 8,60m, 1989), but normers of with between arout in a meets in Montano increased substantially with the introduction of between transfer arout for Montano increased substantially minimates up to 400 or insection from an average of 19% in montanes from 2% to 10% in stocking yours between transference over 400 in increased from 2% to 10% for the same broken (987).

\$13.2.3 Monavioyed Meney

Definitions in the personne of battery we will derive that reard in affect accretisive interactions, habitat us, growth, and curvival itave been build (Bosist, et al. 1979; Dickton and Electromer, 1982). Archak and Baase (1913) have his triffed several behaviors that were successful to batcheries but matedaptive in the wild. (1) a tack of warness and a surface at anti-state orientation (Vintert, 1980; Rester, 1960; Seath, et al., 1979; Leganit and access bioreticies and MacCrimeron, 1922). (2) an emission of social buscentions of hold positions is the accessive activity (a function buscher of hold positions is the accessive activity (about and social buscentions of hold positions is the activity (About 1960) and (Chapters, 1965; Resters) (3) exectsive activity (About 1960) and (4) stategres could probable is sched to the its. Seats of the state stategres could probable is sched to the its. Seats of the state stategres could probable is sched to the its. Seats of the state stategres and be growically based, with end more likely anvironmental differences may be growically based, with end more likely anvironmentally activities and for and ferrolome 1989.

Physiological and behavioral characteristics of hatchery fish may predicated

DaturCRIVicae 1993 Not für Charaitos er Disarhetten to predators" (Fenderson, et al., 1968). Bachman (1984) came to much the same conclusion, suggesting that excessive energy expenditures were primarily responsible for the high mortality of hatchery brown trout he observed in a Pennsylvania stream. Petrosky (1984) described the behavior of hatchery rainbow trout and resident wild cutthroat trout in a natural stream, noting that when released, hatchery rainbow trout formed aggregations in generally deeper and swifter water in midstream than that preferred by cutthroat trout. "Most hatchery trout remained in groups segregated from wild cutthroat trout. These aggregates had no apparent hierarchy. During infrequent feeding, several group members pursued and fought over single items drifting past the group... Hatchery rainbow trout charged, drove, and nipped each other proportionately more often than wild cutthroat trout."

Behavioral ecology studies conducted by Bachman (1984), Petrosky (1984), and Petrosky and Bjorrn (1985) documented the inefficiency of hatchery trout in competing for foraging sites compared to wild trout. Hatchery trout were more aggressive in initial encounters and when food might be present in temporary abundance, exhibiting hyperactivity in "scrambling" for available food resources. Wild trout appeared to be better competitors in obtaining prime foraging sites prior to food becoming available there. By selecting and defending optimal feeding sites, native fish excelled in contest competition in which they chased introduced hatchery trout away from sites that had no obvious (to hatchery trout) value, but where the predictability of feeding opportunities was high.

Hatchery salmonids are apparently less adept at conserving energy, and they do not perform as well as wild fish in stamina tests (Vincent, 1960; Reimers, 1956; Miller, 1955, 1958; Green, 1964; Bams, 1967; Cresswell and Williams, 1983). Horak (1972), working with rainbow trout, found hatchery fish had more stamina than wild fish. Hatchery-reared fish examined by Phillips, et al. (1957) and Green (1964) had more fat and poorer muscle tone than wild fish. Nutritional deficiencies, notably imbalances in fatty acid composition, were suggested as a cause of reduced viability among hatchery fish by Bolgova, et al. (1977).

The high level of aggressive behavior observed among hatchery fish following stocking (Fenderson, et al. 1968; Moyle, 1969; Fenderson and Carpenter, 1971; McLaren, 1979; Dickson and MacCrimmon, 1982; Swain and Riddell, 1990) may be misleading. Aggressive encounters between wild fish begin immediately after emergence and occur as needed to establish and maintain dominance hierarchies or territories. Natural aggressive tendencies of salmon and trout may be suppressed in the hatchery, and the high level of aggression observed following release should not be unexpected when the fish are placed in an environment where there is diversity of habitat and food for which to compete (Steward and Bjornn, 1990).

Competitive bouts between hatchery and wild fish were usually more intense or prolonged than similar encounters between wild individuals (Fenderson, et al., 1968; Dickson and MacCrimmon, 1982). Excessive visual and social contact between "unfamiliar" hatchery and wild fish may elicit high levels of excitement and aggression in both groups (Li and Brocksen, 1977).

to predators' (readerson et al. 1963) Basimon (1934) cance to much the same conclusion, orggenting that effective avery expenditures were primarily responsible for the high montainy of banchely hrown trout to cherrych in a Pennylyania straten. Petently (1969) described the behavior of batchery relations treat and resident wild cultured word in a matrix scream notic that when released, hatchery cairnow trout forcied aggregations in generally despet and swifter what is midsurent that for the property by cultured to despet and swifter what is midsurent that for an matrix by cultured to the backtery montained in general that for a matrix by cultured to a several graup manifers paraset and forgits over angle issues diffing past the group. Hatchery manifers that dated out the backtery and the part of a group. Hatchery manifers that the state of a state when and the set and the state of the group. Hatchery manifers that the state of the state of the state of the group. Hatchery faither that the state of the state of the state of the group. Hatchery faither that the state of the state of the state of the group. Hatchery faither the state of the state of the state of the group. Hatchery faither that the state of the

Activity and Bjorn (1985) documented by Suchman (1986), Schooly (1986), and Petrony and Bjorn (1985) documented the undificiency of histobery rout in competing for fonging after compared to wild trout. Machery were were near aggressive in initial seaccenters and when the do night be present in temporary structures, athibiting hyperactivity in "scremuling" for available food managers. Wild from appeared to be potenting for available prime foraging sites prime in bood bicconing valuable increasing of definitions optimed bedraft in bood bicconing valuable increasing of which they charted information in the presided in content on the which they charted information in the presided in content of an optimes (to hadring utual) value, but where the predictivity from allow and acception in the way high.

Hatabery salaaceids are uppareelly issu adapt at unserving energy, and they do not perform as well as wild fish in summa taxe (Vincent, 1960; Reiman 1956; Miller, 1955; 1958; Greek, 1964; Hatas, 1967; Capenell and Wilhiems, 1983). Horas (1972), working exit relation total, forma jurchery fish had arore stemina then wild fish. Electory-marent fish etaminad by Fullips, et al. (1957) and Green (1964) had rame fit, and poter method by Fullips, et al. Numitored defenderer, restably infoldances in Edity out composition, work suggested as a cause of reduced visbility among bankary fish by Bolgova, et al. (1977).

The bigh lavel of aggretave behavior observed mont intenery fish following stocking (Feuterstee, et d. 1963; Movie, Fuhly, Feuderson and Carpenter, 1971; Meisner, 1999; Dichese and MacChannon, 1982; Swain and Riddell, 1990) any he stolender, Magreerve encounters between wild fish begin immediately after contraction and court as norded to attablish and maintain domination biotecenter and court as norded to attablish and de salance and treat may be reconcessed in the functory, and the high lovel of aggregation observed following contents after the best and be unappoint when the high are placed in an environment where there is diversity of behing and food for which to compute (Steward and Bioran 1990).

Competitive bouts between hitchery and wild fish were usually note interest or prolonged than similar excounters between wild individuals (Fenderson, et al., 1968; Dickson and MacContenton, 1982). Excusive visual and nodal contact, between 'automitian' halt here and wild fish may click high levels of excitement and association in bath groups (h) and Deckson, 1973).

> DrateSRV has 1995 Not for Oustraian or Diskibeloor

Although hatchery-reared fish are able to switch to a natural diet despite being raised on an artificial diet of pellets (Paszkoskie and Olla, 1985), malnutrition and starvation are frequently the result of introductions (Bachman, 1984). Ersbak and Haase (1983) hypothesize that hatchery trout may have greater difficulty in detecting and exploiting increasing densities of certain forage items than do wild trout.

4.3.2.4 Habitat Selection

The use of habitat by hatchery trout and salmon is often indistinguishable from that of wild fish, particularly when the hatchery fish are stocked as eggs, fry, or young parr (Bjornn, 1978), but may differ from that of wild fish if the hatchery fish have been kept in the hatchery for an extended period. Divergence in habitat use may be caused by behavioral conditioning that occurs in the hatchery and by competition-related interactions after release. Pollard and Bjornn (1973) observed that stocked rainbow trout congregated in deeper water than did native steelhead trout in an Idaho river, as did Hillman and Chapman (1989), who found the hatchery rainbows in pools and wild steelhead in riffles, runs, and cascades. In both studies, hatchery and wild rainbow trout were spatially segregated. Observations of introduced catchable-size hatchery rainbows indicated that hatchery fish did not use the same habitats as native cutthroat and wild rainbow trout (Petrosky and Bjornn, 1988). Bachman (1984) observed that hatchery brown trout used less energyefficient foraging sites than did wild brown trout.

4.3.2.5 Foraging Behavior

The foraging success of hatchery fish following their release into the wild depends on their experiences, feeding opportunities, and habitat quality. Dietary overlap and competition between hatchery and wild trout is influenced by differences in microhabitat use, differences in foraging tactics and abilities, and size-dependent differences in prey selection. There is no evidence that the diet or feeding habits of wild fish are unaffected by the introduction of hatchery fish. Theoretically, the amount of food available to individual fish should decrease with supplementation, but that depends on how well the hatchery fish adapt to feeding in the natural environment.

Hatchery trout have little opportunity to capture live prey while confined in hatchery raceways and ponds. Nevertheless, hatchery-reared fish appear capable of switching to a natural diet following release (Lord, 1934; Raney and Lachner, 1942; Jenkins, et al., 1970; Ware, 1971; Bryan, 1973; Ringer, 1979; Vinyard, et al., 1982; Paszkowski and Olla, 1985a, 1985b), and trout previously fed only hatchery pellets soon select wild prey over artificial food when offered a choice (Bryan, 1973; Paszkowski and Olla, 1985b).

Some hatchery fish suffer malnutrition and starvation in the wild (Klak, 1941; Miller, 1951; Reimers, 1963; Ersbak and Haase, 1983; Bachman, 1984), despite an apparent ability of hatchery fish to switch to natural foods following release.

Aithough haudiery coated fini are able to suitch lo a matural dist despite being mised on an artificial dist of pellets (Ferzburkitz and Olla, 1985). mainerition and starvation are frequently the result of introductions (Brestman, 1984). Frank and Hama (1986) hypointaize that hatchery trust any have greater difficulty in detecting will appointative introducting denastics of certain forage items that do wild arow.

4.3.2.4 Mabitat Selection

and the second

The are of maintal by matchery draw and sample is often tringulations as search in that of wild first, particularly when the infectery first are started wild find if whe halchery first have been kept in the batchery for an extended parts. Divergence in haintat use may be caused by televironal conductions with raines occurs is the batchery and by competitud-calend increations with raines because in haintat use may be caused by televironal conductions with and Chapman (1973) abserved that anothed increations with raines deeper water than did outive subliced treat in an line more and wild and Chapman (1989), who found the batchery matcher in a cale and wild stelled in affics, runs, and caused in the book water in a cale and wild stelled in affics, runs, and caused in the book water of introduced stelled is affics, runs, and caused in the book water of introduced stelled in affics, runs, and caused in the book water of introduced stelled in affics, runs, and caused in the book water of introduced stelled in affics, runs, and caused in the book water of introduced stelled is affics, runs, and caused in the book water of introduced in a book started in the book water of the book water of introduced stelled in the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be estered in the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be better of the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be book water of the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be book water of the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be book water of the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be book water of the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be book water of the book water of the book water of the book water stelled be book water of the bo

4.3.2.5 Foreging Bahavior

The foraging success of hatchery fish following their release into the word depends on their experiences, feeding opportunities, and habitar quality. Distary overlap and competition between hatchery and wild from is any and aniferences in uncrohabitat use, differences in foraging factors and abilities, and size-dependent differences in prey solection. There is an avidence that the dist or feeding inhits of wild fish are unafferend by the interaction gradents of wild fish are unafferend by the interactors in uncrohabitat use, differences in foraging factors and and abilities, and size-dependent differences in prey solection. There is an avidence that the dist or feeding inhits of wild fish are unafferend by the interactors fair. Theoretically, the amount of food avariable to individual fish about fish about depends on how are individual fish about fish about depends on how are individual fish about fish adopt in feeding in the natural environment.

Batchery trunt have little opportunity to capture live prey while confined in batchery recevery and ponds. Nevertheinss, hatchery-reared fish appear capable of zwitching to a natural dist following reletute (Lord, 1934; Rasev and Lechner, 1942; Jenkins, et al., 1936; Ware, 1977; Brynn, 1973; Ringer, 1979; Vigyard, et al., 1932; Parskowski and Olia, 1985a, 1985b); and trunt previously (led only hatchery policits sono scient wild prey over artificial food when offered a choice (Bryan, 1973; Parskowski and Olia, 1985b);

Some hatchery fish suffer mainutrillon and survetion in the wild (Elni, 1941; Miller, 1951; Reimers, 1963; Ersbak and Haase,1983; Eachman, 1984), Scapite an apparent spility of hatchery fish to reduch to natural foods following release

> Draft/CR10 and 1995 1901. for Quotation or Distribution

Success in foraging and survival appears to be a function of the length of time reared in hatchery conditions. Hatchery fish released early in life (eggs, fry, young parr) usually adapt to feeding in the wild and grow naturally (Bjornn, 1978). Hatchery fish that had spent significant time in the hatchery appear to be inefficient foragers that exist on suboptimal natural diets (KIak, 1941; Reimers, 1963; Fenderson, et al., 1968; Moyle, 1969; Elliot, 1975; Sosiak, et al., 1979; Shustov, et al., 1981; Bachman ,1984; Marnell, 1986). Hatchery trout may have greater difficulty in detecting and exploiting increasing densities of certain forage items than do wild trout (Ersbak and Haase, 1983) and may have difficulty adapting fully to life in a stream, especially in relatively infertile streams where food likely limits production of fish.

4.3.2.6 Numerical Responses to Introductions

Several studies have shown declines in wild populations associated with introductions (Marnell, 1986). Vincent (1975, 1987) cited a 49% decline in wild trout numbers following introductions of hatchery rainbow trout to a previously unstocked section of creek in Montana. Likewise, several studies have noted that wild fish populations increase upon cessation of introducing hatchery trout. Negative correlations between numbers of introduced fish and numbers of wild fish could be attributed to competition for limited resources, predation, habitat alteration, or some combination of these. However, behavioral studies have suggested the competitive mechanism by which such numerical declines could be explained

Long-term effects of competitive pressures exerting biomass and numerical responses by wild fish populations involve displacement from preferred habitats or complete extirpation. Brown trout are notorius for displacing wild brook trout populations (Cooper, 1970; Kaeding, 1980; Fausch and White, 1981; Waters, 1983).

4.3.2.7 Biomass and Growth Responses to Introductions

Although wild trout appear to have greater longevity than introduced trout (Flich and Webster, 1976; Mason, et al., 1967), the effects of introducing hatchery-reared trout on growth rates of wild fish are not consistent (Marnell, 19xx). Vincent (1975, 1985) has shown that numbers and biomass of wild trout increased dramatically after stocking of hatchery fish was discontinued, implying a competitive effect on survival, reproduction, and growth. Later, he measured a decline in the annual growth rates of several age classes of wild brown trout after catchable-size rainbow trout were stocked in Montana streams (Vincent, 1987). However, Petrosky and Bjornn (1988) reported that growth of wild rainbow trout was not reduced when catchablesize rainbow trout were stocked at a rate that doubled the density of wild fish in a productive Idaho stream. If survivorship of hatchery trout is quite low following their introduction, there may be a neglible impact on growth rates or survival of wild fish.

Success in foraging and serviced argument to be a forming of the length of menreared in indehery conditions. Matchery field readed anny in Life (ergs, try, yroung part) much seture to feating in the weld and grow meturally (Marna, 1978). Matchery field that had Koole dentificaer the states in the anteriory arguments be inefficient foragets that that spating in the weld and grow meturally (Marna, Reimen, 1983; Freederson, at al., 1966; Moyle, 1968; Effice (1969; Effice) 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1965; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1966; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1967; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1968; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1981; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1968; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1980; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1968; Marnal, 1979; Shostov, et al., 1980; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1983; Marda and and and 1979; Shostov, et al., 1980; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1983; Matcherg and 1979; Shostov, et al., 1980; Matcherg and exploring formed, 1983; Matcherg and and the state an

4.3.2.6 Numerical Residentes In Introductions

Newardi studine have above diddines in vild providence analysis and state antroauctions (Namali 1998). Viocas (1975, 1987) and 1998 dealed have trout sembers following introfictions of parts is Manirala. Linevian and a station bare round that wild fift problement infration. Linevian and a station bare round that wild fift problement between monetor of the trades when hereiney trout. Negative constitutes between monetor of the trades when and numbers of wild fair could be apprended to competition for these thereines predicted the could be apprended to competition for these thereines a first fair could be apprended to competition for these these for the predicter and the second be apprended to competition for these these rounds predicted the could be apprended to competition for these these for the second be apprended to competition for these these for the second be apprended to competition for these these for the second be apprended to the second to the second these these these these apprended to the second to the second to the these for the second be apprended to the second be apprended to the second to t

Leas-tern effects of competitive pressents exorting business and autorital at the second seco

4.3.1.7. Maraass and Growin Responses to Maradoretions

A libough arith mout appear to have granes jorganity that mendated (rear Chiefs and Webster, 1976; Marca, et al., 1987), the chiefs, at mendating altabety ranged (rout on growth rains of wild fait at art act consistent with cost mendated (1975, 1983) has shown into meders and beams of altabety ranged (rout on growth rains) has shown into meders and beams of altabety ranged (rout on growth rains) has a solve (rout on altabety description) (by altabety (1975, 1983) has shown into meders and beams of altabety range (rout) (1975, 1983) has another (1976, 1983) altabety cost mederated a star and a starting (1984, and description) (by altabety (1984, 1983) has another (1984, and description) (1984, 1983) altabety cost and another (1984, 1983) altabety (1984, 1984) altabety (1984, 1984)

Draft/CEIMann 1995 Not for Orotanian or Distribution

A number of studies have documented the relatively poor survival of hatchery reared fish (Needham and Slater, 1944: Heimer, et al., 1985; Petrosky, 1984). Factors affecting survivorship include nutritional status and season of introduction (Mason, et al., 1967), structural heterogeneity of the stream (Bilby and Bisson, 1987; Odonera and Ueno, 1961), and selection of suboptimal habitats by introduced fish (Vincent, 1960; Petrosky and Bjornn, 1988).

4.3.2.8 Age and Size of Introduced Fish

Several studies suggest that the longer fish are raised in hatchery environments, the more inappropriate their behavior when introduced, and the greater the chance they will negatively impact wild fish in the area immediately, but their chances of surviving to reproduce are lessened (Steward and Bjornn, 1990). On the other hand, hatchery fish introduced as eyed eggs or small fry stand a better chance of competing successfully with wild fish and surviving to reproduce.

4.3.2.9 Predation

Predation is difficult to observe, particularly when the life history stages being preyed upon are eggs and larvae, so few clear examples of introduced fish impacting wild populations are available (Moyle, et al., 19xx).

Direct effects of introducing hatchery fish depend to a large extent upon the relative sizes of introduced fish and wild fish. Fish released from hatcheries at sizes larger than the wild residents are potential predators, whereas fish stocked as smaller individuals are potential prey (Steward and Bjornn, 1990).

Taylor, et al. (1984) reviewed several instances in which introduced brown trout have preyed on other salmonids to the extent they have caused significant declines in population numbers and local extinctions. Cannibalism of smaller wild fish by introduced stocks was believed responsible for dramatic reductions in the Feather River (Sholes and Hallock, 1979). Hatchery fish may, on the other hand, be food for larger wild fish, thereby offering numerical protection for smaller, less numerous wild fish (Millard and MacCrimmon, 1972). The relative sizes of introduced hatchery fish and wild fish probably determine which group is most adversely affected (Mead and Woodall, 1968).

Hatchery fish may be more susceptible to predation than wild fish because of inappropriate avoidance and foraging behaviors, an inability to accurately assess predation risks, secondary stress effects, and unfamiliarity with their new surroundings (Steward and Bjornn, 1990).

Direct effects of introducing hatchery fish depend upon the relative sizes of introduced fish and wild fish, whether the biological community includes other species that might prey on the introduced fish, and on the species being stocked. Introductions of larger fish will result in predation by them on smaller wild fish; introductions of smaller fish provides food for wild fish. A

A manifes of sumity have dotomented the relatival roor correction of hatchery remited fish (breadham and Shater, 1945, Henney, at at 1985, Petrosky, 1984), I actors should correction addate outsidened, state and scales of introduct in (blasse at at 1967) seriement intercorrection of the scales failby and Shave 1987; Odenary and throw, 1961, and scaletion of strongland. Interfaces by introduced fick (Vincent, 1967, Introduct) and scaletion of strongland.

delte bestaberial fa suid hea sus. S.L.S.

Several statiest support and the isoper path are named an matched and a matched and environmentals, the more inappropriate their britanic which fish in the head and the provident back and the environment and the chance they will numerally impact with fish in the head and the environment and the environmen

4-3.2.9 Pretastas

Predation is difficult to observe, particularly when the life history stages being oneyed upon are negs and larvas, so fow clear exchanges of minudiced fish incontine wild populations are unniable (Moyfe, et al., 19xx).

Mirect effects of introducing hardness fish depend to a latge esten upon the relative sizes of introductid fish and wild fish. Fish relevand fitte Matcharies a size larger than the wild residents are potential predators, whereas fish atorized as anality traividuals are generated only (Stemant and Borne, 1990).

Taylor et al. (1984) contrued several indiators in which manihord howe are creat and and the creat in which manihord how a creat in a second control of the creat look have caused and a creat look faire control of the creat look faire control of the creat local extension and being and b

Hardiery feb may be wore streeptible to produtes that with the browns of mapping avoidance and foragilig behavilies of matrilly of actuately of seess produced risks, secondary press effects and understantly with their new surroundings (Streward and Storug, 1990).

Direct effects of introducting haldheary tak depend upon the relative stars of introduced field and with fifth, whether the highlegical community methodes when spectra being whether the introduced time, and on the spectra being stars. And the field field the spectra being another set into the introduction of the spectra being another be

DateORE (ene 1995) Not for Orobacio o Discobution diverse community with a variety of predators may receive a food supplement when fish stocking events take place. The ultimate effects of such supplementation are not known, but could have significant impacts on the structure of the whole community by altering existing ecological relationships (Connell, 1962).

In some cases, introductions of brown trout might directly lead to the demise of less aggressive wild trout populations, as brown trout prey on the brook trout (Taylor, et al., 1984).

Numerical Responses:

Introductions of large numbers of hatchery fish may inflate the rate of predation on wild fish as they are displaced from secure habitats to suboptimal habitats and territories by the aggressive, frenetic hatchery fish (Wood, 1984). Such introductions may also stimulate a numerical and functional response among predators (including fishermen) by attracting them to introduction sites and affecting both introduced hatchery fish and the native population.

A history of stocking in a particular area may lead to a stable food source for predators of both hatchery and wild fish that would not otherwise exist there. Stocked fish may be responsible in some sites for maintaining populations of kingfishers, osprey, northern squawfish (Thompson, 1959; Buchanan, et al., 1981). Continuation of the existing stocking program will continue to sustain such predator populations. It is not clear whether such predation has longlasting effects on wild trout populations or whether predators affect wild trout population dynamics differentially.

Functional Responses:

Some predators are believed to respond to density changes in prey populations by altering their individual rates of predation on a particular prey group (Holling, 1973). Underwater observations of predation by large rainbow trout on outmigrating hatchery and wild chinook salmon by Hillman and Mullan (1989) showed that the trout preferentially preyed on wild chinook fry in 22 of 23 attacks. However, others have found no difference in preference for wild or hatchery-reared fish by predators (Hvidsten and Lund, 1988) and some have found higher rates of predation on hatchery-reared smolts compared to wild smolts. There is no clear-cut pattern that emerges from the literature to indicate whether planted or wild trout are more susceptible to predation. Losses to predation for hatchery fish may be higher than for wild fish due to inappropriate avoidance and foraging behaviors, an inability to accurately assess predation risks, secondary stress effects, and a general unfamiliarity with their new surroundings. Several studies have shown intense post-release mortality among hatchery-reared fish (Piggins, 1959; Larsson, 1985). Also, experimental removal of fish predators from pools prior to introductions of hatchery fish resulted in a doubling of the survival rate of the hatchery fish (Horner, 1978).

Introduced trout may be relatively, more susceptible to angling than wild trout in many situations (Parker, 1986; Marnell, 1986). In other circumstances, wild trout may be disproportionately caught due to their quicker reaction time and attack on lures (Hillman and Chapman, 1989).

tiverse community with a variety of predstors may receive a 1000 supplement when figh stocking events take place. The efficience of such rapplementation are not known, but could have significant impacts on the servenue of the whole community by aitering emitting ecological relative these (Council, 1963).

la some cizez, intreductions of known brott might dinestly lead to the domuse of htts aggressive wild trout populations, is brown from proy on the brook from Flavier, et al., 1924).

productiones of large numbers of handberg first may estimate the same she production on wild frait as they are displayed from scene habitait to caloplumat bublitars and conductions by the appreciative. Freezile petrinery first (Word, 1964), Such introductions may also chimicale a minimized and functional responses among productions (including fichermon) by espectrum them to fair-situation chies and affactung borb introduced formularly fish and the native population.

A history of discing in a particular and wild find we at stable food source for prederors of both hereistry and wild find weak would not officewich source to bunker that may be responsible in some sites for manufacting populations of histories, correspondent squawfind (Theoremun, 1952): Particular, of al. 1951) Contanation of the cristing stocking program will containe to shortin meth, predect populations, is is not clear whether such predented has longlasting clients on wild treat populations of whether predinters affart wild treat donated of states of wild treat populations of whether predinters affart wild treat donated of states of wild treat populations of the her both in the states of the states of the donated of the states of

Some measured are relieved to reagand to even a sectorizer or very prevention (Selling 1973) Underware electronicles of products in a protograf proj group of oncerproteg methody and one preferences of products or fillinger and Multice (1965) showed the trong preferences of products on wild chicked by in 12 of 1965) showed the trong preferences (Sellinger and Chickello by in 12 of 1965) showed the trong preferences (Sellinger and Chick 1965) and and or batchery second the by predesors found no Silferance in preference for wild found higher cars of predesors on batchery thread an wild chickello by in 12 of the batchery second the by predesors on batchery thread and the batcher for multice field and the by predesors on batchery thread with a compared in wild indicate react of predesors on batchery thread with a compared in wild the batchery second in the predesors of the batchery thread and the multice field and the by predesors of the batchery thread with the batcher indicate the predesors and the batchery thread in the batchery indicate the predesors and the batchery thread in the batchery indicates the predesors and the batchery thread in the batchery indicates the predesors and the batchery in a matching to a solution indicates the predesors and the batchery in a matching to a solution indicates the predesors and the predesor from the batchery intervent indicates the predesors and the predesor from the batchery intervent indicates the predesors and the predesor from the batchery intervent is a set in the predesors and the predesor from the batchery intervent is a set in the predesors and the predesor from the batchery intervent is a prediction of the predesor in the predesor intervent in the batchery from a prediction of the batchery from the batchery intervent of the batchery from the batchery in the batchery from the batchery intervent of the batchery from the batchery in t

Increduced cour may be relatively more susceptible to angling than wird trans in many situations (Pathot, 1986); Marrell, 1986). In difer disconstances, with word may be dispropercientetly caught due to their quicker matches, time, and attack on innes Millimers and Chapman, 1989).

Distuctions (1993) Not for Quelacide or Distribution

Literature Cited

Allendorf, F. W., and R. F. Leary. 1988. Conservation and distribution of genetic variation in a polytypic species, the cutthroat trout. Conservation Biology 2: 170-184.

Bachman, R. A. 1984. Foraging behavior of free-ranging wild and hatchery brown trout in a stream. Transactions of the American Fisheries Society 113:1-32.

Cooper, E. L. 1970. Management of trout streams. Spec. Publ No.7:153-162. Amer Fish Soc., Bethesda, MD.

Fausch, K. D., and R. J. White, 1981. Competition between brook trout (*Salvelinus fontinalis*) an 38:1220-1227. d brown trout (*Salmo trutta*) for positions in a Michigan stream. Can. J. Fish. Aquat. Sci.

Gausen, D. and V. Moen. 1991. Large-scale escapes of farmed Atlantic salmon (Salmo salar) into Norwegian rivers threaten natural populations. Canadian Journal Fisheries and Aquatic Science 48:426-428.

Hindar, Kjetil, Nils Ryman and Fred Utter. 1991. Genetic effects of cultured fish on natural fish populations. Canadian Journal Fisheries and Aquatic Science 48: 945-957.

Kaeding, L. R. 1980. Observations on communities of brook and brown trout separated by an upstream movement barrier on the Firehole River. Prog. Fish Cult. 42:174-176.

Kapuscinski, Anne R., and David P. Philipp. 1988. Fisheries Genetics: Issue and priorities for research and policy development. Fisheries 13(6): 4-10.

Kapuscinski, Anne R., and Eric M. Hallerman. 1990. Transgenic fish and public policy: Anticipating environmental impacts of transgenic fish. Fisheries 15(1): 2-11.

Marnell, Leo F. 1986. Impacts of hatchery stocks on wild fish populations. pp. 339-347 in R.H. Stroud, ed. The role of fish culture in fisheries management. American Fisheries Society, Bethesda, MD.

Meffe, Gary K., 1986. Conservation genetics and the management of endangered fishes. Fisheries 11(1): 14-23.

Meffe, G. K. 1987. Conserving fish genomes: philosophies and practices. Evironmental Biology of Fishes 18: 3-9.

Petrosky, C. E. and T. C. Bjorrn, 1985. Competition from catchables--a second look. In F. Richardson and R. H. Hamer, (eds.), Proc. Wild Trout III Symp: 63-68. Yellowstone Nat'l Park, WY (Sept., 1984).

bath) - seateratil

Allerdont P. W. and R. F. Lary, 1983. Conservation and distribution of generation range of a structure of generation range to cutting a trout. Conservation Biology 2, 170-184.

Bernman R. A. 1984. Ferderan heliowar of veo-raping wild and hatchery mower would in a science. Transactions of the American Instactics Society 113:1-32.

Congress, B. L. 1970. Management of front surrants. Spec. Publ. No.7.153-162. Amerifish Sodi, Berbarda, Mill

Bauseb, K. D., and E. J. White, 1981. Competition between holds tools. (Salescients functioners) at 36 (220-1227). d briefs trong (Sales Source) for the cositions in a Machinan stream. Can I Fink Apost Sci.

General D. and M. Mosh 1991. Large-reals ascenes of farmed Affectiv 221200. (Selve 20424) into Norweyjan river, thrawin nemel populations. Constant Ibural Franchis and Aquatic Science 40:426-433.

Mindre, Spetil, Nila Ryman and Fred Ulter. 1991. Council effects of cultured fish on parents into a cultured s fish on parents the populations. Cariafian Japanis Francess and Agamic Science 3. Interview.

Kasaing, L. F. 1980. Diservations on communica of treak and brave unit separated by an upstream movement barnet, on the Errshole River, Frey, Frey Colt. 42:174-176

Karresciado, Ange R., and David P. Pailigg, 1948. Fishertes Genetical Same

Reputciesk, Anne K., and Brie M. Believerin, 1990. Fearsychic fizh and poblic genieve Antrepating on vironomanish supports of triangenie fish. Packener 1991. 1993: 2-11

Alamesi. Leo A. 1936, fargera of bechiev stocks on void fielt populations. pp. 339-347 in 9.3 Evoud, vitatio role of fish clitors in federics annegement. American relation Society. Betterda MD

alotic. Gury K., 1986. Cursurvition genetics and the minagement of

Marte, G. K. 1953. Centerving fish genomes: philosophies and prantices.

Peresty, C. E. and T. C. Elarm, 1985. Competition from calculation-is vector. look. In R. Sectardian and R. H. Hange, est.). Proc. Wild Tron. M. Syngl 53-53. Yellowarose Mart Each, WY (Sept.) 1983.

> Draft/CRU/ana 1995 Not the Queueffer or Distribution

Ryman, N. [ed.] 1981. Fish gene pools. Ecological Bulletin (Stockholm) 34: 111p.

Ryman, N., and F. Utter [ed] 1987. Population genetics and fishery management. University of Washington Press, Seattle, WA.

Sholes, W. H., and R. J. Hallock 1979. An evaluation of rearing fall-run chinook salmon, *Oncorhynchus tshawytscha*, to yearlings at Feather River hatchery, with a comparison of returns from hatchery and downstream releases. Cal Fish Game 65:239-255.

Simon, David C., Charles G. Scalet, and Jeff C. Dillon. 1993. Field performance of triploid and diploid rainbow trout in South Dakota ponds. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 13:134-140.

Templeton, A. R. 1986. Coadaptation and outbreeding depression. P. 105-1. In M. E. Soule' [ed.] Conservation Biology: The science of scarcity and diversity. Sinauer, Sunderland, MA.

Waples, Robin S. 1991. Genetic interactions between hatchery and wild salmonids: lessons from the Pacific Northwest. Canadian Journal of Fisheries and Aquatic Science 48 (Suppl 1): 124-133.

Waters, T. F. 1983. Replacement of brook trout by brown trout over 15 years in a Minnesota stream: production and abundance. Trans. Amer. Fish. Soc. 112:137-146.

Williams, Jack E., Donald W. Sada, Cynthia Dacon Williams, and other members of the Western Division Endangered Species Committee. American Fisheries Society guidelines for introductions of threatened and endangered fishes. 1988. Fisheries 13(5): 5-11.

4.4 PHYSICAL IMPACTS: IMPACTS OF HATCHERY EFFLUENT ON STREAMS

4.4.1 Water Quality Effects

Studies indicate that passing river water through fish farms causes some deleterious effects on water quality. Measured chemical and biological oxygen demands were measured in the inlet and outlet waters of Norwegian trout farms and were found to be equivalent to that of sewage (Bergheim and Silverstein, 1981). In a survey of British fish farms along the Solway Firth, there were a wide range of quality changes associated with the effluent, when compared to the influent flow. In the vast majority of cases, reductions in water quality were recorded, although in some cases there were actual improvements in water quality. Quality varied over time; deterioration was greatest when the weight of fish carried was large, and flow through the farms was large (Tervet, 1981).

Evenue N. (ol.) 1981. Eich gene noole: Earlogian Bullaria (Stockholm) Mr. 111p.

Formers, N. and S. Unter [ed] 1957. Reputation constants and matery

Sheler, W. H. and F. I. Heltock 1970. An evaluation of tearing fail-ran athroad samou Concentractur somewarking to vontings at feather Error hausinery, with a comparison of reading from southing and downstream releases. C21 Firm Care 63:2310-232

Samon, David C., Charles G. Seniat, and Jaff C. Diffon, 1993. Field protestants of Statistic and diploid trackow front in Senia Difform ponds. Narch American Journal of Fisherics Management 13:134-160.

Tengleton, A. R. 1986. Conduction and authrecting depression. P. 195-1. In M. E. Sould' (ed.). Conservation Biology. The science of scarvic and diversity. So Statute, Statu

Wagtes, Robin S. 1991. Genetic interactions beware initializy and wild salmonids: jessous from the Pacific Winnewas. Constant loamed of Fisheries and second Science 43 (Suppl 1)) 124-033

Wages, I. 21. 1983. Ecplacement of Aroot rout by brown mail over 15 years in a Alionetota etreame predoction and Abundance. Tratic Amer. Fith, Soc. 142:137-146

Williams Jack E. Boundd W Sada Cynthia Dagan Williams and othar manhers of the Wasters Division Badareand Spaces Contraines American fisaenod Society prodefines for thirolautions of thickholed and endangered fishen, 1988. Fisienes 13(5) 5-13

4.4 PHYSICAL IMPACTS. MUPACTS OF HATCHERY PETIDENT ON .

4.4.1 Water Quality Effects

Studies measure that pareng more water tarring for family and biological outgon deletencous allers as other quality. Managed chemical and biological outgon fame and wate found to be southated to that of transmer (Sorgheim and Silverture 1981). It a storay of Brittel to that of transmer (Sorgheim and there ware a wide could to be southated to that of transmer (Sorgheim and there ware a wide could to be southated to the britte of the biological and there ware a wide could to be southated to the britte of the britte there ware a wide could to be southy changes associated with the class with the compared to the influence flat in the test test thappent of cases, reductions in matter quality wave recorded intracted to actual event actual to improventent in water quality Quality varied over time detection was actual was and the weight of here are actual over time detection to actual was and flat through the second over time detection to actual was and flat through the second over time detection to be a start of here a the second of here actual ware lated, and the through the

> Diati/CB/Lace 1995 Not As Osciation w Distribution

In spite of the lower water quality, there does not appear to be any serious impacts on the live in the receiving waters. A study of hatcheries in Georgia, North Carolina and South Carolina indicated that the numbers and kinds of both benthos and fish increased downstream of fish hatcheries, and that pollution-intolerant benthic organisms were not lost from the fauna below hatchery outfalls. No detrimental changes in the fish communities were apparent (Primmer and Clugston, 1975). Norwegian studies showed that, although decreased oxygen concentrations and increased concentrations of total-N and total-P were measured, salmonid stocks in the river were not affected by the trout farm (Bergheim and Selmer-Olse, 1978). There was an increase in the production and energy consumption of brown and rainbow trout downstream of a Danish fish hatchery (Rasmussen, 1986).

4.4.2 Role of the State Water Quality Control Board

As the California fish hatcheries discharge into open waters, the discharges are under the scrutiny of the State Water Quality Control Board. The Board has set up discharge standards for each hatchery, and each hatchery is routinely monitored for compliance. Although there are times when the standards are exceeded, they are generally few and are associated mainly with tank cleaning operations that dump pulses of settleable material into the effluent stream. Compliance has been made possible by constructing settling ponds downstream of the facility, where the particulate matter can be reduced and where biological activity and oxygenation can reduce some other pollutants. The only hatchery with a significant record of non-compliance with discharge standards is the San Joaquin facility, which is monitored by the Central Valley Regional Water Quality Control Board. This facility lacks a settling pond, but a pond is currently under construction and future compliance can be expected.

4.4.3 Conclusions

The hatchery system appears to have little impact on local streams. Substrate studies have shown that biodiversity is somewhat reduced in the immediate area of discharge to the river system, but the distance affected is apparently small.

Literature Cited

Bergheim, A. and A.R. Selmer-Olsen. 1978. River pollution from a large trout farm in Norway: Aquaculture, v.14, p. 267-270.

Bergheim, A. and A. Sivertsen. 1981. Oxygen consuming properties of effluents from fish farms: Aquaculture, v. 22, pp. 185-187.

In spite of the lower water quality their over not appear to be any zentees impacts on the live in the receiving verms. A study of hatchannes in Georgen, both Caroline and South Caroline indicated that the worthers and kinds of both beathors and fish recreated downurrers of her hatchartes, and that pallution-intelerant beathic organisms were not from the fater below brechery outfails. No detrimental charges in the fish communities were although decreased anygen concentrations and increased concentrations of cost-N and real-P were measured, edimonal chark that is the river were although the real-P were measured, edimonal charks to the river were although the real-P were measured, edimonal charks to the river were not cost-N and real-P were measured, edimonal charks to the river were not attraced by the group form (Bregleric and Saltar-Oice, 1973). There was no increase in the production and real parts of saltar-Oice, 1973.

4.4.2 Role of the State Water Quality Control Board.

As the California fait hatcheries disubarge late open waters, the discharges are under the woraday of the State Water Quality Control Board. The Hoard hat not op discharge standards for each hatchery, and shot antibary is routharly municeed for completenet. Although there are shot antibary is routharly exceeded, they are generally few and are associated mainly with tark, cleaning operations that during palaess of semilable material into the chiradards are downstream of the boes made possible by constructing actifiend stream downstream of the facility, where the particulate material into the reduced and downstream of the facility, where the particulate material into the reduced and downstream of the facility, where the particulate material into the reduced and downstream of the facility, where the particulate material into the reduced and downstream of the facility where the particulate material into the reduced and downstream of the facility and oxygenetics call reduce some offer polaritan the outy batcherty with a significant record of non-compliance with discharge manderis is the San longuin facility, where is moustered by the discharge pand, the a point is currently under some and links a compliance are be capeded.

appine to part of the state

The hardness system appears to have little impact on local analmas, Subarrate studies have shown that biodiversity its conserving reduced in the instructions area of discharge to the river system, but the distance affected is apparently ented.

Efferstates Olted

Bargheim, A. and A.R. Salmer-Olucin, 1978. River pollution from a large mut

Sorghoim, A. and A. Sivernach. 1981. Oxygen consuming, properties of

Dref:K.H.Mana 1994 Not far Ondation - Diffribution Primmer, K.W. and J.P. Clugston. 1975. Effects of effluents from trout hatcheries on the benthos and fish in receiving streams: Annual Mtg. Southern Div. American Fisheries Society, White Sulfur Springs, West Virginia.

Rasmussen, G. 1986. Influence of trout farm discharge on the production of two populations of stream-dwelling brown trout, *Salmo trutta* (L.) and rainbow trout *Salmo gairdneri* (Rich.): Polskie Archiwum Hydrobiologii v.3, vol. 3/4, p.433-453.

0

Tervet, D.J. 1981. The impact of fish farming on water quality: Jour. Water Pollution Control, v.80, no. 5, pp. 571-581.

the three privates president within the labor frush being and

Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not[•] for Quotation or Distribution

54

tent.

Primere, R.W. and I.B. Christian 1945. Effects of efficient from from bacoleries on the bombos and fish is receiving success: Annaul Mag. Seatthert Div. American Fisheries Society, Waits Suffer Springs. West Vereinia

Bankesteen G. 1986. Influence of truth farm chocherge on the production of we populations of sineard-dwalling brease fred fatme, when G.F and rainbow, and School zefection (Sinth): Polybic Archivers Bydrobiorogii v.S. val. 374.

Traves and 1981. The impact of Gab familia on main quality Jour. Main

DetreContinues 1890

AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 5. PROGRAMMATIC AND ECONOMIC IMPACTS

5.1 INTRODUCTION

This section describes and analyzes the economic impacts of the Department of Fish and Game's (DFG) current Inland Trout management programs. These programmatic activities will be analyzed and assessed in light of the legislative mandate of DFG, which is expressed in their mission statement:

"The mission of the California Department of Fish and Game is to manage California's diverse fish, wildlife and plant resources, and the habitats upon which they depend, for their ecological values and for their use and enjoyment by the public."

As this mission statement reveals, the DFG has a mandate to manage natural resources, in part, to provide fish and game for recreational sport purposes. The resource in question here is California's freshwater (inland) trout and DFG's trout stocking program. Such resource management can yield significant contributions to the state's economy. If, however, in the process of providing these and other *economic benefits* significant *economic costs* are incurred (e.g., environmental damage, inefficient resource use, harm to native salmonids, etc.), then DFG's trout stocking program could be improved to enhance recreational net benefits and better conserve natural resources.

To assess the economic impacts (which include not only dollar impacts but also environmental and social ones), it is important to describe and analyze the contribution of DFG's trout stocking program to the state's economy. The DFG has three primary programs within its Inland Trout budget area: stocking trout (mainly catchable) for put-and-take angling, managing and restoring wild trout habitat in support of both put-and-take and catch-and-release angling, and management and protection of waters that contain species of special environmental concern (e.g., T&E species and native species). Since DFG's trout stocking program is the primary supply for these activities and the industries that support them, it is important to review the funding and budget levels and trends for these programs.

Perhaps the central part of the economic impact study is the analysis of the costs of supplying the catchable trout and the demands that they satisfy. Satisfying recreational fishing demands is clearly part of DFG's legislative mandate. If it were determined, however, that this role was being accomplished in a manner that is economically inefficient or conflicted with its resource conservation mandate, then opportunities exist to suggest changes that will result in a more sustainable management of recreational inland trout fishing.

ON THE COLTURE AND SPOCIANE OF RESIDENT TROFT

CHARTER 5. BROGERAMBERTE AND ROOMONED WEACTE

240+11+10000381921-10-2

This societ descripts and shall see the scienceme mappels of the community of the first sector of the sector of th

"The assion of the California Department of Fish and Game is to tomage California's divorte field withfate and plant measures, and the habitate upple which they depart, for their evelopical values and for their use and constructs by the public.

As this mixings statement to youride their and prime to memorie to memory matural constances, in part, to provide their and grane for mercanional spect purponent The resolution is question here is California's fractivenet (laime) cross and provide to the stock of program. Such resource tomagement can yield providing there and other economic barefilt rightlinean another or are incurred tell, about other economic barefilt rightlinean another to incurred tell, about other economic barefilt rightlinean another to there calibority then 2015', there ended to tenter to there calibority and then 2015', there economic bare to there calibority and here is browned and bare economic to the tenter to enhance testentional and browned and better competer contract reconces

To arrow the eccanete imputes (which trainds not only dotter imputed out and environmental and rocal eners) if is impurant to destrain and analyze the containation of DBG viron antening proteins to destrain and analyze the inset these printing programs within as infand from molgel utime, stocking treat (much) calcanate) for pro-mat-tile anothing, managing and canoning will viron ambine in support of both py and antenates and calibrate regulars, and mathgenome and protection of waters that calibrates of boother environments contains (e.g., Talk species and names appended of the protection in support is die primary apply for these activities and the species of brows that support field, is die primary apply for these activities and the brows the tend. for these protection is die primary apply for these activities and the industries that support field, is is protection to review the finding and backet

Pediage the central pert of the economic impact study is the analysis of the costs of supplying the cantechte troint and the demands that they satisfy a satisfy a supplying the cantechte troint and the demands that they satisfy a satisfy a satisfy a startest of the cantechte troint and the demands that they satisfy a satisfy a satisfy a startest of the contents is clearly gar of DFG s beginstative and the satisfy a satisfy

Distinction 1993

The last major part of this section is an economic description and analysis of the current programs that support DFG's wild trout program (WTP) and threatened trout (sensitive) program. DFG's efforts to "restore" waters that are viable habitat for wild trout will be assessed. Ultimately, restoration activity must address the economic efficiency concerns of society. Not all waters in California have the same potential for restoring such habitats and restoration activities will incur increasingly higher marginal costs and lower marginal benefits as the WTP is expanded.

After the above descriptive analysis is completed, a final overall assessment of the status quo from an economic perspective will be made.

5.2 ECONOMIC CONTRIBUTION OF THE INLAND TROUT FISHERY RESOURCE

Recreational inland trout fishing and related activities make a substantial contribution to California's economy. Trout fishing, in a state as large and with as a diverse an array of waters as California possesses, involves considerable direct expenditures (about \$2.2 billion) on travel, lodging, food consumption, sporting gear, boating and other more 'indirect activity (see Figure 1). This in turn generates nearly \$5.7 billion in direct and indirect business (value-added) activity, or almost 1% of California's domestic product. In turn, this activity creates over 153,000 jobs that provide nearly \$5 billion personal income, representing around 1% of total state's employment and personal income (McWilliams and Goldman 1995). With approximately 1.5 million licensed anglers providing around 30 million angler-days per year, this economic contribution amounts to around \$190 per angler-day (assuming 16 angling-days per angler, Anderson 1990). Direct expenditures alone account for about \$75 per angler-day. Considering those expenditures that can most directly be attributed to fishing activity -- food, lodging, transportation and fishing equipment, nearly \$1.2 billion is spent or about \$40 per anglerday.

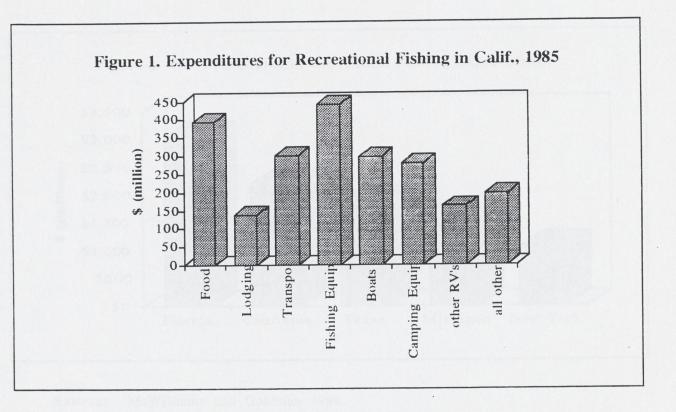
The last major part of this section is an economic acception and analysis of the current programs that support USG's wild treat programs (WTF) and thecatefied rob (consistive) preprint DPC's effects of restore waters that are visible inducts for wild trout will be assessed. Ultimately, materialitat artivity must achieve his commine efficiency concerns of society. Not all waters in Collifornia have the same potential for restoring such hebitute and restoration activities will inclus introducingly higher marginal court and lower merical benefits as the WTF is preprint.

After the above descriptive analysis is considered, a that overall assessment of

5.2 ECONOMIC CONTRERUTION OF THE INLAND TROOT FISHERY

Recreating in and their fishing and related activities make a schemanial commentation to California's economy. Throw Rishing, in a size as large and with as diverse as every of vaters as California possesses, involves considerable direct expendiants (manus 12.) billion, as reavel, lodging, faed business trains added incurrity of allow mare induced and indirect business trains economy near the short of the mare induced and indirect portected income represente around 15. of California's demontic product in ture, this scincty memory california 19. of the first scince of a portected income represente around 15. of the first scince of a portected income represente around 15. of the first scince and indirect portected income represente around 15. of the first scince of and the economic coertication activity of a standard 19. of the first scince of a scince in the scincty descente around 15. of the first scince and indirect portected income represente around 15. of the first scince and the scince in the scincty descente around 15. of the scince and the scince of a scince of the scince of the of the scince and the scince of the scince of the scince of the scince of the scince and the economic coertification approach of the of an information and the scince of the s

Destrocking and 1995



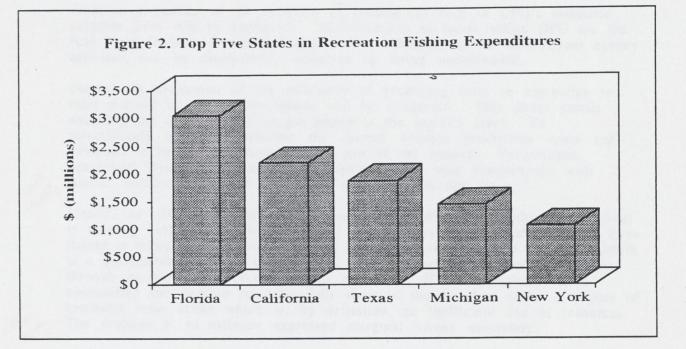
Source: McWilliams and Goldman 1995.

Figure 2 illustrates the relative direct economic significance of recreational fishing among the top five states, placing California second among all the states according to expenditures. Much of this economic clout can be attributed to the productivity of California's waters, many of which exceed 150 lbs/acre; waters in the West average only about 50 lbs/acre using a conversion of 8.92 lbs/ac per 1 g/m2 (Platts and McHenry 1988).

Sourcess McWallans and Goldman 1925.

Figure 2 classification the relative direct economic significance of recreational dishing among the log live stress placing California second mong all the signification in end of the stress fincts of the account of the dish application in the modulation of California where many or which exceed 150 liperation where in the Mexi aronage only there 50 librages using 1 conversion of 5.92 librage need arms Flants and McHanes 1988

> District Rubble - 1983 Vol. for Orisonori er Distributen



Source: McWilliams and Goldman 1994.

The contributions of the inland trout resource that are measurable in dollar terms are substantial and must be recognized, but are only part of the picture when considering its full economic value to California and the rest of North America. Other economic, values provided by a healthy and thriving trout resource include the option values arising from foregone opportunity costs of lost species and genetic strain, the values that result from the ecosystem niche or function served by salmonids, and the intrinsic value of existence for any species. Because option and existence values are both difficult to measure and controversial in theory, can be incorporated in this study only through subjective reasoning and anecdotal reference.

The cumulative effect of these economic values justifies a careful scrutiny of the management of this natural resource and the role the DFG serves.

5.3 ANALYSIS OF DFG BUDGET ALLOCATIONS AND TRENDS

Efficiency analysis is an investigation that seeks to identify and quantify waste. An activity is said to be efficient if it allocates resources and employs the best available technology in a manner that minimizes costs without creating undue waste. For the purpose of this study, the efficiency analysis will be conducted in the following three phases.



Supress: McWilliams and Goldman 1994.

The contributions of the infant truth restrictes that are measurable in dollar terms are mountable in the picture terms are mountable in the picture of the picture and the second are selected by a second of the s

The community effect of these concents values justifies a careful forming of

5.5 ANALYSIS OF OFGINDERTALLOCATIONS AND TRENDS

Efficiency analysis is an investigation that socie to identify and quantify neare. An occurity is adding to be citization of it allocates resources and imploys the best available technology in a mixing that minumizes casts without creating undir waste. For the optops of this sindy, the efficiency analysis will be conducted in the following three playes:

Dentel Hilling, 1992

First, an evaluation of the adequacy of funding for each of DFG's mandated program areas will be conducted. Misallocations of funds within DFG are the first place to look for inefficiencies. The efficiency of all downstream agency activities can be dramatically impacted by being underfunded.

Second, an evaluation of the efficiency of producing trout in hatcheries to meet demand for trout consumption will be conducted. This phase entails analyzing the cost per fish or per pound in the angler's creel. To scientifically determine whether the current average production costs are minimum is beyond the scope of this part of the project. Nevertheless, production levels in comparison to capacities and cost comparisons with similar operations in other states can shed light on this issue.

Finally, an efficiency analysis must consider whether the production of trout is creating surpluses or deficiencies in the "market" for catchable trout. Even though a formal market does not exist for these goods (in part because wildlife is a quasi-public good), a demand does exist and can be expressed or revealed through certain non-market valuation methods. If the marginal values constituting the demand for trout falls short of the marginal costs, a surplus of catchable trout exists which is, by definition, an inefficient use of resources. The problem is to estimate expressed marginal values accurately.

5.4 DFG PROGRAM FUNDING

Funding for DFG programs is a mixture of many sources, the least of which is the state's General Fund. Figure 3a illustrates that DFG funding is tied to federal matching funds (17% of DFG's funding), which has a certain inertia within the state's budgeting process (e.g., Natural Heritage resources, threatened and endangered species, and oil spills) (DFG, July 1994). Nevertheless, almost half (47%) of DFG's funding comes from the sale of hunting and fishing licenses. These dollars depend upon the supply of game wildlife and catchable trout. Prospects for other sources of funding are increasingly being discussed, but at this stage remain highly uncertain. Only 2% of DFG's funding comes from the state's General Fund, and that small amount is quite vulnerable in these tight fiscal times.

In 1993-94, DFG had a total budget of \$159,779,000, and employed 1,600 permanent and roughly 400 seasonal people (DFG, July 1994). This is not a large amount when one considers the jurisdictional area and the diversity of fish and game resources DFG must regulate. Due to this resource diversity, DFG has developed a wide variety of programs to achieve its mission, as illustrated in Figure 3b. Inland Fisheries' budget is just over \$48 million (30% of the total budget) making it the largest program area. Enforcement and Wildlife Management/Natural Heritage each account for 19% of the total.

brew, an evaluation of the udequacy of underg for each of DFG s mandated program areas will be conducted. Maphemations of funds within DFG are the Bree place to how for inefficiencies. The efficience of all downmains agency solivities can be dramatically inipacted by basis waterfunded.

Second, on evaluation of the efficiency of profacing troin in hatcheries to meat derivated for title tongunigitan will be conditived. This plane cetalls analyzing the cost per fish of per pound is the angler's credt. To scientification determine that of per pound is the angler's credt. To production the scrept of this part of the project. Novembeless, production levels in comparison to capacifier and case comparisons with similar operations in other fishes can used here to the the the project.

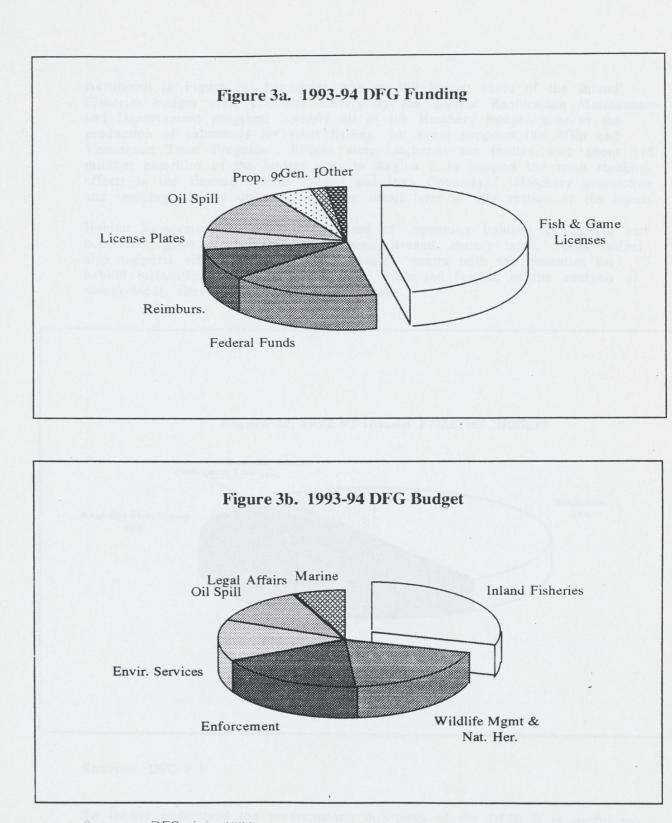
Frankly, an efficiency analytic must consider worther the production of trout is creating surpluses of deficiencies in the "market in catching's rout. Even though i forced mercel does accould for their goods (a part becaud wildlife is a quast public code, i demains does accould for and and cure to expressed of excepted through certure momental calination mutual, and cure to expressed of excepted constrainty (in demond for trute talks short of the marginal waters calchildte mout exists which is, by definited at marginal and and a fine problem is to execute appressed more and when a conversely

S. A DEC TROCEAM FUNDING

Puedang for DPC congrams is a manuar at many sources, the least of which is not and be such a fund. There is instances that DPC funding is much to fibered and be such to the course in DPC's funding, which has a certain terms within the such endered creates, and on their 1 (DPC has been 1994). Theremakes and shourgered creates, and on their 1 (DPC has been 1994). Theremakes and Sating licenters, and on their 1 (DPC has been 1994). Theremakes and Sating licenters, and on the set of the set of the satisfies and catalogs to be the set of the set of the set of the satisfies and catalogs to be the set of the set of the set of the satisfies and catalogs to be the set of the set of the set of the satisfies and catalogs to be the set of the set of the set of the satisfies and catalogs the set of DPC thereing comes then the set of the set of the set of the set of DPC thereing comes then the set of the set of the set of the set of DPC thereing comes then the set of DPC thereing comes then the set of DPC there a the set of the set

permanent and tought 400 ceases of a secte (DEC, ish 1924). This is not a large tagent wild one consider the problem and area and the diversity of this and game resources DEC antal oppoint. Due to the resource diversity, DEC has developed a vide variety of programs to asheve as mission as liketrated in Figure 7. Infanc Fisherico cadger is the over 548 million (20% of the soul bougets and the later provider is the over 548 million (20% of the soul bougets and the later provider is the over 548 million (20% of the soul bougets and the later provider is the over 548 million (20% of the soul bougets and the later over soul are built as the total

> Partific March 1995 Not for Operation of Dismiturian



Source: DFG, July 1994.



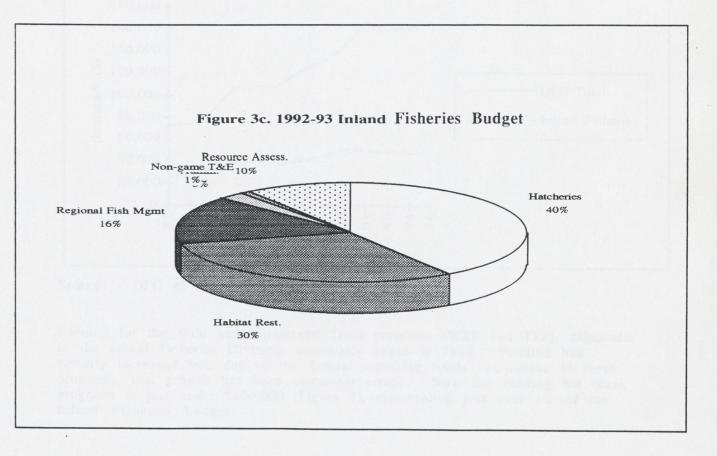


Source DEG July 1994

Not for Orotation of Distribution

As shown in Figure 3c, hatcheries take up the largest share of the Inland Fisheries budget area, followed closely by the Habitat Restoration Maintenance and Improvement program. Nearly all of the Hatchery budget goes to the production of salmonids for sport fishing, but some supports the Wild and Threatened Trout Program. Fifteen state hatcheries are funded with about \$15 million; one-third of the budget goes to Region 5 to support the trout stocking efforts in the Eastern Sierras (Mono and Inyo Counties). Hatchery production and stocking will be discussed in more detail later in this section of the report.

Habitat Restoration is primarily directed at improving habitats for native and non-native game species that are in high demand, mainly trout. This budget also supports efforts to study and inventory waters with the potential for habitat restoration, an issue that will be addressed further in the analysis of management alternatives to the status quo.



Source: DFG # 1

To further understand the programmatic directions of the DFG. it is useful to evaluate the trends in the budgets for these programs, illustrated in Figure 3d.

As shown in Figure 50, herebroks take up the intgest chare of the bland Fisherers medget area. Initewad clusely by the Hatchers bedget goes to the and interviewed program. Micros of of me Hatchers bedget goes to the production of selected be sport trainer, but rough sugar is the Wild and Threatened Troot Erection. These rate hautherers are insided with show \$15 methers are third of the bedget goes to Region 1 to support the third and threatened in the Frequence Philos and Interview of the support officies in the Frequence States (Micros and Interview) blackety production efforts in the Frequence States (Micros and Interview) to support the troot succing and succing will be discussed in micro detail and to this solution of the report.

Mabinal Restoration is primerry directed at migaroving babilists for mining and and ano maine and ano maine grane grane econom and an high demokal, annully avail. This budget the miggone etforis to such and directed or varies with a mining of the mining

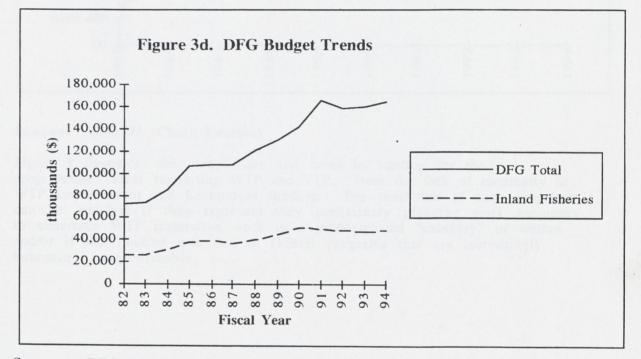


Southes: DRG #1

To fundes understand the grogungate directions of the DFG, it is useful to evaluate the trenes in the bungels for these programs, illustrated in Figure 3d.

Net for Gootston er Distribution

There has been a more rapid growth in *other budget areas* than in Inland Fisheries. Whether dictated by law or funding sources, this trend does not bode well for the future. A study by Mayo Associates (1988) commissioned by DFG, projected that in the year 2000, hatchery budgets and production would be increasing at a rate that would have roughly matched the "high" demand projection. Since that study, hatchery production rates have leveled off, leaving in doubt DFG's ability to play its role in meeting the sport fishing demands of the next century. In 1988, DFG hatcheries absorbed a 20% reduction in operating budgets, which has not yet been restored. (Advisory Council minutes, 5/12/95).



Source: DFG #2 (Fleming letter, 5/17/95)

Funding for the Wild and Threatened Trout programs (WTP and TTP), contained in the Inland Fisheries Division, essentially began in 1985. Funding has steadily increased but, due to the federal matching funds component of these programs, that growth has been somewhat erratic. Now the funding for these programs is just under \$600,000 (Figure 4), representing just over 1% of the Inland Fisheries budget.

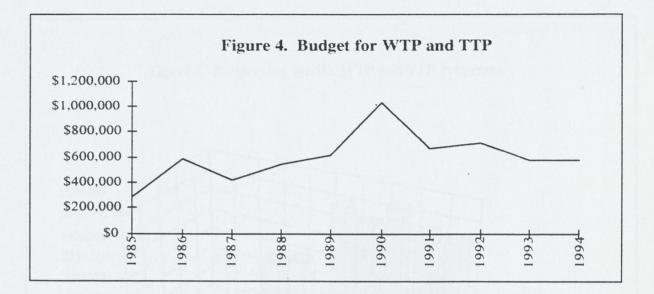
Photor has been a more report stamm in other budget nears than in inland Presents. Whether distinct by inv or funding oraces, this trand does not been well for the future visit and the visit budget and production would be observed in the visit would have roughly annead the futur' domand been shown that the visit would have roughly annead the futur' domand methods in the start of the visit base roughly annead the futur' domand methods of the must century is achieve production the last base best domands of the must century in the visit base and yet been and the reduction in operating futures in 1955. DEC base and yet been around the council and the must century in 1955. DEC bases of yet been around the reduction in operating futures in the base and yet been around (Advisory 1955) founds.



Sources BHG 42 (Finne Later 50, 753)

Funding for the Wild and Threatened Trow programs (WTP and TTP), contained in the informer fixturies Division concludity began in 1965. Funding has manific increased but one of the federal manding funds component of their programs that growth has been consultat trucic. Now the funding for these programs is just satisf 2500,200 (Figure 4), representing just over 1% of the latence Fisherres underet

Ant for Characteria of Distribution of



Source: DFG #3 (Chuck Knutson)

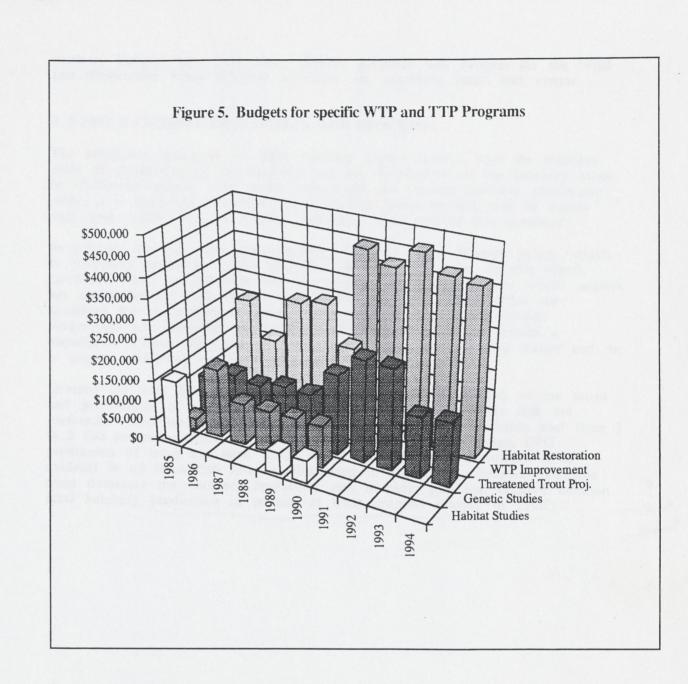
Figure 5 illustrates the composition and trend in funding for the programmatic areas supporting WTP and TTP. Note the lack of continuity in WTP Improvement and Restoration funding. The short life of such programs can be justified if they represent they preliminary planning work necessary to undertake WTP restoration work in a predesignated "category" of waters, and/or if the funding was tied to federal programs that are increasingly becoming unpredictable.



Secret: BFG #F (Chuck Stanson):

Bigure 5 hitterrens the composition and trend in building for the programmatic areas septering WTP and FTP. Note the lack of contracts in WTP [mprovement and Resonantian position. The short bits of such programs can be justified if they represent they position are position of to undertake WTP restoration work in a expectation and category of waters, and/or if the fundame was field to federal programs that are increasingly becoming universities

> Dram/ERL/Igne 1995 Vot för Quotation at Diaufibution



Source: DFG #3 (C. Knutson, 1995)

To summarize the analysis of the efficiency of DFG funding and allocations, several preliminary conclusions can be drawn. First, DFG, along with most other state and federal agencies, has an increasing array of laws to obey and problems to address with decreasing funds, or flat budgets at best. Second, DFG funding is heavily dependent upon hunting and fishing licenses and is vulnerable to the vagaries of federal funding support. Third, Inland Fisheries budgets appear to be steady with modest increases in recent years, but



Source: DEG #3 (C Knusson 1993)

To summarize the antiputs of the efficiency of DFC funding and allocations, several ordinatory conclusion can be drawn. First, DFC, along with most other state and federal decreasing and an increasing unuy of laws to obey and problems to address with decreasing bands, or that budgets at best. Second, DFC trading is heavily thereasing upon butting and heating licenses and is substated to the vaguides of lederal funding support in recent yours, but

Not for Georgeon at Davelador

hatchery budgets have been flat. Fourth, programs and budgets for the Wild and Threatened Trout program activities are relatively small and erratic.

5.5 DFG HATCHERY PRODUCTION AND STOCKING

The efficiency issues of the DFG hatchery system involve both the standard costs of production at the hatchery and the distribution of the hatchery stock in California waters. To better understand the current hatchery production costs, it is important to review the production levels by fish size by region over time, since costs are heavily dependent upon size of fish produced.

In general, the fish size produced by a hatchery is set through policy, which is ultimately driven by public demand. As discussed earlier in this report, catchable trout are produced for the purpose of stocking waters where anglers are anticipated to catch them within a few months. Subcatchables are produced for put-and-grow waters, waters that have a better habitat. Fingerlings are produced for stocking better waters that can sustain a population. Thus, the three fish sizes are produced for differing waters and, to a degree, different angling preferences.

Demand for trout fishing is growing but the demand has shifted, or the tastes and preferences of anglers have been better recognized: larger fish are preferred. DFG responded to this in 1990 by changing its catchable goal from 3 to 2 fish per pound (DFG #4, 3/13/95). Except for this one change, DFG production of trout has been fairly steady (with a slight downward trend evident) in all three fish sizes as illustrated in Figure 6a. Because catchable trout dominate the hatchery operations due to their size and relative number, total hatchery production in pounds of trout dropped sharply in 1990.

onderful

Source: DFG #5, Regional Annual ROC Reports, 1978 - 1995. None: In 1987, DFG classical conchebie production goals from 3 Sub-Re to 2 Gen/les, resulting in a chill is the comber of conchables produced "DFG #4, 1713/9851.

natomers budgets have been fin. Fourth programe and budgets for the Wild

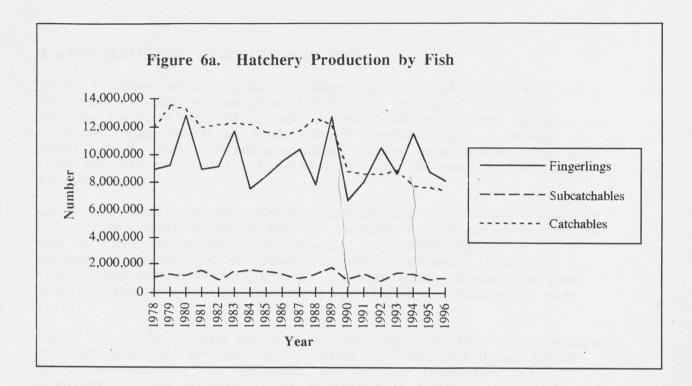
DVISIONTE UNA MORTODUONA VIIBIOTAM UNA 2.3

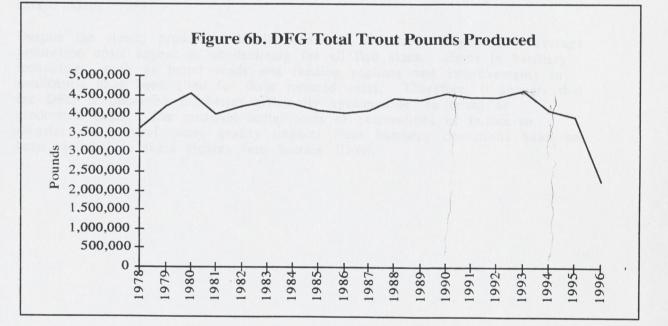
The efficience issues in the Diric hatched structure in olve both the standard average of production at the functions and the distribution of the hatchery stock in California waters. To feater indérstand the current hatchery production early, it is interpretent in review the production to the by fish size by region over time, when easis are search, dependent noon size of fish produced.

in present the first conduced by a batchery is set monge policy, which is altimately different partic derived. As discussed parties of the second cubicities areas are moduled for the government. Substanting water, where angless the arrangeded to could then technic a fow months. Substanting the produced for part-and-grow tester technic a fow months. Substanting the produced for substant waters that have a better habitat produced for part-and-grow tester waters that have a better habitat are produced for substant waters that have a better habitat for derive the same data parts and to derive different average out councils.

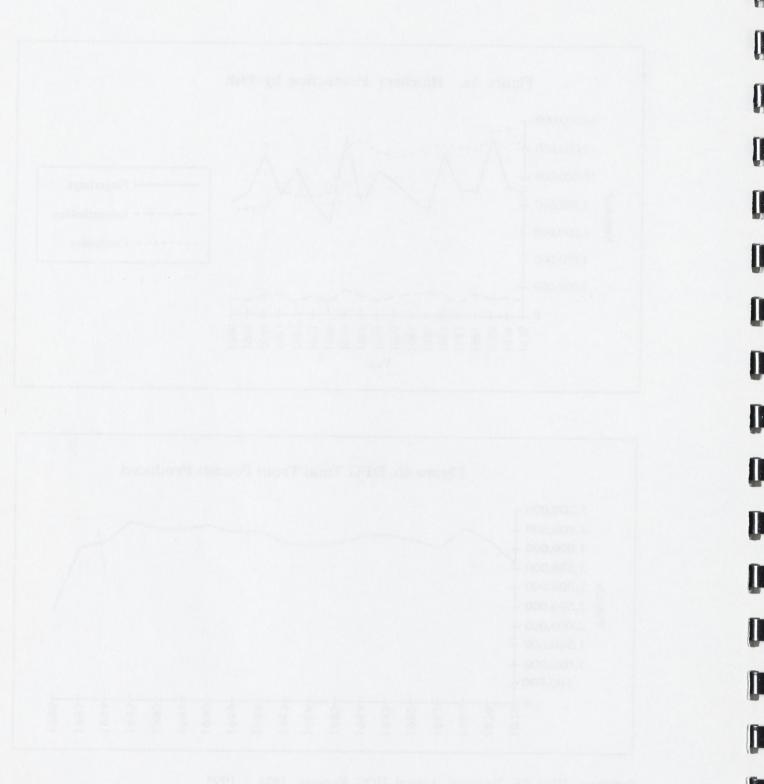
Detaund for trom finning is greated but the denanted in abilited or the tastes and preservores of angine fines here here here hanging its dathere goal from a preferred DFO restrict to this to 1800 or changing its dathere goal from a to 1 hith par gound fDFG at 271345, except for the one change 1070 production of trom her been finite steads from a sight downward trad striketion of trom her been finite steads from a sight downward trad production of trade steas is illustrated in Figure va. Because catched to the back of a backer of trade to be to the trade stea and trade to the backer of the production of the trade to the trade stress of the block total backers, readed on the trade to be to the total and the book of the block total backers, readed on the production of the trade to the block of the bloc

DestruCHELLare 1995 Not for Coordina or Distribution





Source: DFG #5, Regional Annual HOC Reports, 1978 - 1995. Note: In 1987, DFG changed catchable production goals from 3 fish/lb. to 2 fish/lb., resulting in a shift in the number of catchables produced (DFG #4, 3/13/95).



Bowees DFG 55 Designal Annual 1100 Reports 1978 1995. Note in 1987 DFG changed catchable production goals from 3 fish/ib. 10 2 Strate Strates

> Orate/Ckiesune 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

5.6 DFG HATCHERY PRODUCTION COSTS

DFG's hatcheries were designed to produce catchable and subcatchable size fish, requiring runs and associated facilities for rearing. This sharply increases the fixed costs of hatchery operation and thus affects hatchery cost efficiency. Such designs are required due to several factors: a shortage of waters that are suited for put-grow-and-take, losses from stocking point to creel, and concerns over intermingling with native or other *in situ* trout populations.

Given these fixed costs, the hatchery's marginal cost of producing a pound of fish will necessarily decline as fish size increases from fingerling size to the size for which the facilities were designed. As hatchery capacity is approached, marginal costs per pound will start to increase. However, it is unlikely that current production levels are significantly beyond the point where average total costs are minimized due to budget reductions in recent years.

Figure 7a and 7b illustrate the trend in production costs, adjusted for inflation, on a per pound and per fish basis, respectively. These cost figures include labor, feed, operating and equipment, and overhead (production and administrative costs estimated to be attributable to hatchery operations). Labor costs accounted for the largest share of the total, averaging about 40% (Mayo Assoc. 1988).

Despite the steady production levels, measured in pounds (Figure 6b), average production costs appear to be declining for all fish sizes. Gains in hatchery technology, such as better feeds and feeding regimes and improvements in medication have been cited for these reduced costs. Therefore, it appears that the DFG is operating hatcheries efficiently system-wide, in terms of production costs. The potential social costs or externalities of failure to monitor and control water quality impacts from hatchery operations have not been included in these figures (see Section III.B).

Dratt/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

-STRONAL PRIME PROPERTIES AND A CONTRACTORY

arrows matched and an associated to produce conchable and sedemichable size fish requiring turn and associated inclinates for rearing. This sharply intercases the fixed costs of hardery operation and thus affects hatchery cost efficiency. Shoh designs are required due to essocial factors, a shortege of waters that are sained for put growsand take forces form steeking point to creek, and concerns over faleratingting with harve or other is and and populations

Green these treed cous, the hautienty's manufair cost of producing a pound of tish will accessarily decline as that the forenties from Engening size to the star for which the faculties were designed. As autonoty capacity is approached, manginal costs per pound will start to increase. However, it is unitiently tent correct graduation lovels are approached to boyond the point where average tout costs are minimized use to budget reductions in mocent where average tout costs are minimized use to budget reductions in mocent where average tout costs are minimized use to budget reductions in mocent

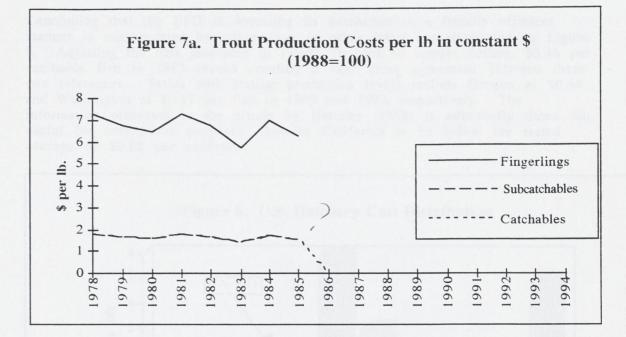
require to and in otherization into heard in production costs, adjusted for inflation, on a per pound and per tich basic respectively. These cars figures include labor, feed operatory and equipment, and evolution (production and administrative costs equipment of its attributable to be altributable baber costs accounted for the targest share of the tard, avanuing about 40% feator Assoc, 1988).

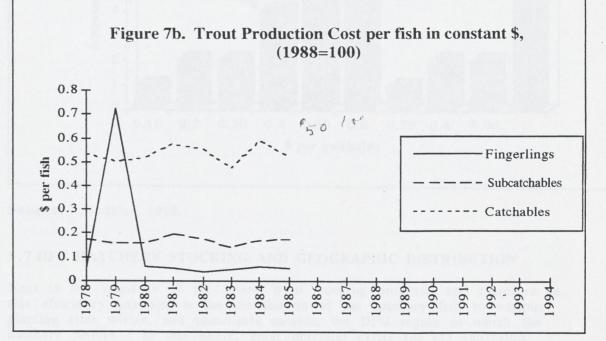
estimate the standy production levels, remains and in parmits (Figure 6b), average products costs appear to be decraring for all lish signs. Dienas in tatchery leshaology, starth as bother feeds and fronting regimes and interactionents in medicarius have been and by these reduced costs. Therefore, it appears that the DHJ is growting instantow efficiently system, which is torents of the DHJ is growting instantow efficiently system, which is torents of monitor, and control which see a costs of a startmulter of failure to monitor, and control which y supports from batchery operations have not been reduced in these figures are been all its .

Providentiand 1995

True 9 mil 97 2 wt o

70





Source: Mayo Associates 1988.

Note: Cost figures are "loaded" to include appropriate fixed costs, excluding planting costs; current dollars adjusted for inflation using the GDP Implicit Deflator (Dept. of Commerce, 1994).

The share the second



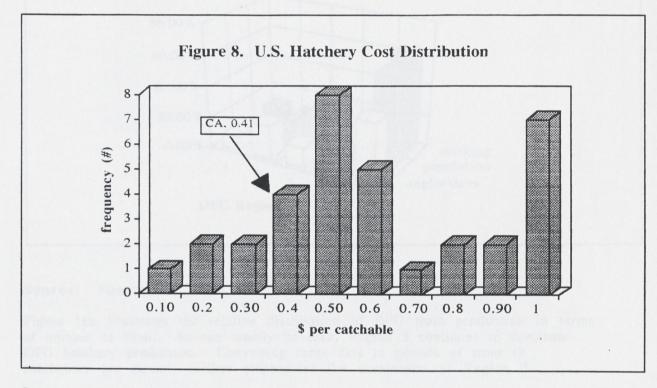


epres Mayo Associates 1983.

Nate: Cost figures are "loaded" to include appropriate fixed costs, excluding planting costs: current delfaire idiusted for inflation using the ODP Implicit Defiator (Door of Commerce, 1944)

> Draft/ORIAnne 1995 Not for Qualifien or Distribution

Concluding that the DFG is operating its hatcheries in a fiscally efficient manner is corroborated by comparison to other states, as illustrated in Figure 8. Adjusting the data presented in Figure 7b back to current dollars, \$0.46 per catchable fish in 1983 results creating a very close agreement between these two references. States with similar production levels include Oregon at \$0.64 and Washington at \$0.57 per fish in 1983 and 1982, respectively. The information presented in the article by Hartzler (1988) is admittedly dated but useful for comparison purposes, showing California to be below the stated average of \$0.68 per catchable.



Source: Hartzler, 1988.

5.7 DFG HATCHERY STOCKING AND GEOGRAPHIC DISTRIBUTION

Next in the sequence of the inland trout stocking program, and therefore in this efficiency analysis, is the distribution of the hatchery fish to various planting sites within, and sometimes outside, the DFG region in which the hatchery resides. In this phase, great potential exists for (1) satisfying existing and latent demand for recreational trout fishing, (2) impacting local and regional tourism-dependent economies, and (3) impacting native trout, established wild trout and many threatened and endangered species populations (an economic externality). Historic DFG trout stocking and distribution patterns creates an economic inertia that is difficult to alter without greatly disrupting their economies.

Concluding that the UrG is operating its functiones in a facally efficient manner is correlationed by compartage to other cutes, as illustrant in Figure 8. Adjusting the data presented to Figure 25 back to current dullare, 20.46 per catchingts fish to 1985, rectains counted a very close agreement between these two retenances States with circles counted a very close agreement between these and Washington at 50.07 rectains (1983) and 1932, respectively. The and washing for compatiton property by Figure (1963) is admittedly dated, but useful for compatiton perpense. showing the figure (1963) is admittedly dated, but useful for compatiton perpense. showing (2016) and to be below the stated protection of \$50.68 per contributed



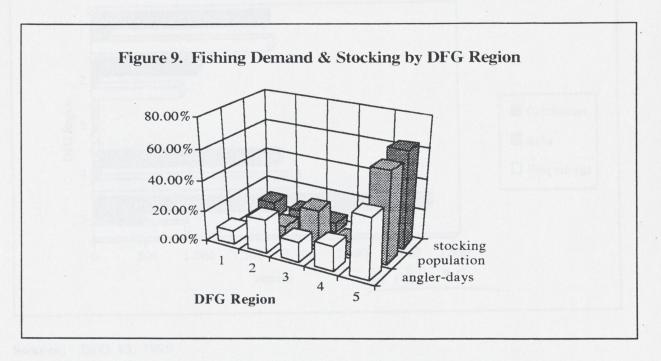
Searce: Automatic 1988

NOTABLE HATCHEST STOCKING AND AND ANALYSIC SHEETHAT STATES

Next in the requiring of the miand and, the internet program and therefore in this efficiency analysis. Is the Similarmon of the brankery fink to various platting sizes which and conclusing outside, he DFO region in which the hashlety respond in this domain grant potential exists for (1) satisfying estimate and latent demand or remains and the head of (1) impacting head and region of normal-demenders removing and (3) impacting head estimated will there into an encourses and (3) impacting head estimations (as economic executivity) illinoite DFO true modeling and diversions and estimate an economic lastice that is difficult to alter without creatly instructive results an economic lastice that is difficult to alter

> EcolorChillinge 1993 No de Quotatin a Distribution

According to DFG in 1990, about 45% of the demand for trout and 40% of DFG trout planting occurred in Region 5, especially in Mono and Inyo Counties (see Figure 9). Regions 2 and 4 appear to be net importers of anglers, while Region 5 is clearly a net exporter.



Source: FishPro, Inc., 1994.

* ··· #.

Figure 10a illustrates the relative distribution of DFG trout production in terms of number of trout. As can readily be seen, Region 5 continues to dominate DFG hatchery production. Converting these data to pounds of trout (2 catchables per pound) further emphasizes the dominance of Region 5.

According to biologists, the Eastern Sierras did not have a native trout population and its habitat tends to be seasonal, making these waters ideal for put-and-take programs. However, these counties are not heavily populated and lack diverse economies (mainly agricultural and tourism). Much of the tourist industry in these counties has arisen from the recreational trout supplied by DFG.

Fingerling production appears to be emphasized in Regions 1 (Northern California) and 4 (Central Western Sierras), implying a significant habitat potential for a put-and-grow objective in those areas.

Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

70

Accessing to DFO in 1990, about 45% of the demand for nont and 40% of DFG front of the second planting occurred in Region 5, aspecially in Mano and loyer Country (see Figure 9). Regions 2 and 4 appear to be last important of anglars, while Region 5 is clearly a set exponent.



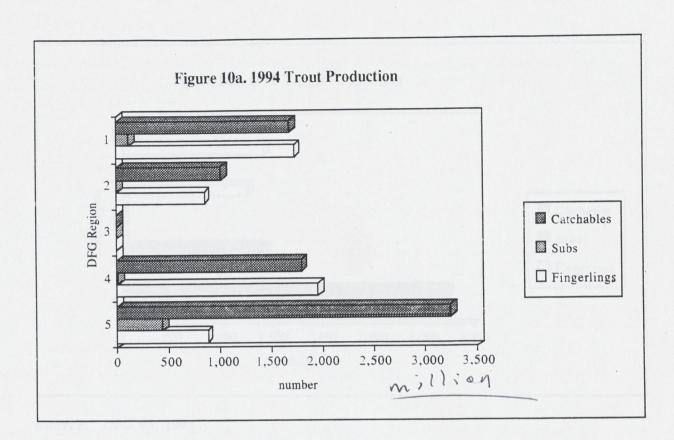
Source: FishPro, Inc., 1924.

Figure 10a illustrates the relative distribution of DFC trust production in terms of number of trust. As can readily be seen, Region 5 continues to forminate DFG natchery production. Convecting these data to pounds of front (2 catchables per powed) further emphasizes the dominance of Region 5.

According to biologists, the Eastern Sisters did not have a native trout population and its habitat tends to be seasonal, making these waters ideal for put-and-take programs. However, these counties are not heavily populated and lack diverse economies (mainly agricultural and tourism). Much of the tourist industry in these counties has anisen from the recreational trout, succlied by DFG.

Fingerilag production appears to be amplauted in Regions I (Numbern California) and 4 (Contral Western Storras), implying a tignificant fabriat potential for a put-and-grow objective in those areas.

> Dexts/CRIVIane 1995 Net for Costation or Distribution



Source: DFG #5, 1995

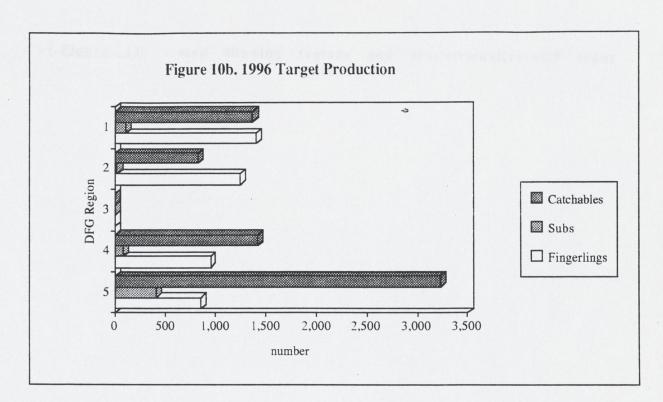
Figure 10b illustrates the projected 1996 production, which shows a fairly dramatic shift in emphasis, wherein all DFG regions receive lower production targets, except for catchables in Region 5. These changes are caused primarily by reduced budgets. Another reason could be the growing awareness of the environmental impacts of stocking catchables and subcatchable in waters near or within migration distances of waters containing established wild trout or native/threatened trout and other species.



SERVICE PERSONAL PROPERTY IN CONTRACT

erement dati in empirate the projected 1996 perduction, which convert a fairly executed dati to empirate, which all DFC regions receive lower production by reduced budget Annies related could be the growing awareness of the approximanence impacts of secting catchedate and intermetable to water near or within mersion distance of margin containing catchedate to the rediverture received distance of margin containing catchedate to the fine of the rediverture received distance of margin containing catchedate with the

> Draft/CEU/ynas 1995 for for Quanting or Distribution



Source: DFG #5, 1995

Figure 11 illustrates the potential for interaction between catchable and subcatchable trout stocked for put-and-take and Wild and Threatened Trout Program waters that are managed in accordance with DFG's mandate to conserve habitats for indigenous species.



Seurces DFG #5. 1995

Figure 11 filinesteness the potential for instruction between catchable and sub-subhible (nost stocked for our statistics and Wild and Incentened Trout Program sector and an managed in filterature with DEC 2 mendate to concerve hadrads for addicated scoress.

> Draft(CEU/June 1995) Nor for Quaterson ar Dissebation

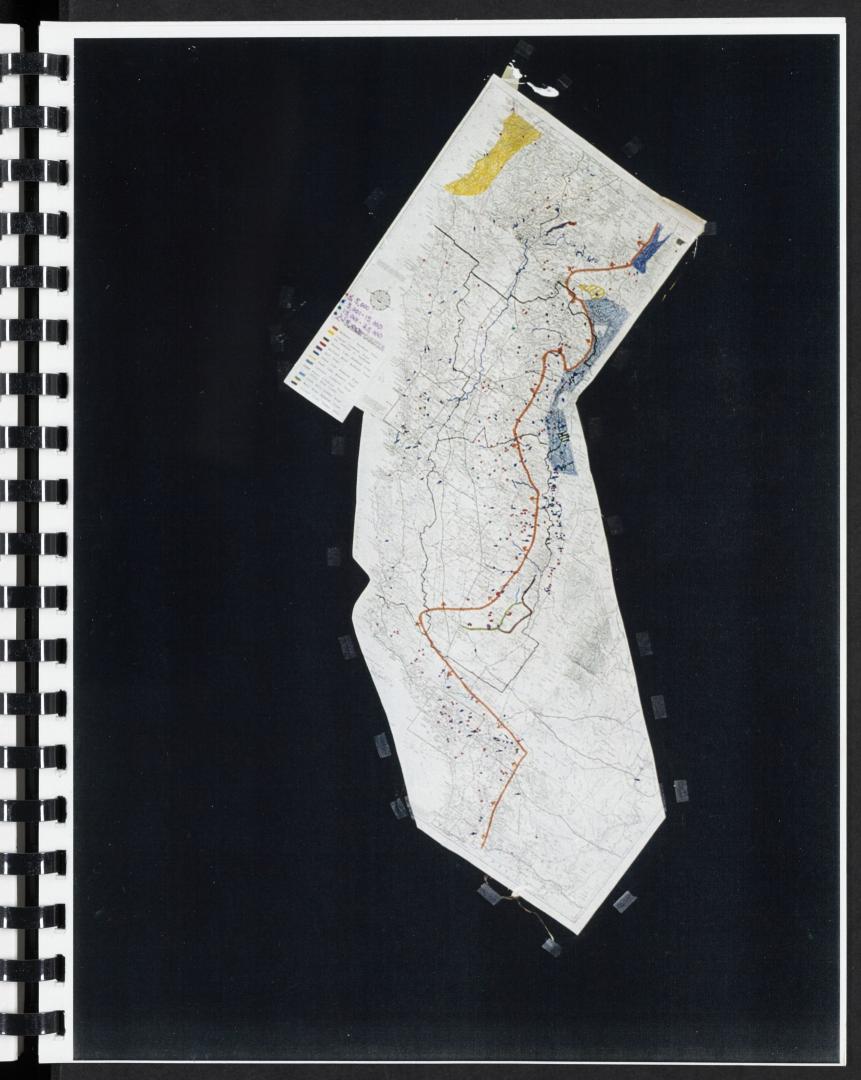
 \Box

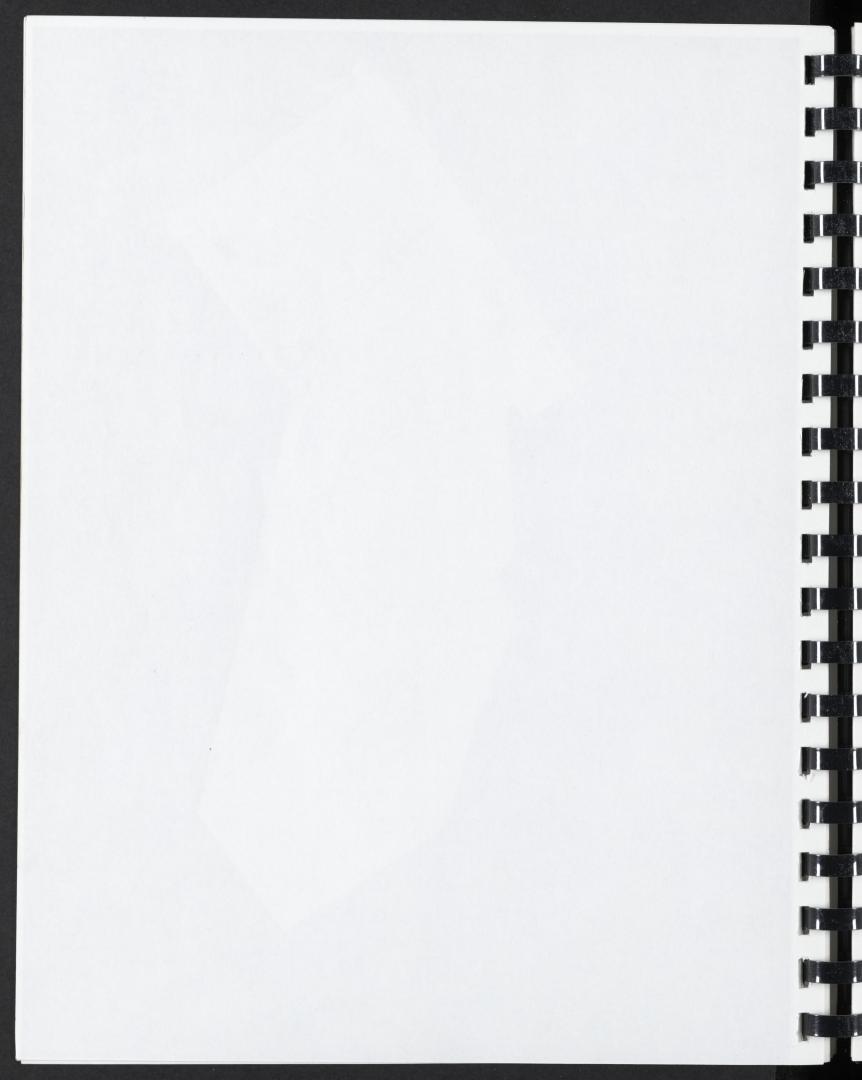
waters]

[Figure 11. map showing regions and sensitive/native-wild trout

[Figure 11. may showing regions and seasinvermative-wild trav

Director Chillman, 1995 New Yor Sentaurin or Disertificition





It is difficult to draw any conclusion regarding the fiscal efficiency of the DFG's trout distribution and planting activities. Many constraints affect the locations to which any one hatchery takes its stock, one of which is the location of the hatchery itself. These locations are difficult to site given the resource needs and potential environmental impacts. In their 1988 report, Mayo Associates concluded that these constraints made it unlikely that newly designed hatcheries could be constructed (to) if the decision were made to close any or all of the existing ones (Mayo p.3.15). Stock distribution decisions also depend on programmatic changes regarding size of trout, suitable waters, restoration activities, etc. Given this background, it is appropriate only to address the system-wide planting costs which, according to Mayo Associates, averaged \$0.42 per pound in 1988 (Mayo p.3.17). Planting costs generally comprise 20% of the total "loaded" costs to produce and plant catchable trout.

In Chapter 6, an assessment will be made regarding the potential efficiency impacts of a reorientation of the DFG hatchery production and distribution policies.

5.8 COST EFFICIENCY ANALYSIS OF CATCHABLES-TO-CREEL

This section of the economic impact study analyzes and assesses the total cost to the angler of a catchable-size trout in the creel. The average total costs per catchable trout in the creel, both fixed and variable, will be estimated. It also involves the final phase from water to creel, requiring consideration of angler demand for catchable trout and their success rates. These figures will be weighed against estimated benefits generated from recreational trout angling, and later in the alternatives assessment. 1/210.

Data presented in Figures 7a and 7b showed that it cost roughly \$1.40 in the 2.80 mid-1980s (\$1.50 in 1988 dollars) to produce a catchable trout in the hatchery. + 42 Adding the \$0.42 for distribution and planting cost, an estimate of close to \$2 \$3,22 per pound results. In a letter from Assistant Chief Fleming (DFG #4, 3/13/95), the DFG's estimate for producing and planting catchable trout in 1993-94 was \$2.065 per pound or \$1.03 per trout (based on the 2-trout-per-pound goal). This evidence demonstrates that production and planting costs not only have remained quite steady, but have declined when considering inflation. Included in this estimate were all variable costs "plus costs for fish health laboratory (fish pathologists) and headquarters' hatchery support personnel and Department administrative overhead (23%)." (DFG #4, 3/13/95). After investigating the controversies surrounding assignment of overhead costs, Mayo Associates (1988) used a figure of 14% for production and administrative overhead.

20

For comparison, a thorough analysis of similar cost data was reported in a very recent article on the economics of catchable trout in Colorado (Johnson, et al., Table 1 presents these estimates in comparison to figures reported by 1995). the DFG for 1993-94 (DFG #4, 3/13/95) and the approximate \$2 per pound estimated by Mayo Associates for 1988:

It is difficult to draw any conclusion regarding for instal efficiency of the DFG a most distribution and planting estimates. Many treatments affect the instations to vatch any one buschery mice its work, one of which it the bocation of the batchery listif. These instantions are difficult to site given the resolutes meads and potential anvironmentations are difficult to site given the bocation hat betweet that make the construction are difficult to their 1968 micori designed hat betweet that indee constructions are difficult to the given the designed hat betweet that indee constructions are difficult to the doudesigned hat betweet that indee constructions when it is an only and of the construct of the construction of the doustob were made to close the of the construction that the background is a star back by the designed hat betweet the flatting ones there will be doustob were made to close the of the construction that the background is a star back by the designed back are provide platting construction when a star back on the start and the only to address are provide platting constructions when a start back on the start to the provide the platting construction of the background of the address are provide platting construction of the platting to back on the averaged 50% of the to could be the formed to an opponent on the averaged 50% of the to could be backer to produce and glant catched to rout.

in Chopper 6, an assessment will be made reputing the patential officiencyuppace of a representation of the DFG hatchery production and flughthunce, policies.

6. I COMT SPEEDINCY ANALYSIS OF CATCINABUSS FROMER

This section of the coording integral study materias and entered the total costs per the traject of a curvitable-size next in the oracl. The average total costs per curvitable your to the creek, both fixed and varable, will be astantated. It also involves the final phase from water to area, maning consideration of angle domand for catchable treat and their streets meas. These lightet will be wrighted against retinated benefits generated from restration trout

Data presented in Figures 74 and 75 showed that it cont roughly \$1.40 in the rold-1980s (\$1.50 in 1988 dollars) to produce a catchable roug 12 % (bildhior, Adding the \$0.62 for distribution and planting cost, or stamate of close to \$2 per panel, esplig, in a latter from Assistant Chief Fleming (2020 84, 3/13/93), \$2.05 gst pound on \$1.03 per troot (based on the L-cross-part-pound geal). This statemet attracts for moducing and planting catchable trout in \$20,04 was the block of a traction of the production and planting cost and the block of statemet attracts for moducing and planting catchable trout in \$20,04 was statemet attraction of \$1.03 per troot (based on the L-cross-part-pound geal). This investment attraction was all variable costs and cally frave avedance demonstrates that production and planting costs and cally frave internation (100 participate) and hardquations for the costs and cally frave internation (100 participate) and hardquation and planting costs and cally frave based of the figure of frave declined when constituting infation internation (100 participate) and hardquation and planting costs and cally frave based of the figure of figure of 15% for production and administration investigning the controversion succounding assignment of ordered attraction investigning the controversion succounding assignment of ordered ordered avertice of the production of 15% for production and administration overtice of 15% for production and administration of a success avertice of

For comparison, a thorough maiyele of similar cost deta was reported in a very recent utilitie on the economics of cardinable treat in Colorado (Johnson, et al. 1995). Table I presents there collutions in comparison to figures reported by the DPG for 1993-94 (DFG 44, 3/13/95) and the approximate \$2 per pound. Settimated by Mayo Associates for 1968.

Draft/CR1/Jand 1995

	California (1)	Colorado (2)
ltem	\$ per catchable pound	
	¢ per carrier	0.89
Hatchery Personnel Feed & supplies		0.45
Avg. Variable Costs	1.53	1.34
Admin. Overhead	0.47	0.19
Subtotal Avg. Total Costs	2.00	1.53
Other Support Services	0.20	0.44
		1.48
Capital Replacement	0.50	here all posts there was here been
Avg. Total Costs	2.70	3.45

50-1-11 2-

 1993-94 cost estimates provided by DFG (Fleming, 3/13/95) were adjusted to 1988 dollars using GDP Implicit Delfator. Admin. Overhead applied at 23% of Subtotal ATC (\$1.27/(1-0.23)).

Costs in italics represent estimates.

2. 1988 cost estimates based on information provided by the CO Dept. of Wildlife. Other Support Services and Cap. Replacement figures were estimated by Johnson, et al. using DOW data. "Other Support" includes research, mgmt., engineering, license collection, purchasing & warehousing, insurance, etc. "Cap. Repl." costs include an estimate of the depreciated value of assets associated with catchable trout production (e.g., hatcheries) and are treated as opportunity costs of public assets annuitized @ 8%.

It is difficult to make item-by-item comparisons between different studies of this nature, due to reporting differences between state agencies. Nevertheless, Table 1 provides a reasonable basis for consideration of other costs that are potentially attributable to managing and financing such a public agency, namely "Other Support Services" and "Capital Replacement" costs. Proper economic analysis requires that allocation and cost of capital assets be reflected in long-run decisions.

As footnote #2 in Table 1 indicates, "Other Support Services" was included to capture the proportionate costs of activities needed to support hatchery operations. Capital Replacement costs reflect the opportunity costs of public resources devoted to state hatcheries -- scarce financial resources that could have been utilized by the public in other ways. Both of these issues are appropriate to consider and include in estimating the true economic costs of producing and planting catchable trout. However, differences in reporting make direct application from the Colorado study to California problematic. For instance, the large difference in administrative overhead is more likely to reflect reporting differences than lower fixed costs in Colorado. The \$0.19 per pound for overhead in Colorado represents only 12.4% of the Subtotal ATC, a

- generation second second second and a second second second second and a second and a second secon second sec

• [Art cost estimates barea of inferential provided by the CO Dep. and Cop. Replacement figures were enumered by Johnson, et al. items, DOR uses. "Other Support" and realidemession, august, unstanting, Bohnson collection, part entring to compressing, manufaction "Obj. Real." costs include an enumere of the depresented verse of estate of estate energy of a R. noor gradueuce (e.g., hardware) and are wared as uppersons costs of public mean encourted (2) 8%.

ite is difficult to make Acar-hydricer comparisons perweed orderess this same, due to reporting differences between out agencies. Nevertheless. Table 1 provides a concensive between out consideration of other costs that are presenting involves a concensive between and francing such e public access, cancely "Other Support Services" and "Capital Replacement" costs. Frager economic analysis requires that allocation and cost of capital costs, are affected in tage run decisions.

As fromen s2 in Table 1 indicates. Other Support Services was remained another the proportionne costs of activities needed to support hardnery operators Captual Replacement costs ruller the optortunity costs of public networkes devoted to state hardneries scatter financial resources that could have been utilized by the public in other ways. Both of these issues are represented to consider and include is estimating the true costonic costs of appropriate to consider and include is estimating the true costonic. For male direct application from the Culorado study to Cultomia problematic. For instances the large difference in administrative overhead is more likely to reflect apported differences then lever fixed costs in Colonado. The 50.19 per reflect apported of the Subtest represents only 12.4% of the Subtest ATC, a

Draft/CRU/Leas 1993

remarkably low figure for such a public agency, as contrasted to the reported 23% by DFG (DFG #4, 3/13/95). It is reasonable to assume that a portion of the \$0.44 per pound for "Other Support Services" in Colorado includes some of the costs reported in the DFG's administrative overhead. Therefore, to properly construct an Average Total Cost estimate for DFG catchables, the Colorado "Other Support Services" estimate was reduced by about half.

As for Capital Replacement costs, it is difficult to know how comparable are the asset values of Colorado facilities to California's and the authors' methodology. Johnson, et al. indicate that the Colorado DOW estimates facility depreciation at \$0.21 per pound (based on a book value of \$7.4 million), which they conclude is too low given the "value of assets in catchable trout production" of \$33 million according to some fair market value estimate. The authors appear to have annuitized their estimate of fair market value in perpetuity using 8% and then divided that figure by current catchable production to arrive at \$1.48 per pound for "Capital Replacement." First, use of federal rate for water projects to analyze privatization alternatives is flawed. Current, private sector rates of return tend to be lower. Second, their analysis assumes the alternative use of the land would be for a privately run hatchery, which may not be the highest and best use. Finally, their estimate is highly sensitive to production levels and could drop dramatically if production levels were maximized or additional runs added.

Mayo Associates (1988) concluded that even though such asset values are important to consider, they are "not transferable or marketable." To value these public assets at a fair market value is questionable. Under a scenario of privatization of hatcheries, transfers would be sold at fair market value, but the proceeds would represent a capital gain -- a benefit created through DOW's public fiduciary role. Carrying this argument to its logical extreme would mean that many public assets would be privatized due to the opportunity costs of lost privatized values (e.g., national parks, national forests, or government buildings in downtown areas).

It seems more appropriate to conclude, as did Mayo Associates, that such land and facility assets are not out-of pocket costs and should be treated as opportunity costs to other agencies, but not the hatcheries. Therefore, the depreciated value reported by Colorado DOW seems more fitting for proper economic analysis. To be conservative, a capital replacement cost of \$0.50 per pound was used, double the DOW's depreciation cost.

As a result of analysis of these cost considerations, the average total cost to produce and plant a catchable trout should be about \$2.70 per pound in 1988 dollars. Allowing for the controversy over the opportunity costs of fixed public assets, an estimate of perhaps \$3 per pound in 1988 should be acceptable. On a per trout basis, using the DFG goal of 2 trout per pound, this estimate becomes \$1.50 per catchable. Converting this estimate to a cost-tocreel basis requires adjustment for catch-and-keep rates by California anglers.

Return-to-creel rates reported in the literature appear to fairly stable, averaging around 60 - 65% (Johnson, et al. used 60%, DFG reports 65% for

ambatholdy lew force an oron of public paracy, as contracted to the reported 2355 as DPG (1976) and (1979). It is appointed to restrict that a portion of the 5644 per pound for "Other Support Structure" is Colorado individue source of the contract an appointed in the DPO's administrative cyclicity. Therearenes to property contract the DPO's administrative cyclicity and the DPO's administrative cyclicity and the DPO's administrative cyclicity of the colorado individue source of the contract state of the contract the DPO's administrative cyclicity of the the DPO's administrative cyclicity of the contract of the contr

As for Capital Enrichment costs is a plinit to know now responsels an the antiment values of Calonade inclines to Calonade 1974 subjects to the attract depreciation of 50-21 par provide (name as a mode value of Calonade 1974 antifant, which depreciation a roo few grant its "who of baseds in cardiable freet production when they conducts in according to search the matches value production freet production when they conducts in according to search the matches value production to attract of 533 without according to search the matches value production of 533 without according to search the matches value production to action when they according to the search the matches value production to action when they divided the there by there the the first track for a the search of 533 without activities the first statement of the matches production to action when the provide the there by there become to the first the content of 533 without activities the first statement of the matches production to action when the provide the there by the statement is the first the statement of 540 and the provide the there by the statement is the first the statement of the provide the test and the search of the first state of the state of the test and the search of the statement is the state of the state of the test and the search of the statement is the state of the state of the test and the statement of the statement is the state of the state and test and the statement is production to be the state of the state of the state of the statement is production to be the state of the state of the state of the statement is production to be the state of the state of the state of the state of the statement is production to be the state of the state of the statement of the state and test and the state of the state test of the state and test as the state of the state of

Mayo Assesses (1988) constant that ever house the asset where an moornant is consider, they are "no marticle's of constants". To value these public automatics that markal which is will a the marke value but on automation of internation and a statement of a local state of the obs process would consect a consider which is will a the or the observed the process would consect a consider with the said at the order a market value of public fidewary and consect a considered with the said at the order market fidewary and consect a considered of a process state would the process would consect a consider a state and the top of the order market fidewary and consect a considered of a process of the opportunity consect atom that privatized values (e.g. associat parts consect for the opportunity consect collidings in downlowing areas:

it sounds more appropriate to consider as del blavo konstitute, that such land and facility settle are not out-of poster, out and the architecture the opportution courts to other approach, out and the architecture. Therefore, the disprocisites value reported by Galardio 2009, settles more Briting for proper contains was used, double the DOW's domination cost.

As a read of undyrit of these out touritersions the average total coul to produce and plant a catentitic trout should be about \$2.70 per pound in 1938 dollars. Allowing for the controversy test the oppotenting casts of fixed public assets, as caused of partupe \$3 per pound in 1988 vineted be assessible. On a per trout basis, among the 1960 gast of 2 total per pound, this estimate becomes \$1.50 per catenable. Contenting, this mutuate to a cost-tocreef basis requires adjustment for each and-keep trues by California treefers.

Roma-no-creat rates reported in the literature oppose to fairly stable. averaging around 60 - 65% (Johnson) at al. and 60%, DPC reports 65% for

> Draff/CRDSince 1995 lot for Ounation on Distribution

California in FishPro, 1994). Using the more conservative lower estimate, the average total cost-to-creel estimate should not exceed \$2.50 per trout in 1988 dollars.

5.9 COST-BENEFIT ANALYSIS OF PUT-AND-TAKE FISHING

Now that the average total costs to deliver a catchable trout to an angler's creel have been analyzed and estimated, we can consider the benefits that these public expenditures generate. These direct and indirect economic benefits were introduced in Part 2 of this section. Here, a finer analysis will be made of benefits attributable to put-and-take sport fishing; then, the role of license fees and the quantity of recreational fishing's sensitivity to changes in those fees will be analyzed.

5.9.1 Costs to Creel

Recreational fishing is a non-commodity, aesthetic good or service. Fisherman do not look upon fishing as a means of obtaining food; otherwise, no one would sport fish because it would be cheaper to obtain fish at the grocery store. Another issue related to estimating the benefits of recreational fishing is the role and pricing of license fees for fishing. License fees are not, as some have suggested, the value of sport fishing (e.g., Anderson, 1990). Such fees are merely an inexact and indirect means by agencies such as the DFG to extract revenue from those demanding the good or service. Any costbenefit analysis that treats license revenues as a significant part of the benefits is incorrect.

What is the value of such a recreational resource and how should it be estimated? Resource economists have studied the value of non-marketable goods and services, such as recreation, for decades now. Fundamentally the issue is one of estimating one's willingness-to-pay (hereafter referred to as wtp, not to be confused with WTP for the Wild Trout Program). Willingness-topay describes the demand function for a good or service. It can be defined as the potential revenue available if recreation fees could be collected from users equal to the maximum amount they would pay at any level of use -- the entire area under the demand curve.

Two non-market valuation techniques have been designed to capture or estimate wtp. One approach to estimating the value - the revealed preference method - is to observe consumer's behavior; the other approach - the expressed preference method - is to ask consumers to express their wtp.

A number of revealed preference techniques have been developed; for recreational resources, the most prominent over the last three decades has been the Clawson-Knesch Travel Cost Method (TCM), adapted from Harold Hotelling's theory (Randall 1987). This technique reveals wtp (the demand curve) by quantifying all costs (direct and indirect expenditures) necessary to enjoy the recreational experience, for example, preparation costs such as equipment purchases; travel costs to and from the site; expenses at the site,

Ositileros in Fighling 18943, Carre the nume concervative invest estimate, the average tors, one must in 1988 deflars.

ALLER BARARIAN ANALYSIS OF THE ANALYSIS TO A TRANSPORT

Now that the increase total torig to detined a catchesis bout to an angler's creat have been analyzed and seturated, we can consider the benefits that there public expensioners generated three direct and indirect ecopomic benefits were mendated in First 1 of the section from a finer analysis will be made of benefits straighted to mendetale done freme, there the rele of license less and the quantic of recercing and the made of sections to the section of the sections tess and the quantic of recercing and the section is sensitivity to changes in those tess will be malved

S.M. P. Costa in Creek

Sectorational Jostano 100x upon hairing as a meane of contraine from annual Fisherina Jostano 100x upon hairing as a meane of contraine from annual no me could rect fish declares in could be obtained to benefits of rectational fishing is the role and pointed of hairing for the benefits of rectational and, as come base in genties of hairing frame (e.g. Anderson, 1990). Sech fers are meals in meane from the coll sector fits was by agencies and is the DFO 10 context roles and from the coll sector fits was by agencies and in the benefit antipute that rotats here the coll sectors in a more that a sector benefit antipute that rotats here is reacted as a sector fits would be appreciate and in the benefit antipute that rotats here the reacted as a sector in a sector of the benefit antipute that rotats here the college of the solution of the solution of the form the benefit antipute that rotats here the reacted as a sector of the solution of the benefit antipute that rotats here the reacted as a sector of the solution of the benefit antipute the solution of the reacted as a sector of the solution of the

When it the value of such a necreational nectors and how shauld it he estimated Resource communication in a case of the value of ano-markatable goods and schickes such a sector of the or detailed the value of ano-markatable inter is one of claused with Williamers to pay (houseful referred to as when is to be contained with Williamers to pay (houseful referred to as one (cased) is the defined with Williamers to pay of the form frogram). Williamers to good to the contained with Williamers to pay at any terms of use - the entire states to the defined former.

[wo non-market valuation techniques nove been designed to capture of estimate print and estimate of the estimate print and the revealed preference for the second estimates the constant preference estimates and es

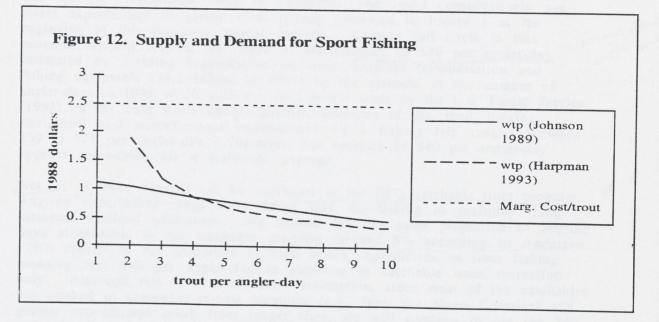
A number of revealed preference techniques nave bond developeds for reactance reactives the inter prominent and include the first three decades has been the Classen-Kneeth foren Cost Method (10hi), adapted form Harold Horehing's theory (2mmfail) 1987). This facilited (10hi), adapted form Harold storehing's theory (2mmfail) 1987). This facilited (10hi), adapted form thereid thereis by gradifying all costs (direct and fachteer expenditures) meressary t atomy die factoricount experience for example preparation cones and a store the increase rayed costs to and from the deciment at the site

> Dendy Cleleinna - 1995 der son Grospein er Bastenden

including license or gate fees; opportunity costs of time; and such nontangibles as anticipation of the trip, enjoyment of viewsheds, and recollection of the experience. Put in demand terms, TCM assumes that if a person is willing to pay \$100 to go 200 miles to a recreational site, if he lived 100 miles closer to the site, travel expenses could be reduced to \$70, and the \$30 saved is a consumer surplus that could be applied to a day-use fee (fishing license). Ultimately, those visiting the site most frequently are those living the closest and the number of visits made per year would be determined by when the marginal cost (travel, etc.) equals its marginal utility.

The only expressed preference technique to consider is the Contingent Valuation Method (CVM). This method uses a carefully designed survey instrument to elicit wtp estimates from the consumer directly, while attempting to compensate for strategic bias and lack of sincerity, issues that deal with the problem that "actions speak louder than words."

If one were to use CVM and ask anglers what they would be willing to pay for different numbers of trout in their creel, the result would be an estimate of the marginal value of catching trout. This was done in the study of anglers by Johnson, et al., 1995 on the Cache la Poudre River near Ft. Collins, Colorado. Their results, illustrated in Figure 12, indicated that the marginal value of the first trout in the creel was \$1.11, with marginal values falling off as expected from theory. In a similar study on the Taylor River in southwestern Colorado, Harpman, et al. (1993) used a CVM technique with results somewhat higher than Johnson et al. (1985) (see Figure 12). Both curves in Figure 12 represent a demand function for catching trout once at the site.



Sources: Johnson, 1995; Harpman, 1993; Mayo Assoc., 1988; DFG #4. Note: Here wtp refers to willingness to pay for a resource.

magnetics as introcryptics is solve the unit, ensure of these and and and and of the of the solve and and and and and and an and the solvest of the units of the

valuation Methods instructive fournique se consider is the Contingent Valuation Methods (CVM) The second method method is constally designed three) instruction to control was caluated from the substance directly, while automotion to control and for unregic brack and the version words, usued that for deal were the problem that "scuence speak louder than words."

it one were to use CVM and tak andress what they would be willing to pay for additioned matches of wour to drait trees, are nearly would be an estimate of the antreast value of catalon to the case of the trees and the matches by the streads, the trees of the faute 10 matches between the Colorado. These reads, there eres via \$1 is, with characted the face in setting of as exected then theory in the trees via \$1 is, with characted the face in setting of as exected then the treads, the state of the with characted the face in the setting of as exected then the treads of (0.93) and or CVM treatments for the setting of as exected than to make the trees and the CVM treatments with characted the billing of a state of the treads theory in a set of the state of the setting of a state of the treads theory in the state of the state of the setting of a state of the treads theory in the state of the state of the setting of a state of the treads to the state of the state of the setting of the state of the treads to the state of the state of the setting of the state of the treads to the state of the treads the state of the treads the state of the the state of the the state of the state



Sourcess Johnson 1995; Herrinea, 1993; Maro Assoc. 1988; 2175 e4. Noles Blace Aprilation e Milinesess in pey for a recomes

> Ecologica Dugies (1995) National Strategies and Disarchesies

Comparing these demand functions to the supply function (assumed to be a constant marginal cost equal to the average total cost of \$2.50 per trout in creel), it appears that no net benefits result. In fact, it seems clear that the costs outweigh the benefits generated. Such a study is useful to understand the marginal value of different levels of fishing success, but this can mislead the reader in thinking that that is all there is to sport fishing.

In the Johnson article, a clue is given as to why it is misleading: "Although there have been numerous studies of the economic value of a trout fishing trip, very few have attempted to estimate the marginal economic benefits of catching trout . . ." One reason this is true is that the vast majority of the benefits of catching trout are generated by the experience of the travel, the enjoyment of the setting, and other associated social values. In a study by Fletcher and King (1988), "beauty of the surroundings" was the number one factor in a good fishing experience, followed by "type of fish caught" and \vee third the "travel distance from home." "Size and number of fish caught" were the least important factors.

CVM estimates of the value of catching trout represent measures of consumer surplus after having already paid to arrive at the site, enjoy the site, and return home, as well as all associated non-pecuniary benefits. Thus, conducting a CVM to express the value of catching a fish greatly underestimates the true benefits that accrue to the angler.

In keeping with the concept of the Travel Cost Method, lacking any studies on this specific recreational value in California, one could conservatively use direct expenditures on inland trout fishing presented in Figure 1 at the beginning of this economic impact analysis. Coming full circle in this economic impact section, we return to the estimate of \$40 per angler-day estimated by dividing expenditures on food, Todging, transportation and fishing equipment (\$1.2 billion in 1994) by the estimate of the number of angler-days in 1994 of 30 million. In a recent study by the U.S. Forest Service (1993) on the Tule River Ranger District, estimates of gas, food, lodging, equipment and miscellaneous expenditures on a fishing trip ranged between \$39 to \$71 per angler-day. Therefore, our estimate of \$40 per angler-day appears reasonable for a statewide average.

Not all of these benefits can be attributed to the DFG catchable trout program. Angling experiences range from urban lake day-fishing to multiday, longdistance, wildland adventures. We assume that the same proportion of angling days attributable to the catchable program (around 8% according to Anderson, 1990) applies to the proportion of total direct expenditures on trout fishing -meaning that \$40 per angler-day is pertinent to catchable trout recreation only. Although this is a conservative assumption, since most of the catchables are stocked in somewhat remote locations (e.g., Inyo and Mono Counties) and greater expenditures result from longer trips, we will continue to use the \$40 per day figure for catchable angling recreation.

These expenditure estimates constitute what anglers are directly willing to pay to participate in this recreational activity -- prices (opportunity costs) that

constant antering these domaid transpose to the scrapping transition (assumed to be a constant anterinal cost equal to the average bits case of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the average bits of the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per wout in the otering to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be average to the start of \$2.50 per would be average to the start of \$2.50 per w

An analysis of a second and a second second a second secon

CVM estimates of the value of eaching more represent measures of eaching subjust after harmy strendy road to same it the rate, angly the site and settion board, is yell of all conscience non-permiting beaches. Thus, conduction a CVM to convers the value of catching a first gradiancessingues are than boardin that accres to air angles

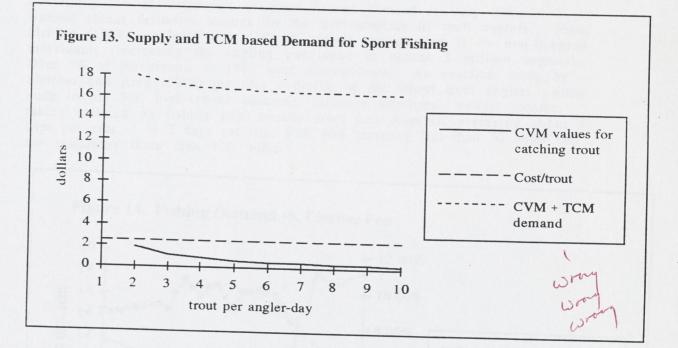
May all of free boncias on he standard is he DEG datable rout prorant hashes experiences range mos viria (de containg to maladay, long data contained to the calcande regram broond 2% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande regram broond 2% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande regram broond 2% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande regram broond 2% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande regram broond 2% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande regram broond 2% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande of the regram broond 10% according to Anderson bases activitable to the calcande of the standard activity bases according to the calcande of the standard activity activity that D50 per sagereres a pertonent to the according the according activity that D50 per sagereres a pertonent to the activity the standard that D50 per sagereres a pertonent to the activity the activity that D50 per sagereres activity the standard activity the standard that D50 per sagereres activity the standard activity the standard that D50 per sagereres activity the standard activity the standard that D50 per sagereres activity the standard activity the standard that D50 per sagereres activity the standard activity the standard that D50 per sagereres activity the standard to activity the standard the standard that the standard that the standard the standard the standard to a standard to per day tight for calcateres are standard to a standard to a standard to per day tight for calcateres are standard to activity the standard to standard to activity the standard to a standard to a standard to standard to a standard to activity the standard to a standard to standard to a standard to activity to a standard to a standard to standard to a standard to a standard to a standard to a standard to standard to a standard to a standard to a standard to a standard to standard to a standard to

filose expendition estimates constitute what angles are directly willing to pay

Dog 1/03 (114) 196

equate to the marginal utilities in equilibrium. Using data provided by FisPro (1994, p. 37), around 3 catchable trout are estimated to be caught per anglerday. This results in a at least \$16 per trout in the creel of average not marginal values, leaving an average net benefit to put-and-take sport fishing of at least \$13 per trout-in-creel.

Considering both the TCM estimate of sport fishing benefits and the CVM estimate of consumer surplus, a much different cost-benefit (quasi supply and demand) picture emerges. Figure 13 illustrates that a considerable net marginal return-to-creel benefit per angler-day exists when considering both value estimates.



Sources: same as Figure 12 plus analysis of Travel Cost Method (TCM) values.

5.9.2 Demand Elasticity and Projections

This static analysis of the costs and benefits of catchable trout angling leaves much to be considered as alternatives to the status quo are considered. To lay the foundation for analysis of these alternatives, some of the issues involved in travel-based recreation need to be explored.

Alternatives that would move the recreational site closer to users does not necessarily generate higher demands and higher consumer surpluses, since the aesthetics of the travel and site are a major portion of the benefits package for anglers. This creates a long-run demand function for recreational fishing

equate to the statistical modules in combining thing that provided by Ficher 1994, a 37 hours a constable tout an expanded to be charged by Ficher 28 files people in which file for your your to the creek of evenge but marginal relates testing to everyge out benche to put and min a sport fabring of at least bits put tout increed

considering both the TCM estimate of spon binning benches and the CVM estimate of consumer surplus a norch different correspond (quasi supply and demails) pictule surples. sighte 13 industrates that a considerable hel marginal letters to recei bolistic per angles day exists when considering both value radiu tes



Squrroos, same us Figure 12 give analysis of Taylet Cost Method (TCM) values

S.R.S. Bamand Blanchery and Projection

the mate analysis of the costs and benefits of enchable from anging leaves much to be considered in sites and the mate que are considered. To lay the foundation derivating is a chere alternative, some of the issues involved in gave have developed to be explored

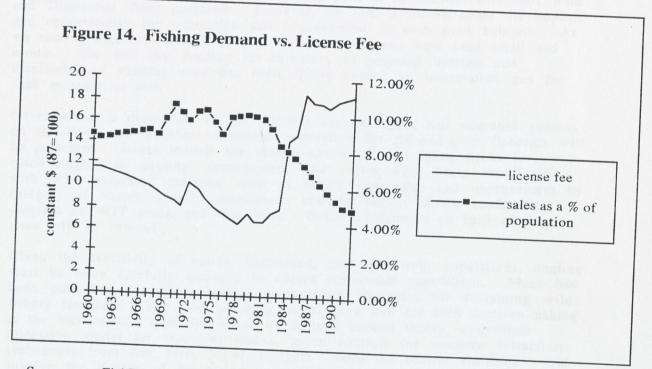
A contenses that would have the recreational site closer to meets does not the meets action in the second state of the meets and the second state of the second state and the meets of the meets and the second state are a major portion of the benefits package for the transferre of the second function for the transferre fishing for the transferre fishing for the transferre fishing for the transferre fishing for the transferre for the transferre fishing for the transferre fishing

Not for Operation of Diam buries

that is highly elastic (i.e. uses rates that are highly responsive to changes in price).

To better understand the concept and relevance of elasticity to this study, it is useful to analyze the simple response by anglers to changes in license fees -simple because such fees represent a small part of the benefits generated by recreational sport fishing. In 1992, about 1.5 million licenses were sold to California residents (about 5% of the population). In the 1960s, that percent was about double. During the intervening years, license fees have gone from \$3 to over \$20 in current dollars, but adjusting for inflation, anglers enjoyed a declining real fee and only felt the increase beginning in the early 1980s.

Describing the characteristics of trout fishing demand is very difficult without recent definitive studies on the demographics of such anglers. From FishPro (1994) we learn that 24% of angling participation is by non-licensed individuals (increasing the angling population to almost 2 million anglers). Over 3% of participants in 1990 were non-residents. An excellent study by Fletcher and King (1988) provides a profile of the inland trout angler: white male in his 30s, high-school educated, full-time employed, modest income, taking children on fishing trip, usually from Los Angeles, averaging about 5 trips per year, 1 to 2 days per trip, with 40% traveling less than 50 miles and the remainder more than 100 miles.



Source: FishPro, Inc. 1994

*** f.

pris es night evalue no user rates that are highly responsive to changes in

to server and terms of the concept and reservance of disautry to this and to it is a subscript in the analysis in it is a subscript in an increase the server is a subscript of the benefits grantened by angless to the benefits grantened by angless by angless benefits grantened by angless to the benefits grantened by angless by angless to the benefits grantened by angless by angless by angless to the benefits grantened by angless benefits grantened by angless by angless

Lessonding the characteristics of treat hitting demand is very difficult relation recent definitions content of a demographics of each anglers. From materials (increasing the conting permitting permitting of allowing the statement of the definition and the second of the conting permitting of the statement of the contents and the second of the conting permitting of the statement of the relation of the second of the second of the statement of the statement of the second of the second of the second of the statement of the relation of the second of the second of the statement of the relation of the second of the second of the statement of the relation of the second of the second of the statement of the relation of the second of the second of the statement of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the second of the second of the second of the relation of the second of the relation of the second of the relation of the second of



Brandfallface (1933) Not for Evolution or Dichernition The notion of elasticity is that the quantity demanded (or supplied) of a good or service responds to changes in its price. A good is said to be elastic in demand if the percentage change in quantity demanded is greater than the percent change in its price. Upon analysis of the data presented in Figure 14 (adjusting for population changes in California), it appears that the demand for recreational fishing, as measured by license purchases, is inelastic with respect to the license fee (Ed is about -0.5). If this is so, then DFG can expect to revenues to remain fairly steady if it were to increase the fishing license fee. This conclusion is supported by Hill (199?) and older studies on price elasticity of recreational fishing (e.g., Adams, et al., 1973).

This is an important issue if one is to believe DFG forecasts of greater demand for recreational trout fishing. Continued increases in fishing license fees will likely not erode revenues. However, moving the stocking sites for catchables nearer to the angler's home would reduce the travel costs but also diminish the aesthetic (non-pecuniary) values such that the net effect is a net reduction in demand.

5.10 WILD AND THREATENED TROUT PROGRAMS

Having looked fairly intensively at the cost efficiency and costs and benefits of the DFG's catchable program, it would be good to do likewise with their Wild and Threatened Trout programs. However, far less is known about the impacts and opportunities for restoration and improvement of such trout habitats. As we saw in Figures 4 and 5, budgets for these programs have been small and erratic. The fact that funding for inventory of potential habitats and monitoring of existing ones has been sparse creates an information gap for such as study as this.

Nevertheless, a discussion of the relevant current issues and educated guesses on the costs and benefits of habitat restoration for put-and-grow fisheries will be presented. Issues include the current extent of, and future needs for, catch-and-release angling; management and enforcement costs associated with WTP programs; marginal costs of habitat restoration and improvement by category of waters; benefits assessment; and the impact of the catchables program on WTP goals, and vice versa. General judgments on each of these issue will be offered.

Given the sensitivity of native, threatened, and wild trout populations, angling must be more carefully managed to ensure sustainable populations. Much has been published regarding optimal management strategies for sustaining wild fishery resources. The most common model as a tool for such decision-making is the bioeconomic type that relies on optimal control theory, a dynamic allocation model for resources stocks, given controls for resource extraction (references from Am. Fish. Mgmt. journal). Here the control variables would involve the degree of harvesting and catch-and-release angling. Since implementation of management strategies requires carefully designed control on use rates. higher enforcement and monitoring costs result (DFG #6, Knutson, 1/7/95).

are action of statisticity in final the statistic damandal for supplied of a good of service rangonds to charges in its proc. A mod is said to be elected in demand the percentage dimage in data proc. A mod is said to be elected charge of use proc. Upon maintic of the damanded is greater that is percent counting for modelmone charges is Cultiforniat, is appared to the demand or recented on the license that a maintic of the bennes commands, is instanting with casped to the license fee figs about 5.3. If this is so her DFG cas expect to recented to commin fairing stands is needed to be bennes commands, is instanting with recented to the license fee figs about 5.3. If this is so her DFG cas expect to recented to the license figs about 5.3. If this is so her DFG cas expect to recented to commin fairing stands is needed to be bennes to be for the figure is recented to commin fairing stands is needed to be bennes to be the figure is the conclusion supported to Figure the statistic pro-

rate a new maporization of the set to believe DFO formants of grazier demand for reductional front 1-bins Contenued formances in fishing finence from will likely por create evented. (flowever, moving the stocking sutes for carchables references the anticate nome would reduce the rangel create em. the fininish the gestication in demander to loss and range he not offert a s net

SWARDONE TOOLE OF SWARD AND TO VER THE PLOT

instring routed they many very of the part officiency and costs and hereffts of the DFO's calciults program, it would be good to do likeways with their Wild and The here a Trout program. However, for test is lower shout the impacts and opportunities for restoration and improvement of shir trout babies. As yet say in figures 4 and 5, badgets for intervenent of shir trout babies. As no say in figures 4 and 5, badgets for intervenent of shir trout babies. As intervent. The inter its finding for intervenent of paratel babies and strain. The intervent ones has been sparse cannot an information gap for store as and on the intervent.

Novertibeless a discussion of the relevant content isotre and educated guesses on the goals and peticities of applicit restauron for par-and-grow fishedies will be protoned. Issues include the content extent of and fourie deeds for catch particles to going management and antonement costs associated with WTP protection magnet catls of fabrics restoration and improvement by category of waters benefits associated and the impact of the cateholes reception on WTP goals, and vice recta. General judgmeent on auch of these states will be differed.

furven the sensitivity manifed to hadre, this nerves, and wild level populations, angling must be mine carcially manifed to aren't systematic populations. After has been published regarding motival management strategies for scataining wild radress the haseonomic type that cares on optimal control theory, a dynamic allocates model for resources stacks, sivel controls for resource extraction involve has degree of harvening bad catch and the control variables would involve has degree of harvening bad catch and release angling. Since involve has degree of harvening bad catch and release angling. Since involve has degree of harvening bad catch and release angling. Since involve has degree of harvening bad catch and release angling. Since involve has degree of harvening bad catch and release angling. Since involve has degree of harvening bad catch and release angling. Since

Districtivitiene 1995 Not in Qualities of Distribution

The degree to which these sustained fisheries can be established depends heavily on the habitats available and the costs of establishing them. Currently, it seems that the WTP has been established for nearly all the waters that the DFG has designated as "blue ribbon", meaning Category 1 waters that had pre-existing habitat to grow healthy, sustainable populations (DFG #6, Knutson, 1/7/95). Naturally, the costs associated with establishing this category of waters is as low as can be achieved. There has been virtually no work on habitat improvement or restoration, due to concerns over the effectiveness, costs and impact on the existing ecosystem.

For this status quo analysis, perhaps the most important issue is the impact that the catchable program has on the DFG's efforts to preserve habitats of native trout or those suitable for designation as WTP. Figure 11 illustrated the geographic juxtaposition of the following three DFG program areas: waters stocked with catchables, waters designated as WTP, and waters of a sensitive nature or special concern (e.g., natives or T&E species). The greater the geographic overlap of the catchable stockings on the other two types of waters, the greater the risk of interference and degradation of wild and threatened trout populations -- a very real economic issue called an externality. Externalities are essentially impacts for which costs are not accounted. If all costs and benefits are reflected in market or quasi-market prices, then theoretically resources are being allocated efficiently. When a significant amount of the social and environmental costs are unaccounted for, then serious inefficiencies can arise -- resources are wasted and ecological damage ensues.

From the map shown in Figure 11, it appears that the intrusion of the catchable stockings near WTP and other sensitive waters is occurring in sufficient quantities and regularity so as to warrant concern that such externalities are occurring. Although the analysis up to this point has generally indicated that the DFG is conducting its production and planting in a fiscally efficient manner, these externalities imply that they are not being managed in an economically efficient manner. The extent and magnitude of this economic inefficiency is not identifiable without more information on this specific issue. Nevertheless, it is an impact of the DFG status quo de facto policy that bears notice.

5.11 CONCLUSIONS AND IMPLICATIONS

California's inland trout fishery clearly contributes significantly to the state's economy. Opportunities to expand this contribution are many and portend a bright future. The state's diverse ecosystems, of which the fisheries resource is a part, are highly productive, but that productivity can be rapidly diminished or even lost if the design and implementation of trout stocking is conducted carelessly or without full knowledge of the impacts.

The DFG's catchable trout are being produced at a reasonable cost in the hatchery. Distribution and planting costs are also acceptable given the number of hatcheries and the geographic area and conditions serviced by

the degree is which there sustained fishers on he established depends thereis on the valuate variable and the cost of emerishing them. Createdy is seens the the WTP has been established for nearly all the waters that the DFC as designand as "this rabbon", negating for nearly all the waters had pre-tanked to make the usual section with establishing this consects of waters is at low as as to consisted with establishing this work at habits represented of metoration, dat to constrain a for work at habits represented of metoration, dat to constrain over the

the the sense and an analysis, and any the most important is merican in the impact matter the calcheric program the on the Origin efforts to preserve matters of another their three three distribution as WIP. From 11 situated the second with rationality, where distribution as WIP. From 11 situated the second with rationality, where distribution are will not second the second with rationality, where distribution as wIP. The ment of a scatter matter of special concerns (see, and second as wIP. The other the state second with rationality, and the concerns of the special states, the preside concerns (see, and second and the state second of the concerns (see, and second and the state states). The matter of the concerns of the state states, the preside cont he concerns to the state of the state of the state of interference and degradition of with and states, the preside of the state of interference and degradition of with and states, the matter of the state of interference and degradition of which and states, then the state of interference and degradition of which and states, then the state of the st

crown be may shown in light of 1, it appears that the intrastan of the statistical statings and will and other sensitive waters is crossing in sufficient quantities and regulating as as to variant concern that such exemptities als occurring Albough the tradeus as to this point that printraity rationed that the USFC is consocring its production and planting as a discasily efficient manage three externatifies major that they are not being managed to an acatanetedly chineter major that the autom and magningle of the sense is the second that distribute major that they are not being this coordents institutes to a state distribute major that the state of this specific note the Network of the term field is managed of the DFG status and the patter is the main main of

STORIANE SHEE AND AND STREET

controlment related from fashery classly contributes eignificently to the state's economy. Oppermutates to expand the marribution are many and portend a bright influer. The state's directe occessione, of when the fisherles resource is a part, and highly productives but that productivity can be rapidly dimensioned of ever best if the design and implementation of trout stocking is conducted catalesson do without full there is near an internet.

the Drop's catchebio trong are being produced at a reasonable cost in the matrixity (Disconding and and armines which are and conductions received by

> DestrickLiftung 1995 Not for Quancian or Destribution

each hatchery. Thus fiscal efficiency of the catchable program is reasonably being achieved. However, it is likely that policy decisions on planting locations have not considered the full economic (environmental and social damage) impacts. This is of special concern for wild and threatened trout populations (and other species of special concern) that exist in proximity to waters stocked with catchables.

Much research is still needed to better understand the biological, genetic and ecological impacts of stocking hatchery-raised fish near wild populations whose genetic makeup is already somewhat precarious. Even more research is needed on the economic contribution of these wild and native fisheries resources in California and the net benefits to the state of put-and-take. putgrow-and-take, and catch-and-release angling. Solid scientific information and inventories are needed of waters for trout habitats, monitoring of current management practices, and costs and benefits of restoration and improvement for various categories of waters.

Any policy redirection that would consider reducing the resources devoted to producing and stocking catchables and redirecting them to habitat restoration for establishing sustainable wild trout fisheries must consider the marginal costs of various levels of restoration arising from varying habitat potentials of California waters. For any development to be sustainable, the investments in establishment must create a perpetual net benefit flow to society. Infusions of taxpayer funds are acceptable to society only if it can be shown that the funding is short-lived and will provide a net present economic return commensurate with other important uses for those scarce public resources.

References

Adams, R., R. Lewis, and B. Drake. 1973. A legacy for America, Appendix A: An economic analysis, U.S. Dept. of Int., Bur. of Out. Rec., Washington, D. C. in Outdoor recreation: advances in applications of economics, Proceedings of a National Symposium, U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Gen. Tech. Rep. WO-2, 1977.

Anderson, R. 1990. Cost-benefits analysis of California's catchable trout program. Unpublished report prepared for California Trout, Inc.

Department of Commerce. 1994. Implicit price deflator for gross domestic product, 1959 - 93. Bureau of Economic Analysis, p. 273.

Department of Fish and Game #1. Document titled "Department of fish and game inland fisheries program". 3 p.

Department of Fish and Game #2. Letter from Eugene Fleming, Asst. Chief, 5/17/95.

Department of Fish and Game #3. Budget data from Chuck Knutson, Wild Trout Project, x/xx/95, 3 p.

Draft/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

ang.

asers decision the line lineal efformacy of the enclosed program is reasonably being solution definition from the fail decision decisions on pranting benders have an restautered the fail councers (environmental and social demograments. This is of species concers for wild and threatened trout fair states (and other species of special concers) that exist in provimity to watche tradeled with anothers.

Mach tessation is twil needed to bench understand the biological, genetic and ecological imprets of storing hatchery-tailed the age wild populations whose gaptic testerap is already sourcetal procedure. Even more research is resources to following and the net broking to the sum of period-take, put ecolores the contents and the net broking to the sum of period-take, put effectives are to the metricate argivity, welld totantific information with revenues are totated as watched or provide habitant monitoring of current to arresting categories, and costs and benefits of restriction and inprovement of variation practices, and costs and benefits of restriction and inprovement of variation categories of watched

Any policy contraction that would consider reducing the remainers devoid (a producing and stocking contrainers and (editoring limit to be marginal for anothering sustainable wild tread interiors must contrainer the tractinal costs of autous levels of residuants ansite from maying habitat potentials of California waters. For any development to be mistainable the interaction of establishment must create a perpetute set tormelfit from to reacting the interior funds are acceptable to society only if it can be accepted the landing is short-fixed and will provide a set present sconting resure potential as short-fixed and will provide a set present sconting resure

Adonna S., R. Levis, and B. Draka, 1973. A legacy for America, Appendix A: An excession analysis, U.S. Dent. of Int. Jun. of Out. Sec., Washington, D. C. In Outloor recreation: advances in upplications of economics. Protocolings of a barrondi Symposium, U.S.D.A. Forest Service, Gen. Tech. Rev. W0.2, 1977

Anderson, R. 1990. Cost-bonslits analysis of California's catchable trout. program. Uppublished record pressnel for California Trout. Inc.

Department of Continence, 1994. Inputed price definiter for press domestic

Department of Fish and Game #1. Document titled "Department of fish and

Department of Fish and Game #2. Laurer from Eugene Fleming, Asst. Ohief. 5717795.

Department of Fish and Game #3. Budget data from Chack Knutson, Wild Trout

DailyCR1/1068 1995

Department of Fish and Game #4. Letter from Eugene Fleming, Asst. Chief, 3/13/95, 1 p.

Department of Fish and Game #5. Committee meetings, 1978 - 1995.

Minutes of the annual Hatchery Operations

Department of Fish and Game #6. "Draft comments" from Chuck Knutson, Wild Trout Project, 1/7/95, 15 p.

FishPro, Inc. 1994. California statewide trout needs assessment and facility evaluation. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game, 233 p.

Fletcher, J. E. and M. King. 1988. Attitudes and preferences of inland anglers in the state of California. Prepared for the Department of Fish and Game, 166 p.

Harpman, D. A., E. W. Sparling, and T. J. Waddle. 1993. A methodology for quantifying and valuing the effects of flow changes on a fishery. Water Resources Research 29: 575-582.

Hartzler, J. R. 1988. Catchable trout fisheries: the need for assessment. Fisheries 13(2): 2-8.

Hill, 199?. Analysis of license fee elasticity. 17 p.

Johnson, D. M., R. J. Behnke, D. A. Harpman and R. G. Walsh. 1995. Economic benefits and costs of stocking catchable rainbow trout: a synthesis of economic analysis in Colorado. North American Journal of Fisheries Management 15:26-32.

Mayo Associates. 1988. The California hatchery evaluation study. Prepared for the California Department of Fish and Game.

McWilliams B. and G. Goldman 1994. Commercial and recreational fishing in California: their impact on the state economy. Div. of Ag. and Nat. Res., Univ. of Californian, 26 p.

Platts, W. S. and M. L. McHenry. 1988. Density and biomass of trout and char in western streams. USDA Forest Service, Intermountain Research Stn., Gen. Tech. Rept. INT-241, Feb., 17 p.

Randall, A. 1987. Resource economics: an economic approach to natural resource and environmental policy, 2 ed. John Wiley & Sons, Inc., New York, 434 p.

U.S. Department of Agriculture. 1993. Fishing economics on the Tule River Ranger District. FHR Currents . ., Region 5 Habitat Relationships Tech. Bull. No. 12, 7 p.

Bioeconomic fisheries models references from Am. Fisheries J.

Department of Fish and Game PA Lever from Engrac Flemmar, Assa. Clust, 21395, 1 g.

Department of Fish and Came #5. [Manues of the annull Batchery Occasions]

Experiment of Pish and Grane we Death comments from Chark Known, Wild

Environd, E. and M. Ang. 1965. Attitude and polymones of intend anglets in

Harman, D. A. E. W. Agarbag, and T. L. Wadde. 1993. A mathedology for a depression and valuated the affects of flow-returnes on a flabory. Water Reconform Research 20: 575-582

Plantars J. R.J. 1988. "Catellable trout fisheres: the and for assessment."

Hills 1992, Analysis of hearing fan elafficity, 47 p.

Johuson, D. M. R. I. Beinker D. A. Marpenar and R. G. Walsh. 1993. Rootonic benefits and above of stocking remarks asubow nout. a wouthesis of economic defives to Colorado. North American Joritical of Fisherica. Mauteconten

Mayo Associates, 1988. The Children's harmony evaluation study. Prepared

MoWellistus B. and G. Soldning 1994. Commercial and reveational fiching in California their their on the state process, Div. of Ag. and Mat. Res., Univ. of Californian, 25

Phans, W. S. and M. L. Melleney. 1988. Denvice and birminss of trout and char in a vestion streame. USDA Foton. Service, Internetation Research Sta., Gen. Tech., Reor. INT-241, 1768. 15 c

Randell, A., 1987, Resource coonsurve on economic approach to natural resources and coviteringuity policy. 2 ed. John Wiley & Sons, Inc. New York, 434 o.

Photosaamic Estates moods references from Am. Fisheres L.

DurtCREEna 1995 Not For Okenance or Distribution

AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 6. ANALYSIS OF ALTERNATIVES

6.1 INTRODUCTION

From a review of the information obtained from Trout Unlimited, the five regional scoping meetings, and letters received by mail, it appears that the major concerns are divided between environmental issues related to the impacts of programs on native and wild trout populations, and programmatic and economic issues relating to the allocation of DFG funds and efficiency of hatchery and stocking programs.

Biological and environmental issues are associated with the direct, indirect, and cumulative impacts (biological, physical, and recreational) of stocking associated with implementing the hatchery program. These include the Wild Trout and Threatened Salmonids projects, and endangered and threatened species that may inhabit the stocking areas. Since cumulative impacts can be associated with both programmatic and environmental categories, it will be a category unto itself.

6.2 STATEMENT OF ALTERNATIVES

The alternatives were developed from an assessment of the major issues, and will be addressed from a statewide program perspective. In situations where an issue is unique to a region or area, the anomaly will be noted and/or explained. The potential environmental and programmatic impacts associated with each alternative are assessed below.

All references made to fish stocking and associated activities are in accordance with policy and procedures established in the California Code of Regulations (1994), Fish & Game Code of California (1994), and Fish and Game Operations Manual, Inland Fisheries (1993). Specific codes and policies related to this document can be found in Appendix B.

Each DFG program (catchables, wild or native trout) has a different audience with unique objectives. The various alternatives presented are a blend of the different programs that are currently in operation. The alternatives are an attempt to identify, as clearly as possible, the parameters of each program for analysis and evaluation. Table 1 lists the various alternatives and program variables.

In implementing programs, the tools of management (such as catchables, subcatchables, fingerlings, strains of fish, etc.) are applied with different emphases related to the demand and environmental conditions under consideration. The impacts (effects) of various programmatic activities expressed in each alternative will be assessed; the tools of management will not.

AN ENDERE AND STOCKERS OF RESIDENT TROUT

CHARTER & ANGLARIS OF ALTRENATIVES

MONTO DO GREAT LA DE

scoping meetings, and therein there obtained from From Unitarited the five regional subscoping meetings, and therein teneived by sail, it appears that the major concerns wir divided behaves any mannered reside related to the impacts of programs of autive and wild troop populations, and programmanc and contomic issues relating to the difference of barrance of barrance and stocking programs.

Biological and savmanmental issues are meanified with the direct indirect me consultative implate (melocical, physical) and recrectional) of stocking associated with capturationing the hatchery program. These include the Wild Treat and Threatened Salmanide protects and outpraced and theatened the ide the treatened Salmanide protects and outpraced and theatened security and Threatened Salmanide and social on any outpraced and theatened the ide the treatened Salmanide and social protects and outpraced and the security and the starting and social means and the social prosecured and the starting and social means and the social procategory and used

SERVICENT OF ALTERNALINES

The ollocatives were developed from an arrestant of the major issues, and will be altered from a statewide program perspective its statements where an area issued is a region or area, the commity will be noted and/or explained. The potential environmental and programment impacts associated with each alterative are invested before

All references mode to finh stocking and associated autorities are in accordance with galley band morables estatished in the California Code of Regulations (1994). Each I Liebe Code 1 California (1994), and Fish and Gares Operations Matural Jaired Fisherics (1993). Specific codes and pointies misted to fins document can be trend in appendix B

Each 12:0 program catchedes, wild or antice trough has a different andience with oraque objectives. Ene autous distributively programad are a blend of the difference areguents that are curopilly in expanded. The alternatives are an attempt to locatify as claudy as possible the program of back program analysis, and evaluated. Table 1 lists the various internetives and program are ables.

In implementant propriotis, the tools of many ement throb is enchables, subsectionides, interflips, could define all des applied with different compliances telated to the demand and environmental conditions under consideration. The hipacis fefficients of sources programmate activities appressed a secto allocate a not second and sources programmate activities out.

> Dratos Rutores (1993) Ner 191 Quanton et Distribution

In identifying alternatives, two terms are used to express use. Urban refers to areas with high population centers, as the Southern California counties and the San Francisco Bay areas: high demand refers to recreational areas that create high-demand pressures, such as Inyo and Mono counties and the Lake Tahoe area. The latter are the areas to which the sporting public from high population centers go for recreation. When reference is made to the wild trout program (WTP), it includes the programs that involve threatened species.

6.2.1 Alternative 1: Status Quo.

This alternative assumes no change in the DFG hatchery and Threatened and Wild Trout programs. It explains conditions as they exist today, and assumes that existing programs will continue into the future. If there is no change to the current program of stocking hatchery-reared fish to waters occupied by wild fish, there will continue to be a variety of ecological and genetic effects, whose nature and magnitude will depend upon particular genetic, environmental and hatchery characteristics, and the specific timing of introductions. No changes in funding would be required.

6.2.1.1 Genetic Diversity

The introduction of hatchery-reared fish into wild fish populations generally is expected to reduce the degree to which the resulting fish populations are adapted to the wild environment, since cultured fish typically represent gene pools that differ from the natural populations with which they are put in contact. Continuation of hatchery operations will continue to risk inbreeding depression and consequent losses of genetic variation, both in hatchery stocks and wild populations, as they are swamped by large numbers of planted hatchery fish. Hatchery stocks will continue to undergo artificial selection that makes them more fit for hatchery life but more likely to exhibit lower survival, poor stamina, poor disease resistance, and inappropriate territorial, hiding, and sexual behavior when introduced to streams and lakes. Hatchery fish that are genetically resistant to some diseases can carry pathogens to which they are resistant to planting sites where wild fish may be affected.

Continued introductions of hatchery fish into areas with viable wild populations is likely to introduce genes that are unsuitable for the particular local environment. To the extent that hatchery fish are successful in breeding, they add to the genetic load of the combined population, making it less fit than it would be otherwise.

Introduction of new genetic materials to a wild population may result in heterosis (hybrid vigor), particularly in small wild populations where genetic drift may have led to the random loss of some genetic diversity (Williams, et al., 1988). However, the majority of studies suggest that the larger problem is the introduction of large numbers of genetically homogeneous stocks, derived from very few sources, which have been artificially selected for hatchery environments, and which are not well suited for the variety of wild

in Leveling, ong olimination and a firm in and a copiess use. Upban relate to move with righ popolities current in the southers (alliformin counters and the bar Francisco bay areas: fife, domand relate in entropolation areas that receive highedemand providers shall in from and there is entropolation and the last finder area in a laster for the brand to which the sponting public from high respond to the stateman. When relations in the souther public from high respond to the intervalues the providence that the other in the souther to the souther respond to the stateman.

Altornative I. Statemarks. I.S.

This distributes assumed in change a up 1910 maching and threadened and while firm programs. It contains anothers a first one takes is no change a the current program of contains into he firsts if there is no change a while statutes program of contains into he firsts if there is no change a whole statutes and contains for a soler of she is maked by whose statutes and contained for a soler of she is maked and genetic siles whose statutes and contained for a soler of she is maked and genetic siles whose statutes and contained for a soler at soler of and genetic siles whose statutes and magnetic with becaut span garding of statutes and statutes of characterizates and the reduction and a whose to be address on the statutes of the reduction of the reduction of the statutes are the statutes of the statutes of the reduction of the statutes of the statutes are the statutes of the statutes of the reduction of the statutes of the statutes

the second to the second states and

The introduction of basesary restrict an and the restance full peopletations generally is expected to reduce the secret to which the restance full people and an adapted to the wild covironment, succe cultured the threadly represent people pools that effect from the adverse containant with contain they are put the constitut. Construction of interfere describes will containe to the the second depression and consecuting the second describes will containe to the statement of an effect of reactions will contained to the depression and consecuting the second describes will contained to the statement of the second description of the second description and depression and consecuting the second descriptions will contained to the statement of the second description of the second description and the means the description of the second description and the statement of the second description of the second description and the means the description of the second description and the second description of the second description and the second description that makes the second description of the second description and the second description of the second description and the second description that makes the second description and the

Continued introductions of indefers the real draw with visions with populations is likely to introduce some that are unwith it for the painicular local environment. To the exists that hawhary fair and encoutral in breading, they and to intergravito itee of and contributed population, conting it less fit that is would be exercise

introduction of now generic materializes a wild population may result in betweens (hyperid vigent) particularly in mail wild populations where generic drift may have led to die tanding loss of court generic diversity (Williams) at al. 1978) However, the severic of statics target and the larget problem is the menduction of large materia of (societic) perpensions stocks, derived room say for bounce which are not well stored for the larget of which and bouncess, and which are not well stored for the larget of a larget and bouncess.

> . DratoCEERana 1985 dat for Oseration at Eleviteniae

environments to which they are introduced. The large numbers of introduced "clones" may swamp relatively small numbers of wild fish, resulting in their complete elimination. Finally, the heterosis effect often lasts only one or two generations, with subsequent generations losing fitness due to breaking up of coadapted genes (Williams, et al., 1988; Meffe, 1987). Generally, any introduction of exogenous genes can be expected to have a negative effect on population performance; in some cases, severe population reductions have followed introductions of cultured fish (Hindar, et al., 1991). Genetically based immune systems may be impacted by hybridization between hatchery and indigenous stocks, reducing the capacity of the indigenous population to resist infectious pathogens (Marnell, 1986).

6.2.1.2 Ecology and Behavior

Displacement:

Specific introductions of hatchery-reared trout may result in the spatial displacement of existing wild trout populations, or even their local extinction. Introduction of brown trout, for example, has a relatively high likelihood of displacement or local extinction of wild brook trout populations.

Ecological Interactions:

Introductions of large numbers of hatchery trout into waters inhabited by wild fish will continue to cause decreases in numbers of wild fish through various mechanisms (below) almost all of which are related to the fact that food and habitat resources are finite, and local wild fish populations can be overwhelmed by the sheer numbers of fish introduced. Depending upon a variety of factors (stream or lake productivity, season of introductions, structural heterogeneity of environment, density of wild fish population, size of introduced fish), wild fish may exhibit a range of responses from no effect on survivorship to significant reductions in survivorship and density.

Behavioral Ecology:

Introduced hatchery fish can be expected to interfere with normal wild fish behavior patterns, causing greater expenditures of individual fish energy reserves. Although wild fish generally can be expected to persevere in competition due to selecting and defending better feeding, nesting, and cover microhabitats, survivorship, fecundity, and growth rates may decline due to expenditure of limited energy reserves at critical times of the year.

Introductions of larger, older hatchery fish will generally result in their poor survivorship due to a "hardening" of inappropriate behaviors than their younger counterparts. When larger fish are introduced, their immediate impact on wild trout will be greater, but shorter in duration than when younger fish are introduced. Introductions of younger fish might be expected to have longer-lasting competitive impacts on wild populations, and will contribute more to genetic impacts identified above.

Age and size effects:

Introductions of large numbers of fish that are larger than the average wild fish can have significant impacts on the wild fish population. Introductions

environments no voice ney acc chicomacco in ange aumore of introduced "ciences" may summer relatively small atminents of wild itch, resulting in their complete climitation Finally, the hearings office effect when lasts only one or two generatives, with subregiant generations instog fitness due to breaking up of costagred genes (Writtame, et al., 1955; Malte, 1957). Cenerally, any introduction of erogeneus genes can be ergened to have a tegelity effect on population performance; in some cases, which test (1991). Cenerally, any introduction performance; in some cases, which estimate a sl. 1991). Concentry and followed introductions of cultured field file (filedate et al. 1991). Concently, and introductions excite the impacted by heiriditation between hatchery and introductions context file capacity of the indigenous population to resist managenous statics, reducing the capacity of the indigenous population to resist informations withouters (Marnell, 1986).

aniversal bac yesters 5.1.1.5.8

11 no massiente

specific istroduction of harchery reserve coul may result to the spatial implementation existing wild from populations, or ever them local extinction, encoduction of brown from for crample, has a manipule high likelihood of displacement or local extinction of wild brook trans cortinitions

Ecological Interactions:

with fish will continue to cause decretered in numbers of which has through available and an exception of which fish through variate and babitat resources are finite, and test which fish requirements can be every house to the first and test which fish requirements can be every house to the sheet members of fish increased for the resources. A second test which fish requirements are second to the sheet members of fish increased for the resources. A second test which fish requirements are second to the sheet members of fish increased for the resources. A second test which fish requirements are second to the population, and test introductions. A second test which fish requirements are second to the population, and the sheet may second test and test are second to the second test are second te

Service all and a service of the ser

introduced batchery fish can be expected to interfere with august wild with beliavior preserves consurg greater expectediance of mulvidual fish chargy esserves. Although wild fish generally can be expected to paragrees in competition can to relecting and defending better feeding, nexting, and cover microbabilats, servivorship, focunding and general reasting, nexting, and cover estercourt of limited entry reserves at erricce times of the vert

Increductions of intger elder haloners (is a will generally result in their poor survivorship due to a "intrictance" of imageoptical vehaviors than their younger commerparts. When later this are introduced their immediate impact on wild most will be greater, but shorter in duration that when younger fish are introduced. Introduction of younger fish might be expected to have longer-faming comparities trajences on wild populations, and will convirue more to genetic unnexts identified entries.

TRANSTON BOLL STRA

laurouccions el large nambers of f.ah don at alger den the Maingel eld

Drain(B.Drame. 1993

of large, hatchery-reared fish that are likely to be aggressive and hyperactive would have immediate impacts on the wild fish, and could lead to spatial displacement to less favorable areas (and lower survival and growth rates). When relatively small fish are introduced, wild fish can be expected to prey on them, but the survivors will be more likely to integrate into the social structure of the wild fish population than would larger hatchery plants.

Biomass and Growth Responses:

In any particular stream and stocking situation, the impacts of stocking on growth rates and survivorship will depend on a complex interaction among many factors. Upon introduction of large numbers of hatchery fish, both wild and introduced fish generally experience intensified competition for food and feeding sites. In streams with limited food resources, wild fish experience reduced food intake, and increased interaction with introduced fish and concomitant increased energy expenditures will usually reduce individual growth rates. In productive streams, impacts on growth rates of wild fish may be negligible.

6.2.1.3 Predation

If there is no change in hatchery stocking programs, predator and prey populations will exhibit various numerical responses to artificially high fish population levels, and individual predators may focus on trout, both introduced and wild, at the introduction sites. The risks of negative interactions among wild fish populations and hatchery fish will continue to exist and be exhibited. Some predators may continue to receive a food subsidy as a result of hatchery operations.

6.2.2 Alternative 2: Enhance Trout Stocking Program to meet demand by 2010.

This alternative focuses on increasing efforts in urban and high demand fisheries (including catchables and maintaining the present level of effort in Wild Trout Programs. It assumes increasing the catchable trout stocking program in all waters (rivers, streams, lakes, and reservoirs) in all areas to meet the recreation demands that are anticipated by 2010. Stocking (catchables and subcatchables) would be primarily in the same waters that are presently stocked, but with more fish. Only waters that cannot sustain a satisfactory fishery without stocking, or waters that have a high potential for recreational demand (F&GOM 5340), would be stocked. "...Satisfactory is an average of two fish per angler day or one-half fish per angler hour" (Fish and Game Policies, III). The Threatened and Wild Trout programs would be continued at their current funding level; additional funds would be required for an enhanced stocking program.

This alternative represents an extension of DFG's current catchable stocking policy wherein catchables and subcatchables are planted in waters throughout the state where recreational access is high and the seasonal habitats are adequate. As indicated in the status quo analysis, such a policy is

of large barchery eared the deat are disting to be appressive and hyperactive woold have immediate impacts on the web vist rish, and could lead to spaind displacement to here invertable struct land lower subviral and growth rates) when televised y small has are introduced, with last can be expected to prey on diman, but the survivors will be more likely to integrate into the social structure of the wild full population that was avoid larger internet plants.

Fiends and Growth Rasponses

en any particular ancam and process and shall on a complex maraction among many varies. Hypen an execute of large matters of batchery fish, both wild and introduced his generally evertiends meanings ampeution for finod and feading sizes in vicens with intraced tool meanings with tain experience reduced has leader and means with intraced minimum with minimum and concounters may reactly evertients with introduced fish and concounters may reactly evertients with introduced fish and concounters means of reactly events and intraced fish and concounters may be reactly events in a module of an event of the minimum and the second means, unyour on growth rates of wild fish any be received.

noitaborg b.l. Lie

If there is an channes in harchery secting programs mediater and provpopulations will exteriou series numerical responses to artificially high fish population levels, and talivateal excitates may here as cour, both introduced and wild at the introduction series. The mark of inspiriva interactions among with has meridiate and batchery fish will construct to exist and be exhibited. Some reducte may continue to receive a field which as a result of hatchery operation.

6.2.2 Allertative 22 Enlance Trans Stocking Program to meet demand by 2010.

This alternative footees on increasing efforts is intern and high demand finitences (recturbing samplates and mannaming the provide fevel of effort in which Troot increases inverte arrays interaction in the contractive front stocking program is all all eaters drivers arrays interaction of 2010. Stocking receives the secretarian demands that are minimum in the stocking (catchables and succultables) would be primate in a man state water that are received to control but with more lish. Outs extens that cannot mater that are statisficated in the state of the state of the state of the target of the statisfication of the field of the primate of the target of the statisfication of the field of the state of the target of the statisfication of the field of the state of the target of the statisfication of the field of the state of the target of the statisfication of the field of the state of the target of the statisfication of the field of the state of the state of the statisfication of the field of the state of the state of the state of the field of the state of the state of the state of the field of the state of the state of the state of the field of the state of t

This alternative représents au extension of DFO's dorient catchable stocking policy station catchables and subcatchables are planted in waters dreughout the date date creational areas algin and he scatchal holoignes are adequate. As incurated in the static geo analysis, such a policy is

DeathCRE/twas 1995

currently conducted efficiently, except for the problem of externalities. These externalities arise primarily from the potential impacts on other natural resources (e.g., native and wild trout in situ populations and other T&E species). Another type of externality results from influencing recreational pressures by the very act of stocking waters, which encourages increased fishing in the stocked waters. The unpaid costs of impacting the quality of water where the hatcheries are located is another externality. By expanding the stocking program as currently designed, these externalities will be exacerbated and economic efficiency will decline.

This alternative assumes that DFG and/or private hatcheries could be expanded to satisfy this anticipated demand. This is not likely given the extreme cost and difficulty in building new hatcheries or expanding existing ones (Mayo Associates, 1988). The higher funding levels necessary to support a net programmatic increase are also highly unlikely in the current and near-term economic and socio-political climate.

This alternative will help meet projections of recreational trout shortfalls for the high demand and urban fishing areas, but leaves at risk certain limited populations of specific species and subspecies, such as golden trout, Lahontan cuthroat trout, or limited populations of redband strains of rainbow trout. Depending on location of planting activities and population, risk of stock loss or amalgamation remain and may even be increased for some wild trout and/or native trout populations. Except for urban fishing programs, which are usually conducted in marginal-to-unsuitable habitats, short-term overloads on the natural carrying capacity in high-demand fisheries may occur, depending on magnitude of stocking, location and associated existing populations. There also may be increased risks associated with incidence of disease in hatchery stocks, simply because increased overall densities in rearing facilities and increased output into the field raises the probability of carriers and pathogens being released.

These increased risks can be reduced if associated protocols, practices and methods are modified to address the source of the risk and strictly adhered to, particularly in hatchery management, brood stock selection and planting site analyses (including resident populations).

6.2.2.1 Genetic Diversity

Enhancement of the hatchery stocking program could increase the various risks of reducing genetic variation or fitness in wild fish populations, including inbreeding depression, outbreeding depression, artificial selection in hatcheries, gene flow, genetic load, and disruption of coadapted genetic structures.

6.2.2.2 Ecology and Behavior

Competitive Interactions:

Enhanced hatchery activity would increasingly displace wild fish, reduce their numbers, and reduce growth rates of wild fish. Enhanced hatchery

contender conducted efficiently, accept for the orobiem of externatives. These externations are promarily from the potential impacts on other netural resources (e.g., tauve, and wild used in the populations and other T&E species). Another type of externality searchs from influencing recreational prossures by the very act of anothing warm which consoling the quality of things in the stocked wares. The unput cons of imposing the quality of rates wire the intellation are included in another externality. By expanding the reaction and externally destance, these externality be

This alternative transmess that DFG and/or provide hatchenes could be expanded to Learth this multiplant demand files is not likely given the cuttome cost and difficulty in colling new matcherics or expanding existing ones (Mayo Associates, 1983). The nighter funding creats necessary to support a nel programmant necessary to support a nel programmant indicate are also highly anished in the current and neur-term

This alternative will help meet projections of remaineral trout distributes for the men demand and repart fightic areas, but heaves as tak remain lunited consistions of ipseific aperica and arbipperist, and as golden trade, Lanonian depending on location of planting parivities and population, train of minister would are anaugungation remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a mangungation remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a mangungation remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a mangungation remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a mangungation remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a mangungation remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a static a tron remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a transplantion remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a transplantion remain and may even be antenated for some will tron and a transplantion remain and may even be antenated for some the station and a transplantion of stating appropriate transmitted with modence of decur. Approxime and actioned of stating backets interated with modence of antenates and and may fit increased with modence of clause of features the may fit increased with modence of clause of features being remain the decid marks the probability of

These granased halo can be reduced if associated molecels, practices and methods are modified to address the source of the risk and surfaily adhered to, particularly in halonery management, brood that schedulen and planting side applications conclusions completional.

a. 2. 2. Stan et en Diverseter

Endiancement of the Initchery stating program could actesse the various views of redicing genetic entiation or fitness in wild fish populations. Including (phreeding depression, suthreading depression, unificial selection is juncturies, gene files, genetic, bud, and disreption of condepted genetic structure

6.2.1.2 Ecology and Behaving

Competielya Interactiona: Entanced natcher, activity wow'd increasingly displace wild fight reduce their parmites and reduce growth rates of wild tak. Entanced batchery

Datificatione 1996

activity involving introductions of eyed eggs and young fry could increase the long-term impacts of hatchery fish on the population, since fish introduced at young ages tend to survive and integrate into the local environment better than older fish.

The degree to which stocking of domestic catchable trout will impact wild fish populations depends upon the relative sizes of fish in the two populations. Larger hatchery fish will aggressively interact with smaller wild fish, and will prey on much smaller wild fish. However, larger introduced fish will generally not survive as well as younger introduced fish. Genetic and economic implications of introducing larger fish should be taken into account.

Enhanced hatchery activity often can depress individual wild trout growth rates, due to increases in competitive interactions among planted and wild trout competing for a finite food supply and limited number of foraging sites.

The impacts of increased levels of stocking on population dynamics will be magnified under this alternative. Survivorship, fecundity, and growth rates may decline as fish increase their expenditure of limited energy reserves at critical times of the year.

Increases in local stocking efforts will increase the risk of wild trout being displaced and driven to local extinction.

6.2.2.3 Predation

Direct Effects:

Increased levels of hatchery stocking will increase the risk of cannibalism of smaller wild trout by larger stocked fish. If smaller hatchery fish are introduced, the impacts may be reversed, but some studies have shown that introductions of food (for larger wild trout, in this case) tend to destabilize the community and result in unpredictable consequences.

Numerical Responses:

Enhanced hatchery activity would be expected to stimulate numerical responses on the part of predator populations, potentially increasing predation on wild fish as well. Some endangered or rare fish predators might be subsidized by stocking programs, helping to sustain their populations. However, higher levels of stocking could just as likely draw predators to stocking sites where other rare species might be preyed upon to their detriment.

Functional Responses:

Higher levels of stocking is expected to stimulate predators to develop a search image for stocked fish, likely leading to disproportionate predation of stocked fish compared to wild trout. However, the overall impact of functional and numerical responses of predators to a larger fish population could be to reduce numbers of wild trout below the levels at which they currently maintain their population.

activaly involving indudictions of eyed ages and young fry could increase the brag-term introche of thatchery hab on the population since fish introduced at young rece-thad to survive and integrate for the local environment batter that data fish

Lae degree to which storting is donestic carriable trout will impact wild fish populations (gound open the relative sizes of fish in the two populations, tanget habber this will aggressicity increase with remailer wild fish, and will prepare obtain implier wild fish. However, larger introduced fish will generally not survice as well as prompet introduced fish. Cenetic and coordence interactions of introducing larger fish should be falsen into account.

Enhanced machery activity offen can depress individual wild trout growth rates, due to increases in competitive interactions, anong planted and wild total competities for a finite fore supply and limited competer of foraging sites.

The impacts of increased levels of inacting on population dynamics will be anothliked under that alternative. Survivorsitie, forkadny, and growth tales outy desires is title nearable their expenditure of binded energy texerves at critical under of the mark

increases in local scotling citoris will increase the risk of wild troat being displaced and driver no local extinction

Nalls har 9 E.C.C.C. a

Server differry

inclused levels of batchery secting will increase the risk of connibalism of smaller wild true or larger stocked fish. It smaller batchery this are introduced, the monets may be severed, but some studies have shown that introductors of food (for larger wild front, in this case) tend to destabilize the community and caselt in a normalizable matemanes.

Enhanced hat her some and the stores of the stores of the stores of the stores of the store of t

Functional Responses:

flighter levels of stoches is expected to stimulate predetors to develop a search intage for eacked full. Size lending to disproportionate predation of stocked this compared to wild from However, the overall impact of functional and prometrical responses of predetors to a larger fish population bould be to reduce munders of wild tools before the levels at which they currently maintain their

Republication of Distribution

Other outcomes may include stimulation of growth of the recreational fishing population, with concomitant changes in socioeconomic and cultural composition consistent with demographic trends in California. An increased angler population intuitively implies a wider appreciation of aquatic resources and associated environments. However, an increased and diverse recreational fishing population based solely on hatchery-based trout production is biased towards the consumptive angler rather than the "sports angler," which may reduce attention to wild and unique indigenous populations in the long term. This latter trend may be exacerbated as the population of highly skilled trout fishermen who have traditionally made up the wild, trophy or fly fishing trout user groups ages.

6.2.3 Alternative 2a: Enhance Trout Stocking and WTP Program to meet demand by 2010.

The situation has the same outcomes as above, with an increase in the Threatened and Wild Trout programs. Additional funds would be required for the WTP enhancement.

This alternative takes the status quo policies to the maximum. It expands the catchable stocking program as discussed in Alternative 2 and the current native and wild trout programs. Assuming that there is an interaction between the stocking of catchables and subcatchables in seasonal waters and native and wild trout populations, further expansion of these wild trout populations will only intensify the interactions and worsen the externalities that could occur at present. The only mitigating factor in this alternative could be that expansion of the WTP could occur in waters more "remote" relative to the current catchable stocking program waters and, therefore, would not necessarily result in more intensified interactions. Nevertheless, the extreme increases in funding needed to support this alternative makes it unrealistic, and the potentially greater externalities makes it undesirable.

Wild Trout programs, which would have lowered risk of stock loss or amalgamation for species of concern and habitat protection, would be increased. Designated "wild trout" and/or "Blue Ribbon" quality locations would increase, with a likely increase in the population of wild trout recreational fishers among traditional and non-traditional user groups. Increased extent and use of fisheries resources associated with Wild Trout Programs will require reexamination of regulations, with increased efforts in enforcement and public education.

By designating and managing more streams as Wild Trout Streams, emphasis would be put on restoring streams to more natural conditions and on implementing catch-and-release policies. At the same time, an increase in the level of stocking would supplement the WTP by putting catchable fish in areas subject to heavy fishing pressure, and by selectively placing smaller fish in areas that might develop sustainable wild populations.

Other ourcome and second substances a second proves of the nerestional fishing population, why solution the density in a second second is California. An increased subject provision consistent with density's in the second is a California. An increased resources and associated extraction is which approximites of aquatic resources and associated extractions as which approximites of aquatic resources and associated extractions as which approximites of aquatic production is blaced towards her constitution of analytic that the production is blaced towards her constitution and manory-based trout at a second is the towards her constitution and an active that the "sports" at a second of the towards her constitution is the unique and genous at a second of the towards her constitute that the "sports" at a second of the towards her constitute that the "sports" at a second of the towards her the towards here to a the towards of at a second of the towards here the towards here to a the second and a second at a second of the towards here the towards here to a the provision of here to the towards here to a the towards of the with maple of the filter here towards and and the second of the towards the with the towards here towards and the second and the provision of here to the filter here towards and and the second and the the with the towards here towards and the second and the second and the towards of here to the filter here towards and the second and the second and the towards here to the filter here to a second and the sec

6.203 Alternative In: Eminance From Slecking and WTE Program to

The structure are the tamp descent of shows will an increase in the Theatened and Wild Traus programs. Additional words would be required for the WTP entruncement.

internation motion mites for states cate pointed to the maximum of argunds the matrixity motions program to discussed in Alexandrea I and the certent station and wild troat program Assuming that been in seasonal vetters and faith and wild troat populations. Sector explaines in seasonal vetters and matrix and wild troat populations. Sector explaines in these wild dout populations will only interactly the interaction of these wild dout that could occur at present the lateraction in the state and could be that explained of the Wilf could socur to waters and relative to the courses excluded waters program waters and the course and the extension of the Wilf could socur to waters and the course outid be that explained in the Wilf could socur to waters and the course relative to the courses excluded waters program waters and therefore, and the extension of the Wilf could socur to waters and the course outid and certains of the Wilf could socur to waters and the course the extension of the course statemated to depret the statemative the extension of the program is a statemative makes it courses it.

Weid Lean programs, suich wurded have lawered and of woold lars of an demand for spectra of contrain and atbird protection, would on increased foreigneed wild toom anote blee sibural quality loomens vanid morease, with a finally moreane in the population of which train represented fielders among traditional and and readinical last groups. Increased extent and use of fisheries resources unstational last groups. Frograms will realize resummation of mendations, with increased efforts in Frograms will realize resummation of mendations, with increased efforts in enforcement and more destinantion of mendations, with increased efforts in culorestread

By designating and managing more streams as Wild Troct Streams, compares would be put on restoring afreams to more reation could on implementing careboard colours policies. As the same one, an increase in the level of stocking would supplement the WTP by curves careboble field in accas subject to heavy lishing pressure, and by sciences by placing smaller field in areas that which develop sectorable with pressure.

6.2.3.1 Genetic Diversity

Inbreeding Depression:

An increase in wild trout programs would reduce the likelihood of introducing inbred strains carrying homozygous combinations of alleles from the same source and associated abnormal physical and behavioral phenotypes; inbreeding depression might be more likely in areas where hatchery stocking is more intense.

Outbreeding Depression:

Without large numbers of hatchery-reared fish being introduced at one time into local waters, swamping of local gene pools by fish carrying hatcheryselected traits would not be as likely to occur in areas being managed as part of the WTP. The risk of swamping local wild population gene pools would be increased in hatchery stocking sites.

Artificial Selection in Hatcheries:

Although a number of steps could be taken to reduce the likelihood and magnitude of artificial selection occurring in hatchery rearing environments, some selection will undoubtedly continue. Increased funding for hatchery operations could be applied to reducing some the risks of producing homogenous fish stocks that are selected for hatchery environments instead of wild environments, rather than on producing larger numbers of hatchery fish.

Gene Flow and Genetic Load:

Enhanced hatchery stocking would increase the risks associated with introducing different genetic combinations into local populations, including increased genetic load levels in areas where stocking occurs. Enhancement of the WTP would reduce the likelihood of such impacts in areas where the program is applied.

Disruption of Coadapted Genetic Structures:

A WTP emphasis in more waters would, for those waters, minimize disruptions of coadapted genetic combinations through introductions of genetically different fish adapted to survive in hatchery conditions. In waters where stocking takes place or is enhanced, and which are inhabited by wild fish adapted to their local environment, the chances of disrupting coadapted genetic structures would be enhanced. By focusing hatchery operations in fewer areas where impacts on locally adapted wild trout would be minimized, it may be possible to meet angling demands while encouraging establishment of sustainable wild populations where they currently are threatened or do not exist.

6.2.3.2 Ecology and Behavior

Competition:

Enhancing WTA should reduce the risks associated with introductions of competitors and hatchery related pathogens. More wild trout populations

where the formation liversity

adaza tend. hanbaardat.

ea tacrease in wild front programe would reduce the fitchbood of introducing indiced strains carrying horizoxygette constitutions of alleles from the same source and associated channel physical and behavioral phenotypes; interesting depression might be nore fibely to areas where hatchery stocking is more interest

"我们没有可以在你们。" 计算机自动算法算机

mos local e autri, amantane el antenero rentes lisa acing introduced at one time mos local e autri, amantane el local gene paris ny fait carring hatchery. selected tants would not be at likely o corne in areas being managed as part of the NTP The rat of swamene focal wild population gene pools would be

restriction a vitabler of stats sould be taken to reduce the likelihood and magnitude of states selection econtries in latchery reating covernantly more telection will undenbledly continue. Increased funding for authory operations could be applied to reducing some the risks of producing homogeneous fish species that are selected for batchery econtrolinents in teau of wild environments, rather that on producing larger numbers of batchery fish

Schenkel Schere I China. WOUL OTSA

enderges hateberty storeding would arresse the riski associated with introducing different genetic combinizions into hocal gopulations, including increated genetic hold layers in areas where stores acousting objects. Echanoconem of the WEP would radice the fibelihevit of their impacts in areas where the plogram is applied

Restantion of Country General Contractor Security 281

of cendapted periods of mate value would were brough introductions of generically different field another combinations through introductions of generically wooding takes place of in enhanced, and which are inhabited by wild field adapted to their form antitection are chances of decepting cradepted score structure would be enhanced. By forward had be minimized, it field to possible to take informed. By forward had the operations in the structure would be enhanced. By forward had be minimized, it such to possible to take informed the structure encouraging cradepted starts do possible to take informed the structure while encouraging cradepted the structures would be minimized. It

teleping bas galas 1.5.5.6

10041110 qma0

compensations and interests related pathogens. More wild most organizations

Rienerschildung Sieb für Qualitair im Distribution would have an opportunity to adapt to the temporal and spatial aspects of their environment without the added stress of reacting to massive introductions of hatchery fish. Enhancement of hatchery operations in other sites would potentially magnify the various impacts identified in the issues section of this document.

Numerical Responses:

Where the WTP is implemented, wild fish would develop a more stable relationship with their physical and biological environment and be less likely to experience lowered winter survival due to excessive consumption of energy in interactions with planted fish.

6.2.3.3 Predation

Direct Effects:

Implementing more WTP activities would reduce predation by larger introduced fish from hatcheries and reduce the frequency of introducing potentially destabilizing pulses of food in the form of small hatchery-reared fry. Where hatchery programs are enhanced, however, the reverse reaction would be expected.

Numerical Responses:

Wild trout would not receive occasional food supplements of small hatchery fish and exceed their carrying capacity as a result of temporary infusions of hatchery fish. Neither natural predators nor anglers would be expected to congregate in WTP sites, since hatchery plantings would not artificially inflate the temporary availability of prey for them.

In sites where the hatchery program is emphasized, wild trout might be advantaged in terms of survival and reproduction as a result of introductions of smaller hatchery fish.

Functional Responses:

Without hatchery plantings, predators and anglers would not increase their consumption rates of fish at particular sites as they "learned" of a temporary availability of prey. Where hatchery programs are emphasized, the functional responses of predators identified in the issues and status quo alternative would be expected to be more likely to occur.

6.2.4 Alternative 3: Enhance Threatened and Wild Trout Programs and eliminate the catchable trout program.

The Threatened/Wild Trout programs are primarily directed at managing waters that can sustain a satisfactory sport fishery or protect depleted native species without stocking. Biological and physical inventories would be used to assess the biotic potential for a water and aid in determining its capability for producing large sizes or numbers of native/wild trout and maintaining a fishery. The decision on how to manage a water rests with the District Biologist, who also determines the species, optimum population size and harvest rate.

would have an opportunity to assure to the temperal and spanal aspects of their cartronment without the added stress of reacting to massive introductions of matchers find. Sommermunt of hattness operations in other sites would proceeding magnify the variable means identified in the instea section of this accurated.

veennegzed Incitation

Where the WTP is invitationated, wild fish would develop a spore stable relationship with their pitysical and backgrait environment and be tess likely to experience lowered with conversit day to excessive consumption of energy in internations with planted fish.

softanhort dialah

Linber Effects:

implementing more WTP activities would reduce (rodulon by larger introduced fish roam natobarnes and addace the frequency of introductnes potentially aretabilizing palses of road in the form of could hatchery-reated ity. Whete fractury gaugrants are educated, however, the reverse reaction yould be expected.

ARGENERAL CONTRACTOR

Which those would not receive recontered tool supplications of samall hatchery fish and mated that carring caractives as a ready of temporary infusions of hyperserve fish because ratical predators are angles would be expected to congregate at WTP sites, since fattories are angles would not emflicially infusis the component instanting of prey for many infusis the component instanting of prey for many infusis the sourceast instanting of prey for many infusis the real of survival and revolution as a result would not inforductions advantaged in terms of survival and revolution as a result of inforductions of survival instanting informations.

There are a set of the set of the

refignate parenter planutary, predatory and anglers would not increase their containability of pay the paravelar star as shay "anded" of a temporary actainability of pay temporary theory programs are emphasized the startary and the startary and

analytic is Enhance Threatened and Wild Trust Programs

Fre lineatened Vild Loost programs are primarily dureated at managing waters that an sustain a satisfictory aport listney at promet depicted cauve areas without stacking, broadcast and physical investments would be used to marks the black parential for a water and all a determining its capability for producing large stress or numbers of restrevelid rest, and the District Blacky, The decision on how to manage a water rest, with the District Sidologist, and the large the quarks he quark spintum rest, with the District baryess rate

BrattiCEIUmes 1996

Under this alternative, the state would discontinue its catchable program and redirect these resources to:

- 1) expand the Threatened and Wild Trout programs in waters that can sustain satisfactory fisheries; and
- 2) develop recreational fisheries by stocking fingerlings and subcatchables in waters that can sustain a fishery but lack spawning habitat.

Funds would be directed at:

- 1) habitat restoration and enhancement and maintenance of Threatened and Wild Trout research and management programs; and
- 2) providing satisfactory recreational fisheries by stocking wild strains of fingerlings and subcatchables.

Ending the catchables program would create a significant demand deficit for recreational trout fishing. Ultimately, fewer waters with less fish would exist given the higher marginal costs of improving or restoring habitats for sustainable wild trout populations (water categories 2 and 3). Replacing the current catchables program with an expanded Wild Trout Program would not increase the supply of catchable trout back to the current supply levels. Dissatisfaction among consumptive recreational fishermen would create a deleterious impact on the support for DFG programs and funding. A marginal increase in trout resources for catch-and-release, high-end sport fishing would result.

Local economies that are dependent upon recreational trout fishing tourism would be severely impacted, causing a decline in resources committed to improvement and maintenance of the rural infrastructure. The residual sport fishing (i.e., high-end take and catch-and-release) from enhanced wild trout resources would be negatively impacted by loss of services in nearby tourismdependent communities.

Expenditures on enforcement of fishing regulations would increase greatly due to the vulnerability of wild trout populations to the unmet demands of highly frustrated sport fishermen. Management of wild trout fisheries would require greater management and monitoring expenditures to ensure that yields are sustained. The result of all of these likely outcomes would be a policy course that would be unsustainable due to the lack of fiscal resources for DFG, unmet recreational demands and the countervailing social/political forces.

All waters that could sustain a satisfactory fishery for threatened/wild trout would be so managed. Management would be directed at protecting threatened and wild trout, and maintaining the health and viability of the fish populations being managed. It is assumed under this alternative that waters that can support a sustainable fishery will be stocked with native, threatened, and/or wild populations.

> Dratt/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

> > 95

ang.

Under time obstantive, the state would discontinue its carchible program and

- 11 support the Threatened and Wild Trout programs in waters that can summin satisfactory fisheriest and
- 2), develop merentional ficheres of violent fugerlings and subcatchables,

Funds would be drouted ator

- bibilitat revolution and anhancement and maintenance of Threatened and
 - providing satisfactory recreational industies by stocking wild strains of timerrings and subcatcharter.

Facing the exclusion groups would errors a segnificant demand deficit for actuational trout finding. Whenhelv ferrar values with less this would exist group the higher marginal costs of orginaring or restoring molitate for exaministic wild trout populations (ware anogories 2 and 3). Replacing the conceast catchedres program with an expanded wild from Program would not increase the tapping of catchedre room tasks to the correct supply levels. Characteristic inputs on the support of the correct anophing levels. Adversariation anothe concentre for the program and finding. A marginal increase in infini resources for the table of the correct space determines inputs on the support of the correct high-end space would needs

bacat economies that are dependent upon restriction from fishing tourism would be travarit impacted, characte a dealife in resources committed to improvement and maintenance of the rund infinetractore. The touidual sport fishing (i.e., high-end the and catch and relevan trues enhanced wild trout resources would be negatively impacted by loss of services in nearby hourismdependent communities.

expenditures on enforcement of filtering regulations would increase greatly due to the witherstellay of wild trout populations to the awnet demands of highly fressented sport fitherener. Management of wild troat fisheries would require greater management and monitoring ecounditates to ensure that yields are suspined. The result of all of these lifety outcomes would be a policy course that would be massimile and the total triat of the policy for DFG, unmat recreational demands and the contentry social/political for DFG, unmat recreational demands and the contentry social/political forces.

All waters that could sustain a surfactory fathers for increatened/wild trout would be so managed. Management would be directed at protecting increatened and wild trout, and manataining the health and visibility of the fish populations being managed. It is assumed under this alteriative that waters that can apport a communic father will be second a firm control for waters and/or wild populations.

Mor for Chamblin or Discribution

The following water categories and associated management strategies are proposed to stratify fishery habitats in California's inland freshwaters and establish a priority for implementation:

- 1. Waters that have adequate biotic resources for a sustained fishery and have adequate, self-sustaining wild/native populations would be managed for those populations with no stocking.
- 2. Waters that have some biotic resources for a sustained fishery, but do not have an adequate self-sustaining wild/native population, may be managed with a stocking program to produce self-sustaining populations or provide a satisfactory fishery.
- 3. Waters that have an adequate biotic potential for a sustained fishery, but exhibit environmental degradation that can be restored, will be managed to restore the habitat and establish a self-sustaining population.
- 4. Waters that lack environmental or biotic resources for adequate reproduction, but are favorable for growth and year-round survival, will be managed with a stocking program utilizing fingerlings and subcatchables.
- 5. Waters that have favorable environmental or biotic resources for trout seasonally will not be actively managed for salmonids.

6.2.4.1 Genetic Diversity

Inbreeding Depression:

An increase in wild trout programs would reduce the likelihood of introducing inbred strains carrying homozygous combinations of alleles from the same source and associated abnormal physical and behavioral phenotypes.

Outbreeding Depression:

Without large numbers of hatchery-reared fish being introduced at one time into local waters, no swamping of local gene pools by fish carrying hatcheryselected traits would occur.

Artificial Selection in Hatcheries:

Enhancement of the WTP alone would limit the extent to which the existing hatchery program would result in artificial selection for traits that are likely to be non-adaptive upon release.

Gene Flow and Genetic Load:

Eliminating the catchable trout program would be expected to have minimal to moderate impacts on reducing gene flow and adding to the genetic load, since most fish planted at larger sizes would not have been expected to survive well enough to breed and contribute to hybridization between hatchery and wild trout.

The following water categories and associated management strategies are proposed to stratify fishery hobdate in California's infand freshwaters and reteblish a priority for implementation.

- Waters that have adequate bishie resources for a sustained fishery and have adequate, self-sustaining with antive populations would be managed for those populations with no scoreing.
- Waters that have some broth cossurates for a sustained fishery, but do not have an adequate self-sustaining wild/hative population, thay he manged with a sucking program to produce self-sustaining populations or provide a satisfactory fishery.
- Waters that have an adequate bient potential for a satisfand fishery, but exhibit covironmental degradation that can be manned, with het managed to restore the toburat and examinab a serversating population.
- Waters that lack environmental or bight resources for staquate reproduction, but are favorable for growth and partround survival, will be managed with a stocking program utilizing theorimgy and rebearchables.
- 5.1 Waters that have favorable environmental or biotic resources for trout, seasonably will not be artively managed by pillionality.

5.2.4.1 Genetic Diversity

An increase in wild from programs would induce the likelihood of introducing inbred strains carrying homorygous combinations of cilairs from the same contest and associated abtornal physical and behavioral phenotypes.

Outbreeding Depression:

Without large numbers of hatchery-reared lish being introduced at one time into local waters, no swamping of local gass pools by fish carrying hatchery-, salected traits would occur.

differal Sciention in Matchericat

Enhancement of the WTP alone would limit the excess to which the existing ratchery program would result in amificial relaction for train that are likely a be non-adaptive upon release

Gene Flow and Genetic Load:

Eliminating the catchable trout program would hi expected to have minimal to moderate impacts on reducing gene flew and adding to fibe generic load, since most fish planted at larger titles would not have been expected to survive well enough to breed and contribute to hybridization between harehery and wild trout.

Not for Opportion or Distribution

Disruption of Coadapted Genetic Structures:

A WTP emphasis in more waters would, for those waters, minimize disruptions of coadapted genetic combinations through introductions of genetically different fish adapted to survive in hatchery conditions. Without disruptions due to hatchery introductions, wild trout populations would be expected to react to natural selection pressures in a way that could emphasize development and refinement of coadapted gene complexes.

6.2.4.2 Ecology and Behavior

Competition:

Enhancing WTA should reduce the impacts associated with introductions of competitors. The risks associated with introductions of competitors and hatchery-related pathogens would be reduced. More wild trout populations would have an opportunity to adapt to the temporal and spatial aspects of their environment without the added stress of reacting to massive introductions of hatchery fish.

Numerical Responses:

Where the WTP is implemented, wild fish populations would be expected to develop a more stable relationship with their physical and biological environment and be less likely to experience lowered winter survival due to excessive consumption of energy in interactions with planted fish.

6.2.4.3 Predation

Direct Effects:

Implementing more WTP activities would reduce predation by larger introduced fish from hatcheries. The frequency of introducing potentially destabilizing pulses of food in the form of small hatchery-reared fry might be expected to continue, affecting trout populations in stocked areas in unique and complex ways at each site.

Numerical Responses:

Wild trout would not be preyed upon by catchable stocked trout in areas where the WTP is expanded and stocking of hatchables is discontinued. Other predator populations would not be elevated to artificial levels due to a stocking food subsidy.

Functional Responses:

Natural predators and anglers would not be drawn to WTP areas due to temporary population explosions resulting from stocking and would not be expected to hunt or fish longer when they do visit those areas since returns are unlikely to be inflated.

iterustion of Countrated Genetic Musicurati

A Will amonacia to intract waters would not chose waters manual discriptions of coaldpied generatic conferences through introductions of genetically different fish same at to totake in maximum conductions. Without discriptions dat to introductions, wild from providing and the aspected to each to natural solution prevenues to a way that bould emphasize development and to interact

6.2.4.1 Ecology and Behavior

: 0.0 [361.20] He0 3

Embalcang WFA should reace the annacts associated with minolinetiens of examplified. The class associated with minolinetiens of compations and hardbers related rathering would be reacted. More with your populations would have in opportunely to adapt to the tempoid and spattar uncerts of their advisionment without the added stress of reacting to massive incoductions of hatchery stick.

Aumentes & Instrument

Where the WTP is anglemented with the probability would be expected to the develop a represention relationship with their physical and buildgical environment and the loss littly (b expected towered write environment due to excessive reacting to successive main device the second of the second

2359111 392915

inspirmenting more with activities would reduce predation by larger attractical field true indictaries. The form of analy installes polaritally despected to continue afford in the form of analy instalesty remed for might be appeared to continue affording true population in stocked attas, in unque and someles would at each see

Tosanotal Managara

Weid cour would not be preved upon by emchapts storted rout in areas before the WTP is expansed and storting of inschalters is discontinued. Other predator pupilitiens would not be stevared to ammond levels use to a stocking tood when by

ancional Responses.

Valuate predators and anglets would not be drawn to WTF create data to emporary population explosions resurting from stocking and would not be expected to bank of fixin longer when they do visio these state diate returns are natisely to be utilitied.

> provincie aque a 200 Ant fair Questinial or Plastichedien

6.2.5 Alternative 3a: Enhance Threatened and Wild Trout Programs and expand on stocking activities in urban areas.

Increase the WTP as identified above, and expand on the stocking activities in urban centers--primarily Los Angeles and San Francisco--by the redirection of catchable-sized trout from high-demand areas, like the Eastern Sierras and Tahoe.

This alternative attempts to address the supply deficit for consumptive recreational trout fishing by redirecting a portion of the current hatchery catchable production to localities in California near high population centers. Such an alternative would seemingly mitigate the negative impacts from unmet trout fishing demands. However, the cost-to-creel would almost certainly increase. DFG hatcheries were located to support the current stocking policy. Redirecting hatchery stock to more distant urban locations would increase transportation costs and loss rates.

The loss of the aesthetic wildland experience to recreational trout fishing would likely dampen demand for the trout stocked near urbanized areas. The residual unmet demand relative to current and anticipated consumptive trout sport fishing demand would remain high, but not as high as under Alternative 3. Therefore, reduced willingness-to-pay for trout in urbanized waters and the increased cost-to-creel would greatly reduce the economic efficiency of such a stocking policy to a point where net benefits would be quite marginal.

Under this alternative, local tourism-dependent economies would be negatively impacted as described under Alternative 3, with the concomitant effects on the residual sport fisheries. This alternative would also require higher DFG funding levels, as did Alternative 2, which is highly unlikely to occur. The combined effect of (1) higher costs (arising from the higher marginal costs of restoration), (2) increased DFG funding, (3) partially unmet recreational fishing tastes and preferences, and (4) higher costs-to-creel make this alternative inefficient and unrealistic.

If hatchery stock planting programs were decreased, risks to specific populations of wild trout and native fish stocks arising from hatchery trout planting programs would be reduced (e.g., possible introgression and loss of genetic integrity, increased spread of diseases). Increased mortality would occur in existing locations and populations in marginal and high demand areas utilized by fishers who previously relied on hatchery stock planting programs.

Decreased plantings may cause a shortfall of resources relative to public demand in rural areas with high fishing pressure, for all catchable trout programs including urban fishing. Secondary negative effects may include increased potential for habitat degradation due to user group dissatisfaction and/or perception that the environment is of marginal or little value.

Wild trout programs and locations would benefit directly through increased resource allocation to fishery resource protection, and habitat preservation and/or protection. Wild trout and indigenous species may undergo population

> Dratt/CRI/June 1995 Not for Quotation or Distribution

-3c. #

Beering and even out on their proving which Irons

acteresa de 2018 as dentried above and croata et da cooking activities in otan concers-produkti i.es kognise and in Francisia-by its rearraction of cookink-sized cout from Ingit-demand aves, him its Eastern Scinos and Labor

Fine discussion description of address one applies defined for constantions correctional terms forming by patheoring a formion of the constant in cherry solutions, production to formities in California part togs population canners, and as alternative sender correction of a contrain the constant form. There is alternative sender correction which and the constant attracts from the second of the contraint of a contraint of the contrainty increases \$1000 instability water included to applied alternative attracting address from the second of the contraint of the contraint attracting address from the second of the second of the contraint attracting address from the second of the second of the second attracting address from the second of the second of the second attracting address from the second of the second of the second attracting address from the second of the second of the second attracting address from the second of the second of the second attraction of the second of

The loss of the accelerity wildiand opperated to recentional troot fishing would likely demons demands for the reduct to constantial areas. The essideat usivel demand relative to strein and anticipated constantive trout sport fishing demand would remain high but not as high as ander Alternative formation reduce will preside to the first trout in arcanized waters and the increased cost-to-creat would greate as benefic which is contend of such a stocking other to a bount where are benefic which is contend to a store and the

Under this eiternative, local vouran department contenue vouid to regrively insurcted as described reder Alleunnite 3, with the concumitant effects on the residual sport fishenes. This distribute which also require higher DPG funding levels, as did Antenative 2, which is highly unlikely to eccur. The combined effect of (1) higher costs forking from the higher arrestingt costs of restoration). (2) inconsert DPG funding (3) particulty united arrestional fishing tastes and preferences and (4) higher make this alternative inefficient and preferences and (4) higher

If batchery stock planting programs were corrected, mix, to specific populations of wild trout and native fish stocks mains from batchery mut planting programs would be reduced (e.g., possible introgression and loss of genetic integrity, increased tipread of discusses), increased mortality would occur is existing locations and populations is marginal and high demand stora guilland by fishers who previously relied on intenery, stork planting programs.

Decreased plantings may cause a shortfall of resources relative to public demand in rard areas with high fishing pressure, for all catchable trout programs including urban fishing. Secondary asynthe affects may include increased potential for babitat degradation due to and group dissential ection and/or percention the environment is of marginal or initie value.

Wild trout programs and locations would tenefit directly through increased resource allocation to finhery resource protection. Ind lighticit preservation and/or protection. Wild front and redigenous species may andered promistion

Sot for Operation or Disribution

increases of unknown magnitude. Major shifts in the number of fishers at streams containing wild trout may create unprecedented increases in fishing pressure due to a lateral shift of anglers who previously relied on hatcheryplanted stocks. Increased enforcement and new regulations would probably be required to absorb a lateral shift of fishers from traditional hatcherystock-planting-based fisheries to wild-trout-associated fisheries. Increased efforts in public education would be required.

Increasing WTP and urban fishing could result in the protection of wild and indigenous populations from direct loss and/or genetic introgression correlated with stocks of planted hatchery fish. Fish populations in high-use rural areas would be subject to increased fishing pressure and possible marginalization of habitat and resource due to angler perception or dissatisfaction with fish stock and its immediate environment. Increased pressure on wild-trout-associated resources would probably increase, with increased requirements for new regulations, enforcement and public education.

Urban fishing programs would benefit with increased resource allocation. Increased interest in recreational fishing outside of urban-fishing-based resources would probably occur.

6.2.5.1 Genetic Diversity

Inbreeding Depression:

Enhancement of wild trout programs in some areas would reduce the likelihood of introducing inbred strains carrying homozygous combinations of alleles from the same source and associated abnormal physical and behavioral phenotypes. Stocking in urban areas would be expected to inflate the impacts of inbreeding depression where hatchery stocking is intensified.

Outbreeding Depression:

Without large numbers of hatchery-reared fish being introduced at one time into local waters, swamping of local gene pools by fish carrying hatcheryselected traits would not be as likely to occur in areas being managed as part of the WTP. The risk of swamping local wild population gene pools would be increased in urban stocking sites. It should be recognized that urban areas contain unique wild populations of trout (e.g., Malibu Creek in Los Angeles County, Nielsen, et al., 1995) whose gene pools should be preserved, since they represent unique responses of urban wild populations to decades of human disruption and environmental degradation.

Artificial Selection in Hatcheries:

Although a number of steps could be taken to reduce the likelihood and magnitude of artificial selection occurring in hatchery environments, some selection will undoubtedly continue. Increased funding for hatchery operations could be applied to reducing some the risks of producing homogenous fish stocks that are selected for hatchery environments instead of wild environments. rather than on producing larger numbers of hatchery fish.

increases of usergover magnitude Mater Shire in the number of Funer, at stroams consuming weld thout our courts amminocorraced increases in fishing pressure due to 1 lateral said of angles who previously mined on hatcheryplates stocks indeceed enforcement and new regulations would probably be required to inhead 2 lateral and of Schere from reditional hatcheryslick-placence to relater to relative to regulation indeceed. Slick-placence based be required

Increasing WTT and sean fabrics could result in the protection of wild and more action of the sean fabrics for a state grant, incorrection corrected with stors, of plants hat server all this populations in high-and rated areas would be adject to more and could pressure and could mange all areas would be adject to more and could pressure and could all state and a baber and reasons due to begin persons or all state actions of haber and reasons due to begin persons or all state actions of haber and reasons and the second of the second of a state action of haber and reasons and the second of the second of a state action of the family and reasons and provide the second of a state action of the family and reasons and provide the second of a state action of the family and reasons and provide the second of the second of the family and reasons and provide the second of the adject of the family and the family and the second of the second of the adject of the family and the family and the family and the second of the adject action of the family and the family and the second of the second of the adject of the family and the family and the family and the second of the adject action and public the family and the family and the second of the second of the second of the second of the family and the second of the family and the second of the second of the family and the second of th

Littan fishing program: would breath with increated resumes allocation. Increased interest in recreational fighting outside of whan-fighting-based manazors would probably occur.

6.2.5.1 Genetic Diversity

indreeding. Depression:

-

A.S.

Enhancement of wild from programs in terms areas would reduce the likelihood of introducing inbred straies carrying homotygeus combinations of alleles from the same cource and associated abnornal physical and behavioral phenotypes. Stocking in achas areas would be expected to inflate the impacts of inbreeding depression where harciery docking is intensified

Outbreating Depression

Without largo numbers of hatohery-mated find being introduced at one time, into local waters, swaroping of local gene pools by hill carrying introleryselected traits would not be as likely to error in areas toing mataged as part of the WTP. The risk of swamping local wild population gene pools would bo increated in urban stocking sites. It should be recognized that urban areas contain unique wild populations of recut (erg. Malike Creek in Los Angeles contain unique responses of urban wild populations to decades of human appresent unique responses of urban wild populations to decades of human distruption and environmental degradation

Artificial Bullevilles in Halcherics

Aithough a number of steps could be taken to reduce the likelihood and magnitude of artificial selection occurring in natchers covironments, some selection will undoubtedly commune. Increased funding for hetchery operations could be applied to reducing some via risks of producing bomogeneous fits models that are selected for hawbary environments instead of wild invitedments, rather than on producing lerger momours of finicitry fish.

Dound Rilland 1995

Gene Flow and Genetic Load:

Enhanced hatchery stocking in urban areas would be expected to increase the risks associated with introducing different genetic combinations into local populations, including increased genetic load levels in areas where stocking occurs. Enhancement of the WTP would reduce the likelihood of such impacts in areas where this program is applied.

Disruption of Coadapted Genetic Structures:

A WTP emphasis in more waters would be expected to minimize disruptions of coadapted genetic combinations because of introductions of genetically different fish adapted to survive in hatchery conditions. In urban waters, where stocking takes place or is enhanced and which are inhabited by wild fish adapted to their local environment, the chances of disrupting coadapted genetic structures in local populations would be enhanced.

By focusing hatchery operations in fewer areas where impacts on locally adapted wild trout would be minimized, genetic impacts would be minimized, and angling demand might be met. At the same time, the WTP could encourage establishment of sustainable wild populations where they currently are threatened or do not exist.

6.2.5.2 Ecology and Behavior

Competition:

Enhancing WTP should reduce the risks associated with introductions of competitors and hatchery-related pathogens. More wild trout populations would have an opportunity to adapt to the temporal and spatial aspects of their environment without the added stress of reacting to massive introductions of hatchery fish. Enhancement of hatchery operations in urban sites would potentially magnify the various impacts identified in the issues section of this document.

Numerical Responses:

Where the WTP is implemented, wild fish would develop a more stable relationship with their physical and biological environment and be less likely to experience lowered winter survival due to excessive consumption of energy in interactions with planted fish.

6.2.5.3 Predation

Direct Effects:

Implementing more WTP activities would reduce predation by larger introduced fish from hatcheries and reduce the frequency of introducing potentially destabilizing pulses of food in the form of small hatchery-reared fry. Where hatchery programs are enhanced, however, the reverse reaction would be expected.

Gene Flow and Genetic Less:

intranced matchers modeling in urbad areas would be expected to increase the nisks associated with introducing different genetic comparaneous into local pepulations, including uncreased genetic load levels in need where stocking occurs, Enhancement of tits WTP would reduce the blatthood of such impacts for areas where hits program is applied

Distingtion of Coadapted Centrel Structures:

A wife compared in more waters would be expected to minimize disruptions of completed collectic communities because of introductions of genetically different finit adapted to survive in batchers conditions. In atom saters, where soluting takes place or it commerce and which its introduced by wild fish idapted to their taked cuviconnets and which its introduced by wild genetic discourses in local cuviconnets which he entroduced.

ar facture turchers operations in faces serve where impacts on locally adapted whit first would be minimized, research impacts would be minimized, and apping accurat maps be more in the same time, the WTP feeld encourage establishment of manimized wild population where one currently are directed of an act each.

ACTOR REAL AND ALCONDER AND ALCONDER

the line wanted

.

Entamente WTF should rature de risio associated with introductions of companying and history retried individual. More wild uten copulations would have an opportunity to adapt in the temporal and spatial aspects of their antiportune without the adapt stress of reacting to materic introductions of reference the Entreactment of dischary operations in the introductions of discussion and the various impacts resulted in the introduction of this discussion

assistance and the base setting

Where the WTM is taplemented, wild the weak develop a more atable relationship with their physical and biological environment and be less likely to experience lowered winter survival due to excelsive consumption of energy is anterautions with practed tich.

molinkers

Street states

implementing more WTP arrivities would reduce predation by integer introduced finh from hatchetter and reduce the frequency of introducing potentially destabilizing pulses of food in the form of small hatchety-maned By. Whete hetchety programs are cohonced however, the reverse reaction would be expected

Oratufic EUlune 1946 Not "for Distation or Distribution

Numerical Responses:

Wild trout would not receive occasional food supplements of small hatchery fish and exceed their carrying capacity as a result of temporary infusions of hatchery fish. Neither natural predators nor anglers would be expected to congregate in WTP sites, since hatchery plantings would not artificially inflate the temporary availability of prey. In urban sites where stocking activities are enhanced, predator and angler populations would be expected to increase.

Functional Responses:

Without hatchery plantings, predators and anglers would not increase their consumption rates of fish at particular WTP sites as they "learned" of a temporary availability of prey.

Where hatchery programs are emphasized, the functional responses of predators identified in the issues and status quo alternative would be expected to be more likely to occur.

6.2.6 Alternative 4: Reduce Hatchery Stocking Program and Redirect funds to Wild Trout Program.

This alternative would require reducing hatchery programs, except those necessary to maintain low-cost/high-return programs (urban stocking) or those needed for the threatened and wild trout programs. This alternative is essentially a "no net funding increase" version of Alternative 3a. To generate the funds needed to enhance the wild and threatened trout programs (water categories 2 and 3), hatcheries would be closed except those needed to support consumptive trout fishing near urbanized areas. This alternative potentially eliminates some of the negative effects for such programmatic shifts described in alternative 3a, but retains the problems of (1) harming tourism-dependent economies, (2) restructuring and recomposing recreational trout fishing demand, and (3) the costs and uncertainties regarding habitat restoration for WTP expansion.

Under this alternative, the threatened/wild trout program, as identified under Alternative 3, would continue with the following modifications:

- 1. Discontinue high-demand catchable program.
- 2. Maintain the status quo for the urban catchable program.
- 3. Redirect funds into the WTP.
- 4. Discontinue the catchable stocking program and the hatcheries that support their use for all waters except those necessary to support the urban catchable program and the native/wild trout programs.

TENERO BERGER SECONDERING

wild rout would not receive occurational root approaches of small batchery fish and exceed their currence (specify as a result of temporary infusions of batchery fish Mather pararel predates for taglies, would be expected to congregate to WTP trees these felces felcery hibratogs would not artificially millur the Gammers realigning of may is utble sizes where stocking articulars are entired parallely and angler populations would be expected to article rest.

assessing Hanning gol

·

Mithous banchery plantings, pressions and anglen would not increase their sensamption cures of fish at particular NTP ands at they "leasted" of a sense pression of maximum sense at they "leasted" of a sense pression of maximum sense.

Where handlers proprints are employed, and the functional responses of the products densified to the issues of the state o

6.2.6 Alternative is Reduce distances stocking Fragram and

This alternative would require reducing harcher programs, except those accessing to many the alternative of the except three and the programs (arban stacking) of the except for the unremanded and will now programs (arban stacking) of the fraction of the the unremanded and will now programs (arban stacking) of the fraction of the the official of the the unremanded and will now programs (arban stacking) of the fraction of the the the three is a for generate the fraction of the fraction of the fraction of the three is a for generate the fraction of the fraction of the three is a for generate the fraction of the three is a for generate the fraction of the fraction of the three is a for generate the fraction of th

Under this aircrossion the threatened wild those program, as identified under Alternative 3, world califing with the following mouth cartons:

- Directed and high-demand carchable bridget al.
- 2. Maintain the status and for the uroun caronomic program.
 - 3. Redience funds into the NTP.
- 4. Discontinue the catefrable stocking program and the hatcheries that support their use for all waters encopy show merestary in support the others catefrable measurem and the antiversal trout otherance.

Drattic, Kirkana (201) Nat for Quession or Distribution

6.2.6.1 Ecology and Behavior

Competition:

Enhancing WTP should reduce the risks associated with introductions of competitors and hatchery related pathogens. More wild trout populations would have an opportunity to adapt to the temporal and spatial aspects of their environment without the added stress of reacting to massive introductions of hatchery fish. Reductions of hatchery operations would potentially reduce the various impacts identified in the issues section of this document.

Numerical Responses:

Where the WTP is implemented, wild fish would develop a more stable relationship with their physical and biological environment and be less likely to experience lowered winter survival due to excessive consumption of energy in interactions with planted fish. Increases in competitive interactions and associated impacts resulting from stocking operations would be expected to be reduced with a smaller hatchery stocking program.

6.2.6.2 Predation

Direct Effects:

Implementing more WTP activities would reduce predation by larger introduced fish from hatcheries and reduce the frequency of introducing potentially destabilizing pulses of food in the form of small hatchery-reared fry. As hatchery programs are downsized, the extent to which stocking activities result in either food subsidies for wild populations or additional levels of predation by larger hatchery fish would be concomitantly downsized.

Numerical Responses:

Wild trout would not receive occasional food supplements of small hatchery fish and exceed their carrying capacity as a result of temporary infusions of hatchery fish. Neither natural predators nor anglers would be expected to congregate in WTP sites since hatchery plantings would not artificially inflate the temporary availability of prey for them. If stocking activities are reduced, the response of predator and angler populations would be expected to decrease as well.

Functional Responses:

With fewer hatchery plantings and a greater emphasis on WTP, predators and anglers would not be expected to increase their consumption rates of fish overall. However, at particular stocking sites, anglers might exhibit a more intense individual response to a temporary availability of planted fish.

6.2.7 Alternative 5: Limit Wild Trout Program and redirect funds to Urban Catchables Program.

Reduce threatened and wild trout 'activity to highest priority waters (Category 1 blue ribbon waters in Alternative 3). Emphasis is on satisfying the recreational demand by stocking quality catchables (two fish/pound or

a La Martinet and Schutter

14、6、13年4月9日1月1日1日(31

Epotenting with the addression of this associated with metropoliticas of compations and associated pathogens. More wild heat populations would have an opportunity to near to the influent and spatial aspects of their cavitationent without the addression areas of reacting to washing introductions of bitchersy high. Exclusions of institutions of pathogens would pateonally reduce the versus mants identified in the same sector of this document.

44940.0 gaale 160110.0 022

values the will is understanted with the world develop a mate stable relationship with their pinsted and biological environment and be less likely to expensions lowered with protect and the lowereast in competitive interactions and m interactions with produce fish. Increases in competitive interactions and associated impacts counting from stocking operations would be expected to be reduced with a matine batchery stocking promain

OLTEDATS STALLOT

Dinect Effects:

implementing more with activities would reduce productor by larger more-local itsh from harcoeraes and calaca the trequency of introducing parasticity manufabilizing prices of food to the form of could harchery reared its activities result is suffer food sobridge for wild populations or additional set which is caller food sobridge for wild populations or additional issues of predaces by active haitbery for wild populations or additional

Name Elevel - Respective Concess

While mout would not receive optimized field suppliments of small intenery task and except their exercise optimize as a reach of temporary intusions of natchory 54h. Meither strate predicter has angles would be executed to conservate a WTP size and the includer plantages would not millionsity inflate the tempoties of priduce and angles for these. If stretcing activities are reduced, the response of priduce and angles genutations would be expected to execute as

Functional Responsest

White lewer hatchery ploutings and a granes completels on WTF, predators and applets would not be aspected to morease their consumption rates of fish overally blowever at president stocking eners, anglers might exhibit a more result and related for a trencency availability of planted fish

5.2.7 Atternative 5: Limit Wild Tradt Program and redirect funds

Reduce thrappened and with trout activity to highest priority waters (Category, John antistying the Category relation antistying the conceptional demands of antistying the category and the category and the category and the category and the category.

Bratefikkland 1995 Ser for Gesenren er Bereisenen larger) to meet increased urban demands. The quantity and quality of catchables will be increased where recreational fishing demand is greatest. Increased production would be directed at stocking lakes, reservoirs and other waters in high demand urban areas. Hatchery programs necessary to maintain the WTP (Category 1 blue ribbon waters) and those needed to support demand would remain. Funds will be redirected primarily to the catchable program to meet the urban demand. This alternative differs from the others in that funds would be redirected from the high-demand programs to maximize catchable returns to anglers in high-demand urbanized areas. There would be some cost savings from the reduced WTP activity.

This alternative addresses the externalities resulting from the current hatchery stocking program by keeping the WTP at status quo levels but redirecting catchable stocking away from the wildland toward isolated areas of high demand where interaction with in situ native and wild trout populations is minimal. Net funding increases would not likely occur. Closing hatcheries no longer needed to support catchable stocking in some areas would free financial resources to be used to expand production in the high-demand/ urbanized areas, e.g., Mono and Inyo counties, and areas proximate to Los Angeles and the Bay Area. This alternative represents an enhancement of the threatened and wild trout programs, in that the externalities from intermingling catchables would be greatly reduced.

This alternative still retains the problems of restructuring and recomposing consumptive trout fishing demand and the costs and uncertainties surrounding construction and/or expansion of hatcheries needed to support catchable stocking in high demand/urbanized areas. Assuming these problems are tractable, the costs-to-creel of catchables could be reduced and willingness to pay could remain relatively high. Some local tourismdependent economies would be negatively impacted. Therefore, under this alternative, net efficiency gains are possible but still uncertain.

If hatchery trout planting programs were reduced and WTP associated with fisheries resources were enhanced, a likely outcome would include benefits to populations of wild and indigenous trout species by promoting habitat preservation and restoration and non-consumptive use of trout. Reductions in hatchery stock plant-based fisheries would reduce risks to wild and indigenous populations of concern by reducing short-term carrying capacity overloads, and by minimizing risk of disease transmission and spread as well as the potential for loss of genetic integrity. There would likely be increased potential impacts on wild trout resources and habitats due to a lateral shift of angler population from hatchery planted trout-based fisheries. New regulations, or expanded regulations with concomitant increase in enforcement and public education, would be required.

If urban fishing programs increased and WTP was limited with stocking in high-demand rural locations, then wild and indigenous stocks would be at increased risk due to loss of resources and workforce to ensure preservation and conservation rather than direct biological effects associated with hatchery plant stocks. Losses or other negative effects would be mediated primarily through neglect of habitat or marginalization of habitats to

largert to meet moresend more demands. The quantum and quality of catchardes will be increased where convented furting demand is greatest. Increased preduction would be directed at wooling lakes, reservoirs and other waters on high demand artour store the difference programs increased to support demand would remain Fords will be redivered gomments to the catchele groups to meet the when demand. This statute of the fraction to the catchele articles in a much be redivered from the ingle-demand programs to maximize articles routing to applies an other the difference of the fraction to the catefort program to meet the when demand. This statute of the fraction to the catefort program to meet the when demand. This statute is ingle-demand programs to maximize articles are used to applies an orall demand the ingle-demand programs to maximize articles are used to applies an orall demand the ingle-demand programs to maximize articles are used are are used to and the ingle-demand programs to maximize are been and the reduced with areas and areas. There would be

here alterative natively the eviationalities resulting from the current natives statistics prografit by keeping nat, WTP at states and evide built nearborned catcheles needing nations in the carry and wind from populations is manaded. Yet holding nations will in the carry and wind from populations no carger acceled to more an in the states of histly occur. Closing half, no carger acceled to more antichele statistic or tome areas would free frame in the state of the states and the states of the state of anger acceled to more a table states of the state of the states and the states of the states are the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states and the states of the states of the states of the states of the states and the states would be states of the states of the states of the

This associative still relative the problems of researchering and recomposing consumptions trout (about demand and the courts and consentationer surroundering constructions untiller treptocers of burchering recorded to support problems are tractable. The construction of curchering could be reduced and withing back to the construction relatively back from each tention. dependent recomments would be negatively transport.

If hatchery would character programs were reduced but WTP exociated with fractions resources were enhances, a likely outcome would include benefits to proservation of said and material tool species by promoting babilat proservation and restoration and an emerimentative dee of trout. Reductions in histohery work plant-based fractions and an emerimentative dee of trout. Reductions in proceeds of concern by reducting visit-term entrying estatedly overloads, and ny material for toos of second fractions in the second second reduced proceeds for toos of second fractions fractions and their best and ny material for toos of second fractions and the bits of the second proceeds for toos of second fractions fractions and their best and the bits of second fractions and the bits of the second proceeds for toos of second fractions and the bits of the second second second fractions and the second cost bability of a lateral with of second second fractions and the second cost bability and fraction and the second fraction and the second fractions of the second second second fractions and the second cost bability of a lateral with of second second fractions and the second of the second second second second second fraction and the second of the second fractions and second second fraction and the second of the second second

If arbon rishing programs increased and WTP one binned with stocking in bigh-demand oral freedres, gen wild and industricus stocks would be at managed risk due to lose of resources and workforce to ensure preservation and conservation adapt than direct hological effects associated with solution start sorts instead or startingical solution of habitate to constitut through realect of habitate or startingicated a habitate to

> Distriction 1995 Not for Cualifien or Dimeturing

accommodate other uses or activities. Additional impacts may be manifested through increased fishing pressure and use of wild trout populations and habitats. This shift would be mainly from users of high-demand fisheries stocks in rural areas. Fishers of these stocks also tend to be more reliant on bait and barbed hook lures, which result in higher fish mortalities even after intentional release. Thus impacts beyond fishing pressure will occur. (This aspect applies to all alternatives mentioned above in which lateral shifts of anglers from hatchery-based to wild or trophy-based fisheries occurs.)

Urban fishing program users tend to be consumptive, short-term (day trips) users with common objectives relating to providing first-time fishing experience to children or teenagers. This user group is less apt to directly impact the wild trout-based programs, but rather utilize high-demand rural areas on an irregular basis. The impacts of increasing urban fishing may be manifested in subsequent increased utilization of hatchery and grow-out facilities for planting catchables, in the event of significant growth and demand for urban fishing programs.

6.2.7.1 Genetic Diversity

This alternative would be expected to reduce overall genetic diversity as the negative impacts on diversity would be emphasized and the opportunities for maintaining diversity in wild trout populations are reduced. The likelihood of increased hatchery stocking disrupting coadapted gene complexes would be greater.

Inbreeding Depression:

Impacts of inbreeding depression in urban areas where hatchery stocking increases occur would not change in nature, but the number of sites where hatchery stocking occurs would be expected to increase the overall impacts of inbreeding depression.

Outbreeding Depression:

With more hatchery-reared fish being introduced at one time into local waters, swamping of local gene pools by fish carrying hatchery-selected traits would be more likely to occur.

Artificial Selection in Hatcheries:

Although a number of steps could be taken to reduce the likelihood and magnitude of artificial selection occurring in hatchery rearing environments, some selection will undoubtedly continue. Increased funding for hatchery operations might improve the ability of hatchery managers to implement any such steps, so the risks of producing homogenous fish stocks that are selected for hatchery environments rather than wild environments could increase or decrease, depending upon how the hatchery program is implemented.

accuminative since prevate a continues. Additional impacts may be multifacted through increased listing proteins and are at wild train populations and a basister. This with which be mainly non three of bigh-demand fisherical stocks it raid man. Eishers of three stocks also izers of bigh-demand fisherical bits and baried about fores. which result is legist tak normalities even after minerical retrain. This takes are added result to the mortalities even after affect applies to the languest boyond fishing pressult with occurs. Fish affect applies to the also are wild an organized behave in which interal chifts of angles from haddening and the wild of organized behave in which interal chifts of

Ustan fishing program users tend to be consumptive, shore-term (day trips) users with common objectives relating to providing frak-time fishing experience to objidice of treatgets. This was group is has an to directly impact the with most massi programs test father utilize high demand rural transferred in subsequed, increased programs of barcers, and grow-out factories for planning errohables, is use sweat of signaficent growth and depress for planning errohables, is use sweat of signaficent growth and depress for planning retohables, is use sweat of signaficent growth and depress for planning retohables, is use sweat of signaficent growth, and

4.2.7.1 Genetic Diversity

This alternative would be expected to reduce overall genesic diversity as the negative impacts on threistry would be emphatical and the epolitunities for maintaining, diversity in which must provide in an reduced. The likelihood of respected is satisfied would be gene complexes would be generated.

tenaiszaragodi elentite atifat

nargaore of induceding depression to urban prais where haudery stocking necroases occur would not change in eather, but the number of sites where haudity stocking eccars would be expected to increase the overall impacts of induceding depression.

and is so that Depressions

With more auchervireared fish being introduced in oza time into local waters, swamping at local gage hools by fish energing hatcherv-nalected traits weath be alore likely to recut

1.12%的/dog/开始起。 给出一点要让1.5%的第三人称单数形式

Avancation a nambler of maps could be taken to reduce the intellifted and magnitudes of artificial telection, accurring in backlery rearing conversants, taken releabled will industriadly continue. Increased fonding for futchery operations might insprove the ability of hindhery managers to implement any such tops, to the trike of producing homogenosi fish mocks that are existened for instrictly environments fation that which you group in that are existened for instrictly environments fation that which you group in that are existened for instrictly environments for how the batchery program is could increase or fearcase, depending upon how the batchery program is

> DrattCMElune 1993 Materia Distances or Distribution

Gene Flow and Genetic Load:

Increased levels of hatchery stocking would be expected to increase the risks associated with introducing different genetic combinations into local populations.

Disruption of Coadapted Genetic Structures:

Higher rates of stocking in waters that are inhabited by wild fish adapted to their local environment would increase the chances of disrupting coadapted genetic structures.

6.2.7.2 Ecology and Behavior

Competition:

Reducing the WTP and enhancing the urban catchable programs should enhance the risks associated with introductions of competitors and hatchery related pathogens. More wild trout populations would be affected by the added stress of reacting to massive introductions of hatchery fish. Enhancement of hatchery operations in urban sites would potentially magnify the various impacts identified in the issues section of this document.

Numerical Responses:

Enhancement of the urban catchables program will increase environmental impacts, particularly regarding the added levels of stress on existing wild trout populations into which hatchery trout are introduced.

6.2.7.3 Predation

Direct Effects:

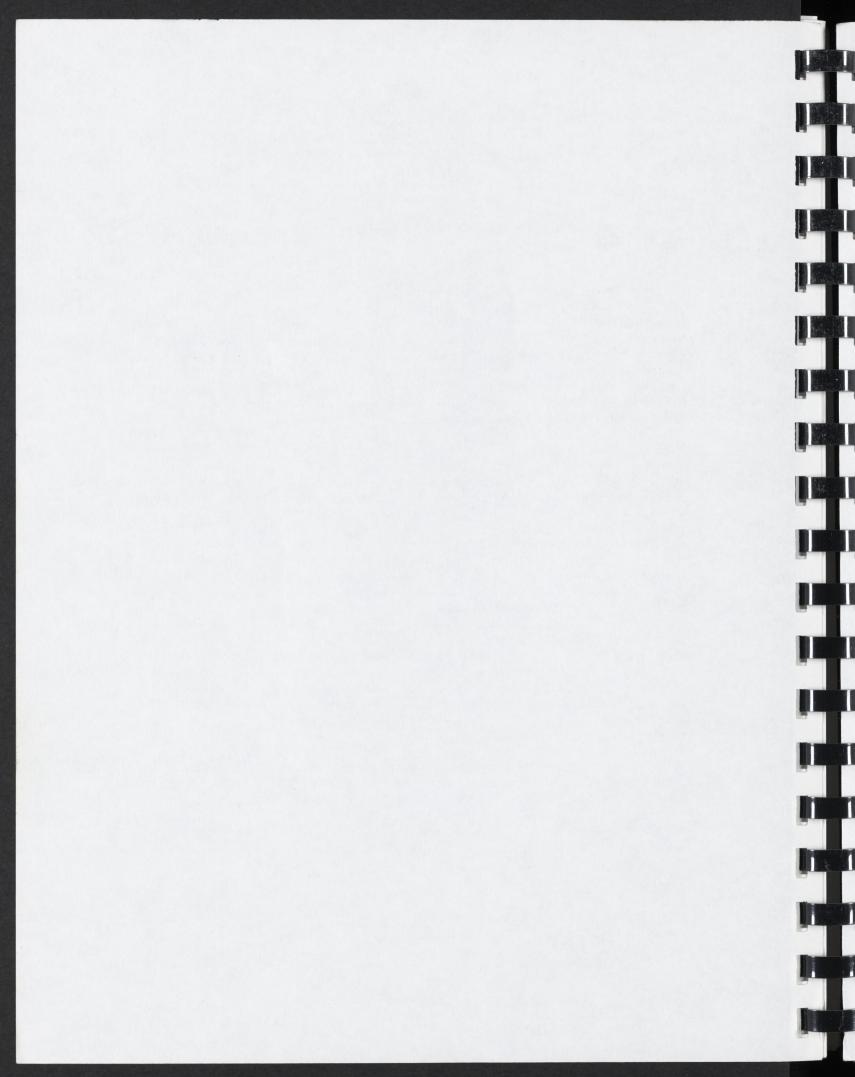
More urban catchable planting activities would increase predation by larger introduced fish from hatcheries on existing wild trout.

Numerical Responses:

Wild trout would not receive occasional food supplements of small hatchery fish and exceed their carrying capacity as a result of temporary infusions of smaller hatchery fish. Natural predators and anglers would be expected to congregate in hatchery planting sites to take advantage of the inflated temporary availability of prey.

Functional Responses:

With more hatchery plantings, individual predators and anglers would probably increase their consumption rates of fish at particular stocking sites as they "learned" of a temporary availability of prey.



AN ENVIRONMENTAL DOCUMENT ON THE CULTURE AND STOCKING OF RESIDENT TROUT AND INLAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA

CHAPTER 7: CONSULTATIONS

The study team consulted with representatives of DFG, hatchery personnel, and interested organizations and individuals. Three levels of consultation and review were used:

- 1. Technical consultation was provided by representatives of DFG, including central office policy makers, regional biologists, hatchery managers, and former personnel familiar with issues. Both DFG and Trout Unlimited suggested individuals who provided data, policies and procedure information, and judgments on operations.
- 2. Advisory consultation was provided by representatives of Trout Unlimited, Cal Trout, the American Fisheries Society, the American Sportfishing Association, and other angler groups. Both DFG and TU suggested scientists and individuals who could provide advice and review documents. An early copy of the draft environmental document was circulated to reviewers prior to a public review.
- 3. Public comment was provided according to state procedures.DFG then initiated a broader consultation by distributing a notice of preparation (NOP) that announced the intent to prepare the final document. The NOP requested submittal of views on the scope and content of the information. The notice was distributed to members of the public and interested organizations was had expressed prior interest in the study. The notice also was provided to the State Clearinghouse for distribution to appropriate responsible and trustee agencies.

Issues raised in response to the NOP will be described in this section.

AN ENVIRONMENTAL BOULMENT ON DER CULTURE ARD STOCKER OF RESIDENT TROU AND INHAND SALMON IN CALIFORNIA .

ENDERALSUMADO EN 2373ABS

The study taug consulted with represented with DFO, have, or personnels and merested argumentants, and ended during Times jeweis of committation and review o were break

Technical maneteration was provided by impregnitatives of OFO, including easier) ashee solide andres regional biologicts harebery managers, and former personnel bizolica will terms, costi DEC and from Unimited inggeated individuals who pervises data posicies and micequire information, and individuals who pervises data posicies and micequire information, and

Advisory caugalitation was provided by representatives of from Unlimited, Cal Trans. No American Fisherics Sactety 715 American SportFishing Association and other capter provide Sector Different TO appeared scientists and individuals who could provide advice and the and TO appeared scientists and the doubt extremental document was circulated for neverse provide a public reference.

Patific somewar was provided according to rate measures. OF 0 then influend a creater creasuration by distributing a new go of proparation (SOR) when annothered the internation by distributing a new go of proparation (SOR) submitted of searches of the propagate the line measures (Sor NOP (sequenced)) distributed to searches of the problement of the measures way had set distributed to searches of the problement of the amountation The bottest way distributed to searches of the problement of the amountation of the bottest way distributed to searches of the problement of the amountation of the bottest way distributed to searches of the problement of the amountation of the bottest way distributed to searches of the problement of the amount of the searchest distributed to distribute in the amountation of the amount of the searchest of the amount of the problement of the amount of the searchest of the offer and the searchest in the searchest of the amount of the searchest of the bottest in the searchest of the searchest of the searchest of the offer amount of the searchest of the sear

and and of bechnoose, in this will be specified in the second

